

- GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 451 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

451. Grant of passage at Government expense to their homes within Indian limits to individuals discharged as physically unfit for further service on account of disability caused by their own imprudence.

With reference to the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraphs 70 (b) (i), (c), (d) and (e), it has been decided that when a man who is discharged unfit from the service on account of disability caused by his own imprudence, is unable to pay his way to his home, the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, concerned may, if he considers the case deserving of sympathetic consideration, sanction the grant to him of free passage to his home by rail, river and sea under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7-1 (e).

[23660 (Q. M. G.-1).
D. 6th]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 452 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

452. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 :—

For existing paragraph 7 substitute the following :—

"7 (a). The rate of pay for sub-conductors of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps serving in India will be Rs. 283 per mensem or Rs. 247 per mensem according as they are classed as tradesmen or otherwise. These rates are *ad interim* and subject to revision hereafter.

(b) Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be graded as follows for pay :—

Royal Artillery—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Bombardier becomes corporal.

Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal.

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second-corporal becomes corporal.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.

Second-corporal becomes corporal.

[$\frac{039189 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 453 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

453. Provision of extra lamps and oil for the lighting of the barracks and institutes of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of additional lamps for use in those oil-lit barracks and institutes of British troops which are insufficiently illuminated under present arrangements. The extra lamps required should be issued, as far as possible, from stock in arsenals, but local purchase may be resorted to if stocks are not available.

2. The additional lamps will be issued under the orders of Army Commanders and independent General Officers Commanding, but in no case will the existing scale of issues be increased by more than 100 per cent. and the additions should further be so regulated that the extra initial and recurring expenditure involved during the current financial year does not exceed the following amounts in the areas concerned :—

	Initial, i.e., cost of extra lamps.*	Recurring, i.e., cost of oil, wick, etc
	Rs.	Rs.
Northern Command	53,000	57,000
Southern Command	57,000	61,000
4th (Quetta) Division	6,800	7,300
8th (Lucknow) Division	12,300	13,300
Burma Division	6,000	6,500
Aden Brigade	3,300	3,500
	1,38,400	1,48,500

*Whether issued from stock or specially purchased.

3. The expenditure will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{25503 \text{ (Q. M. -G.-3-A).}}{D.I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 454 of 1920,

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

454. Supply of coal and coke by the Supply and Transport Corps for the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that all coal and coke required for the Military Works Services shall, with effect from the 1st July 1920, be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[$\frac{25520 (Q. M. G.-6).}{D.I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 455 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920

455. Date of expiry of the temporary sanction to the establishments of officers and subordinates employed in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to item No. 16 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 953 of 1920, and in modification of the orders on the subject issued in that Instruction, it has been decided that the temporary sanction accorded to this measure shall cease to have effect as from the 1st October 1920.

[$\frac{1064 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 456 of 1920.

ENCL.,
6th July 1920.

456. Adjustment of the accounts of prisoners of war on repatriation.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1008 of 1919 and No. 184 of 1920, any money which is due to repatriated prisoners of war on account of pay, medical pay or working pay and which for any reason has not been received by a prisoner before repatriation, will be remitted to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, 49, Wellington Street, London, with a statement showing the name, place of internment and camp general number of the prisoner, together with a detail of the amount due. The limit of Rs. 1,500 laid down in section 4 of the Hostile Foreigners (Repatriation) Order of 1915 should not, however, be exceeded in any case. Any balance over and above the limit of Rs. 1,500 should be vested in the Custodian of Enemy Property in India on account of the prisoner of war concerned.

[025964 (A. G. 7).
C. (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

457. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered as Consultants in the field during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 454 of 1919 shall be extended to officers of the Indian Medical Service, who held appointments as Consultants in the field during the war, to enable them to count their service as such towards additional pension under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 728.

[$\frac{14030 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}{D.I.}}{D.I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 458 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

458. Provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, B. L. 7.5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4.7-inch, C. P.".

Sanction is accorded to the provision of spare valve keys with screws for the hydraulic buffers of "Carriages, garrison, barbette, B. L. 7.5-inch" and "Carriages, garrison, Q. F. 4.7-inch, C. P.", at the rate of one per work in which such carriages are mounted.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 278 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11171 (D. G. O.-4)
D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 459 of 1920.

Bombay,
6th July 1920.

459. Substantive promotion of British officers of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, under which certain concessions sanctioned for the duration of the war will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920, shall not apply to the time scale of substantive promotion introduced by India Army Order No. 405 of 1917.

2. This time scale will continue to operate up to the date fixed by statute for the termination of the war, when the scheme sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1919 will come into force.

[50853 (A. G.-10).
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION - (INDIA).

No. 460 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

460. Formation of twelve clothing depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918, as well as the sanctions contained in Army Department letters Nos. 6535-1 (Q. M. G.-8-D), dated the 10th September 1918, and 3901-1 (Q. M. G.-15-A), dated the 10th July 1919, shall remain in force for a further period of three months from the 1st July 1920, i.e., up to the 30th September 1920.

[3991 (Q. M. G.-15).
D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 461 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

461. Continuance of the administration of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department, under the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 341 of 1918 shall remain in force until a decision is arrived at on the question of the future organization of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department.

[56 (Q. M. G.-15).
D.(11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 462 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

462. Increase of pay to soldiers temporarily employed in the Ordnance Inspection Section.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 19th August 1919, the consolidated rate of pay of Rs. 125 sanctioned in Army Department letters No. 10943, dated the 15th August 1918, and No. 11969, dated the 4th September 1918, for soldiers temporarily employed as Assistant Examiners in the Ordnance Inspection Section, shall be increased by Rs. 15 per mensem.

[$\frac{11379 \text{ (O.S.)}}{\text{B.1.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 403 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

403. Installation of electric lights in bakeries.

It has been decided that military bakeries shall be added to the list of buildings in which electric lights are authorised.

2. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{17421 \text{ (M. W. 4).}{}}{\text{C. (I).}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General;*
Secretary to the Government of India.

**APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),
No. 463 of 1920.**

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (b)" in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum No. 2-11, dated the 3rd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works:—

Column 2—*Bakery*—

- (i) Kneading room.
- (ii) Oven room or verandah.
- (iii) Yeast room.

The columns succeeding column 2 against each of the sub-items (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be completed as follows:—

- Column 3—Authorized.
- Column 4—1 c. p. per 10 sq. ft.
- Column 5—As required.
- Column 6—All.
- Column 7—Not required.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 464 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

464. Gratuity to temporary officers, of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were granted permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to 20th February 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on contracts, who were appointed to permanent commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps prior to the 20th February 1920, shall receive the full gratuity of £60 in respect of any broken year of service up to the date of permanent appointment to the Royal Army Medical Corps, and thereafter, increments under paragraph 4 of Army Order No. 85 of 1919 on expiration of the full year covered by the last contract gratuity issued, and prior to the 4th August 1919. The gratuities in such cases should be adjusted accordingly.

[15654 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 432 of 1920.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (i)" in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-S (M. W. 4), dated the 15th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with circular memorandum

No. 2-E, dated the 2nd March 1914, from the Director-General of Military Works:—

Column 2—*Entry*—

(i) Kneading room.

(ii) Oven room or verandah.

(iii) Yeast room.

The columns succeeding column 2 against each of the sub-items (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be completed as follows:—

Column 3—Authorized.

Column 4—1 c. p. per 10 sq. ft.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—All.

Column 7—Not required.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 466 of 1920.

Sd/-,

6th July 1920

466. Cessation of concessions granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 to British soldiers serving in India.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, attention is drawn to the fact that the emoluments granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, *viz.*, war pay, the addition of 3d. per diem to the pay of warrant officer and non-commissioned officers, and the minimum rates of pay for soldiers whose rank is not above that of corporal, will cease in all cases as from the date which will be fixed by the Order in Council on the date of the termination of the war.

2. The right granted by Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, paragraph 6, to draw pension concurrently with pay after 22 years' service, is cancelled with effect from the 3rd January 1920, *vide* Army Order No. 13 of 1920.

[037444 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 467 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

**467. Grant of free passage to British soldiers
when proceeding on, or returning from,
leave in India.**

It has been decided that the orders in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 637 and 894 of 1919, shall, with retrospective effect, be extended to the families of British ranks, who actually accompanied the soldier when proceeding on, or returning from, leave in India. It has further been decided that the orders referred to ceased to be operative after the 15th October 1919, but the recovery of the cost of any passages that may have been granted under those orders after the 15th October 1919 shall be waived.

[035308 (A. G.-5).
D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 468 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

468. War gratuity to non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List promoted to warrant rank during the war,

With reference to paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1919, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List who were promoted substantively to departmental warrant

rank during the war shall receive the monthly increments* of war gratuity at the "overseas" rate even though they remained in India during the whole period of their war service.

[015782 (A. G.-6).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 469 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920

469. Discontinuance of the Army of Occupation bonus as a general measure not to be applied to British soldiers in India.

Information has been received by the Government of India to the effect that it has been decided, as a general arrangement, to discontinue the Army of Occupation bonus [referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 and subsequent orders] with effect from the 1st August 1920; but, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, this decision will not apply for the present to British soldiers serving in India who have not elected the new rupee rates of pay notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

The date from which the bonus will be withdrawn from these soldiers will be notified later.

[CS0462 (A. G.-8).
B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 470 of 1920.

SIMLA,
6th July 1920.

470. Supply of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line."

Sanction is accorded to the supply to units of "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" in lieu of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line," on the scale shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" will be supplied at the existing stock of "Commutators telegraph 6 line" and "Switch boards telephone exchange field 4 line" is used up.

3. The expenditure on "Switch, Units, Buzzer 4 + 3 twin" should be incurred only to the extent of the value of the stores which they are replacing.

[$\frac{10147 \text{ (D. G. O.-6.)}}{D. (17).}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

	EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE		STOCKS		FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES					
	Switch, Units, Buzzers	Plugs No. 201 connected to Plug No. 201-A, with cord 20-inch.	Plugs No. 201, should with cord 20-inch.	Plugs No. 201	Plugs No. 201-A	Cords, 20-inch.	Cords, 30-inch.	Receivers, watch.	Switch, Units, Buzzers	Plugs No. 201, connected to Plug No. 201-A, with cord 20-inch.
Cavalry Brigade, Bengal Troop	2	9	2	4	4	1	1	12	1	1
Local Field Company (New Army) (Bengal)	12	19	10	16	16	1	1	8	5	20
Independent Troop, Signal Section	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Local Field Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	Nil	Nil
Heavy Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	Nil	Nil

470] Mountain Artillery Brigade, Signal Section.

Cavalry Regiment

Infantry Battalion

Royal Horse Artillery Battery

Royal Field Artillery Battery

Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Mountain Battery.

Machine Gun Company.

1

1

2

2

3

2

1

1

4

4

8

8

8

8

4

4

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Note—A complete Switch, Units, Euzer 4 + 3 twin, consists of wood case, 10 inches by 8 inches by 11 inches with sailcloth cover and leather carrying handle. Fitted with "Jacks, No. 500-A," "Receivers, watch," "Labels, ivoride," "Guide eyelets" and "Panning strip."

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. - 471 of 1920.

SIMLA,

6th July 1920.

471. Future class composition for Indian ranks of Mountain Artillery.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition for the Indian ranks of Mountain Artillery shall be as under:—

Number of Brigade	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No 1 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs 1 " Punjabi Hindus (Punjabi and Dogra Brahmans).	No. 8 British Mountain Battery. 22nd Indian Mountain Battery. 24th Indian Mountain Battery. 30th Indian Mountain Battery.
No 2 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 " Ahirs (Western United Provinces).	A British Mountain Battery. 25th Indian Mountain Battery. 34th Indian Mountain Battery. 31st Indian Mountain Battery.

Number of Brigade.	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No. 3 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 " Punjabi Hindus (Punjabi and Dogra Brahmans):	A British Mountain Battery. 23rd Indian Mountain Battery. 28th Indian Mountain Battery. 36th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 4 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Sub-section, Bhojpur Brahmins.	No 81 British Mountain Battery. 37th Indian Mountain Battery. 38th Indian Mountain Battery. 43rd Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 6 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Sub-section, Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana).	No. 6 British Mountain Battery. 27th Indian Mountain Battery. 33rd Indian Mountain Battery. 35th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 8 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jats. 1 " Ahirs (Eastern United Provinces and Bihar).	No 10 British Mountain Battery. 42nd Indian Mountain Battery. 41st Indian Mountain Battery. 44th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 7 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	3 Sub-sections, Punjabi Mussalmans. 1 Sub-section, Jat Sikhs. 1 " Rajputs (Punjab and Rajputana).	No. 33 British Mountain Battery. 21st Indian Mountain Battery. 24th Indian Mountain Battery. 40th Indian Mountain Battery.

Number of Brigade	Class composition of each Battery in the Brigade (Indian ranks).	Batteries composing the Brigade.
No. 13 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Hindustani Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Gujars. 1 " Jats.	A British Mountain Battery. 40th Indian Mountain Battery. 45th Indian Mountain Battery. 49th Indian Mountain Battery.
No. 10 Mountain Artillery Brigade.	2 Sub-sections, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat). 1 Sub-section, Ahirs (Eastern Punjab).	A British Mountain Battery. 29th Indian Mountain Battery. 32nd Indian Mountain Battery. 39th Indian Mountain Battery.
Unbrigaded Batteries	1 Sub-section, Punjabi Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Derajat Musalmans. 1 Sub-section, Bhuihar Brahmans. 1 Sub-section, Sikhs (other than Jat).	47th Indian Mountain Battery (attached to the 3rd Mountain Artillery Brigade). 60th Indian Mountain Battery.

NOTE I.—Circumstances may necessitate slight alterations in the batteries at present composing brigades.

NOTE II.—The British batteries for (Nos. 2, 3, 10 and 13) Mountain Artillery Brigades will be detailed later.

[038496 (A. G.-1-B).
E. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 472 of 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 473 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

473. Delegation of power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' positions, in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920, it has been decided that the power to sanction advances to military officers and temporary civilian engineers employed in officers' appointments in the Military Works Services, for the purchase of motor cars, shall be delegated as detailed below :—

Sanctioning authority.

Officers to whom advances may be granted.

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) The Director General of Military Works | { Military officers employed in the Military Works Services on temporary engagements.
All civilian engineers employed as officers in the Military Works Services.
The Garrison Engineer, Rangoon. |
| (ii) The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command.
Southern Command. | All regular officers serving under them in the Military Works Services. |
| (iii) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades directly under Army Headquarters. | All regular officers serving under them in the Military Work Services |

2. The exercise of these powers by the officers designated will be subject to the conditions prescribed in Finance Department Resolution No. 3135-A,* dated the 25th May 1911, as subsequently amended.

[17954 (M. W.-1).
E.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 474 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

474. Leave pay in India of the Director, Medical Services in India, and of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative and staff appointments.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 643 and 898 of 1919 for the Director, Medical Services in India, and for officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain administrative and staff appointments, it has been decided that for the period from the 1st December 1918 to 31st December 1919, the pay of those officers on leave in India, other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table:—

	Rs. per mensem.
Director, Medical Services in India	2,475
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,750
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[A. D. case No 17878.
D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 475 of 1920.

Sd/-,
13th July, 1920.

475. Officiating allowances of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments of the India Unattached List.

For the purpose of regulating officiating allowances under paragraph 408, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the consolidated rates of pay authorised for departmental officers and warrant officers by Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 should be held to include staff pay at the rates mentioned in paragraph 397 (ii), *ibid.*

[$\frac{039423 \text{ (A. G. 6)}}{B-1}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 476 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

476. 1914 Star—Grant of clasp.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 145 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

- (1) "*Cavalry and Yeomanry.*"—After "South Irish Horse" for " (" B " Squadron) " substitute " (" B " Squadron subsequently renamed " S " Squadron)."
- (2) "*Royal Field Artillery.*"—Add " XLV " Brigade
- (3) "*Divisional Ammunition Columns.*"—Delete " Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, " and insert the same under "*Royal Garrison Artillery.*"
- (4) "*Royal Engineers and Signals.*"—Add " 20th and 42nd Fortress (Lines of Communication) Companies."
- (5) "*Infantry.*"—To " London Regiment " add " 9th " and " 28th " Battalions, under " Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion, " insert " Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion."
- (6) "*Royal Army Service Corps.*"—Add " Drivers attached to 111th, 112th, 113th (less " A " Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances." " 1st and 3rd Divisional Ammunition Parks." " 91st (Motor Bus) Company." " 19th Infantry Brigade Train."
- (7) "*Supply and Transport Corps (Indian).*"—Add " 111th, 112th, 113th (less " A " Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances."

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 476 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

476. 1914 Star-Grant of clasp.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 145 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

- (1) "*Cavalry and Yeomanry.*"—After "South Irish Horse" for "(*"B"* Squadron)" substitute "(*"B"* Squadron subsequently renamed "*"S"* Squadron)."
- (2) "*Royal Field Artillery.*"—Add "*XLV*" Brigade.
- (3) "*Divisional Ammunition Columns.*"—Delete "*Anti-Aircraft Sections Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12,*" and insert the same under "*Royal Garrison Artillery.*"
- (4) "*Royal Engineers and Signals.*"—Add "*20th and 42nd Fortress (Lines of Communication) Companies.*"
- (5) "*Infantry.*"—To "*London Regiment*" add "*9th*" and "*28th*" Battalions, under "*Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion,*" insert "*Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.*"
- (6) "*Royal Army Service Corps.*"—Add "*Drivers attached to 111th, 112th, 113th (less "*"A"* Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.*" "*1st and 3rd Divisional Ammunition Parks.*" "*91st (Motor Bus) Company.*" "*19th Infantry Brigade Train.*"
- (7) "*Supply and Transport Corps (Indian).*"—Add "*111th, 112th, 113th (less "*"A"* Section), 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.*"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 478 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920 .

478. Extension of the employment of the clerical and menial establishments of the Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention, to such extent as may be necessary, of the clerical and menial establishments authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1310 of 1918 for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands until a decision has been arrived at regarding the *post bellum* organization and distribution of the Army in India.

[$\frac{\text{(G. S. Case.)}}{\text{E.I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 479 of 1920.

SMDA,
13th July 1920.

479: Allowances for the Headquarters and Companies of the Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners.

Until such time as the future strength and organization of the Railway Companies of Sappers and Miners have been decided, sanction is accorded to the following allowances for the Headquarters and Companies of the Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners:—

- (a) Mess allowances at the rates laid down in paragraphs 284 (Corps of Sappers and Miners) and 618, Army Regulations India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918. The recovery of any sums which have been drawn in excess of the rate laid down in paragraph 284, *ibid*, may be waived.
- (b) The allowances authorised in clause (ii) of paragraph 967, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the condition that a regimental school is actually maintained. The recovery of any amount already drawn on this account may be waived.
- (c) Allowances for butts and targets and petty stores, *vide* paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with effect from the 18th May 1918.
- (d) The allowances referred to in Note 1 to paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the conditions laid down therein.

- (c) The allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem for the Headquarters of a Sappers and Miners unit, as laid down in paragraph 627, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[0342S1 (A. G.-3).
C-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 480 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

480. Method of calculating leave allowances in respect of periods of military duty spent out of India by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty and those serving under civil volunteer terms.

(Finance Department letter No. 127-C. S. R., dated 6th February 1920.)

Under the orders conveyed in Finance Department letter No. 582-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, (re-published as Army Instruction (India) No. 70S of 1919) the time spent on military duty in Europe or overseas by civil officers, military officers in permanent civil employ temporarily reverted to military duty and those serving under civil volunteer terms now counts towards civil leave with retrospective effect. With reference to this decision, the period of military duty spent out of India by such officers should be included in the three years in respect of which average salary is calculated, but for the purpose of calculating leave allowances the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary" should in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, be as follows:—

- (i) *Civil Officers.*—What they would have drawn had they continued to be in civil employ, calculated according to the "next below" rule. Where that rule is not applicable, the basis of calculation should be the pay or salary including duty allowance, if any, which the officers would have drawn in the appointment on which they had a lien.

- (ii) *Military Officers.*—As the leave earned during the period of military employment should be calculated under Article 303, Civil Service Regulations, to the same extent and subject to the same conditions as if it had been rendered before their admission to civil rules—^{vide} the concluding portion of paragraph 1 of Finance Department letter No. 562-C. S. R., dated 9th June 1919, quoted above, the average salary also should be calculated on the same basis and on the same hypothesis, i.e., the actual salary drawn in military service should be taken into account in the calculation of the "average salary," as if it had been drawn prior to first civil employment and as if the leave had been taken within three years of such employment.

$$\left[\frac{031393 \text{ (A G.-5.)}}{B. (11).} \right]$$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 481 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

481. Furniture allowance to married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units serving in India.

Pending a decision on the question of the revised scale of furniture and equipment to be authorised for the quarters of married warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of British units in India, which is now under consideration, it has been decided to sanction the grant of an allowance for hiring additional furniture to each family on the married strength of British units.

The scale of this allowance is as follows :—

	Rs. per mensem.
In Presidency towns	10
In other stations	6

The allowance will be paid with effect from the 1st June 1920.

[$\frac{17276 \text{ (M. W. 5).}}{\text{C. (I).}}]$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 482 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

482. Issue of the band allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. to Indian Infantry battalions for the maintenance of pipe and drum bands.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance, where desired, of pipe and drum bands in Indian Infantry battalions, in lieu of brass bands, and to the issue to units maintaining such bands of the allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, prescribed in paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The above allowance is admissible only to those units which it is definitely known will be retained in the post-war Indian Army and will have effect from the respective dates on which pipe and drum bands are established.

3. The allowance is not admissible to units which maintain what is known as a Dhol and Sarnai band in lieu of a pipe and drum band.

4. Paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amplified accordingly.

[035134 (A. G.-5).
C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 483 of 1920.

SIMLA,

18th July 1920.

483. Recovery of rent for quarters and for sanitary and electrical installations and of charges for extra services, e.g., water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc., by Military Accounts officers from the salary of officers and subordinates who are in occupation of Government quarters.

It has been decided that in future rents for quarters and for sanitary and electric installations and charges for extra services, e.g., water supply, electricity, conservancy, etc., due from officers and subordinates in occupation of Government quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, shall be deducted monthly by the Military Accounts officers when disbursing their salaries, on receipt of rent bills from the local Military Works officers. The bills will be submitted in duplicate and one copy, showing the recoveries effected, will be returned by the Military Accounts officer to the Military Works officer who preferred the claim. The amounts realized will be credited to the Military Works Services for final adjustment. The dates by which rent bills should be submitted to the Military Accounts officers will be fixed, in each case, in consultation with the Military Accounts Department and arrangements should be made for the electrical and water meter readings to be taken at as late a date as practicable to fit in with the dates fixed for the submission of rent bills.

2. When officers and subordinates quit the station during the month, on leave or transfer, the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department concerned will intimate the probable date of vacation of quarters to the local Military Works officer in order that rent bills may be prepared immediately and submitted to the Military Accounts officers for recovery of the

amounts due. Any balance remaining unrecovered should be intimated by the Military Works officer to the Accounts officer concerned who will notify the amount due for recovery to the Accounts officer within whose circle of audit the tenant passes.

3. All questions of wrong assessment of rents, etc., should be dealt with direct between the local Military Works officer and the Officer Commanding the regiment or the local head of the department under whom the officers or subordinates are serving.

4. Rents due from pensioners and private persons will be recovered as at present by the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer.

[$\frac{16612 \text{ (M. W. S.)}}{611}$]

J. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 484 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

484. Grant of an additional messing allowance of $4\frac{1}{2}$ annas per diem per man to British troops in India who have elected to draw the new rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have sanctioned the payment of a messing allowance of $4\frac{1}{2}$ annas a day in addition to the allowance of $2\frac{1}{2}$ annas now authorised under paragraph 500, Army Regulations India, Volume I, to all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in receipt of the new rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

This allowance will be drawn from the date on which the soldier commenced to draw the new rate of pay referred to above.

2 For the present this allowance will be credited to the individual soldier but the question of following the home system under which it is granted to the unit and not to the man is under consideration and a further notification on the subject will be issued if necessary.

[030462 (A. G.-S).
B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 485 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th July 1920.

485. Leave pay in India of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Consequent on the revised rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 321 and 322 of 1919 for regular officers of the Indian Medical Service, it has been decided that, for the period from the 1st December 1918 to the 31st December 1919, the pay of Regular officers of the Indian Medical Service on leave in India, other than privilege leave, shall be regulated as shown in the following table.—

1—Executive officers.

	Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenant	500
Captain	625
Captain, after five years' total service	675
Captain, after seven years' total service	725
Captain, after ten years' total service	825
Major	925
Major, after three years' service as Major	1,075
Lieutenant-Colonel, after three years' service as Lieutenant-Colonel	1,375
Lieutenant-Colonel, after twenty-five years' service	1,400
Lieutenant-Colonel, specially selected for increased pay	1,550

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 480 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

488. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1920, was four shillings and five pence three farthings (4s. 5½d.).

[016239 (A. G.-6).
E.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

II.—Officers holding administrative and staff appointments.

	R. per mensem.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,225
Deputy Director, Medical Services, and Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	1,760
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,650
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,450
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,100
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	925
Staff Surgeon, Poona	925
Staff Surgeon, Bangalore	800

(NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.)

[A. D. Case 17873]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 486 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

486. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of June 1920, was four shillings and five pence three farthings (4s. 5½d.).

[016239 (A. G.-6).
E.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Unit.	Each Battery, etc., practis- ing singly.	Each of 2 or more Batteries located in one station and using the same targets.
	Rs. per annum.	Rs. per annum.
(iv) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sec- tions practising at Coast Defences in Bombay, a lump sum for all Sec- tions.	250	Nil.
(v) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) Sec- tions practising in Coast Defences at Karachi, a lump sum for all Sec- tions.	125	Nil.
(vi) Indian Defence Force, Batteries or Com- panies.	160	Nil.
(vii) Frontier Garrison Artillery . . .	750	Nil.
(viii) For practice with guns or howitzers at following Inland Defence Stations where no other unit practising with the same nature of equipment is sta- tioned:—		
Karachi	100	Nil.
Bombay	150	Nil.
Malwa	150	Nil.
Rangpur	150	Nil.
Aden	150	Nil.

2. On or after the 1st April of each year, Divisional Artillery Com-
manders will draw the amounts admissible for their Divisions for
that year and will be held responsible for the distribution of the
amounts so drawn.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to the
ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the India Army
Estimates.

[C. S. O. 357-11.]
R. H.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Maj. General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 488 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

488. Revision of the rates of retiring pension for officers of the Indian Medical Service.

In paragraph 3, line 2, of Army Instruction (India) No. 442 of 1920, for "No. 449" read "No. 448".

[$\frac{039803 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{C.-II.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 489 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

489. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 409 of 1920 it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th April 1920—100 piastres = 1s. 9d.

From the 16th to the 30th April 1920—100 piastres = 1s. 4d.

$$\left[\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{E. I.}} \right]$$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

490. Retention of acting rank by officers on transfer.

It has been decided that an officer permitted to retain acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, paragraph 2, who is transferred or promoted from the appointment for which acting rank was granted to an appointment in his own or in another unit which carries equivalent or higher acting rank, shall relinquish his acting rank with effect from the date following such transfer or promotion. If, however, he holds his new appointment for a period of 25 days, he will become eligible for the grant of acting rank with pay thereof, equivalent to the acting rank relinquished as above, with retrospective effect from the date of taking up such new appointment.

2 This ruling will not apply in the case of an officer holding the appointment of squadron or company commander (or similar appointment carrying the acting rank of captain) transferred to the appointment of adjutant.

3. An officer holding the appointment of adjutant, with acting rank of captain, but with pay and allowances as for a lieutenant, transferred to the command of a squadron or company or to any appointment which carries the acting rank of captain will be eligible for the grant of the acting rank of captain under these rules, but will not be eligible for the pay of that rank.

4. An officer transferred from an appointment carrying acting rank to a lower appointment, carrying lower acting rank, will not

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1920.

Sd/-,
13th July 1920.

490. Retention of acting rank by officers on transfer.

It has been decided that an officer permitted to retain acting rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, paragraph 2, who is transferred or promoted from the appointment for which acting rank was granted to an appointment in his own or in another unit which carries equivalent or higher acting rank, shall relinquish his acting rank with effect from the date following such transfer or promotion. If, however, he holds his new appointment for a period of 28 days, he will become eligible for the grant of acting rank with pay thereof, equivalent to the acting rank relinquished as above, with retrospective effect from the date of taking up such new appointment.

2 This ruling will not apply in the case of an officer holding the appointment of squadron or company commander (or similar appointment carrying the acting rank of captain) transferred to the appointment of adjutant.

3. An officer holding the appointment of adjutant, with acting rank of captain, but with pay and allowances as for a lieutenant, transferred to the command of a squadron or company or to any other appointment, shall retain his acting rank of captain will be under these

4. An officer transferred from an appointment carrying acting rank to a lower appointment, carrying lower acting rank, will not

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 491 of 1920.

Sd/-,
13th July 1920.

491. Allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores.

Sanction is accorded, for the financial year 1920-21 only, to the continuance of the increase of the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores from Rs. 8,000 to Rs. 14,200, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1173 of 1918.

2. The additional expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of accounts affected in the Army estimates.

[6806 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 492 of 1920.

Smta,
13th July 1920.

492. Terms and conditions of service of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and temporary commissioned officers selected for retention in the service for limited periods.

The following is substituted for the existing clause (a) of Army Instruction (India) No. 68 of 1920:—

“Leave as for regular British officers of the Indian Army, except special war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 108 of 1920. In the event of it re-engaged officers of the India temporary commissioned officers the privilege leave earned by and due to them in respect of their previous commissioned service and of their period of re-engagement, the accumulated full amount of such leave up to a maximum of 90 days will be allowed them on completion of the period of their re-engagement. Such officers who have no privilege leave to their credit in respect of previous commissioned service will be allowed two months' leave on full pay immediately prior to demobilization, provided they have been unable to take privilege leave during their period of re-engagement.”

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 327 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[039569 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 493 of 1920.

SMLA,
13th July 1920.

493. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

• In paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920, for the word "entitled" in line 1 substitute "enlisted".

[16920 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.).
D. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 494 of 1920.

Sd/-,
13th July 1920.

**494. Admissibility of certain allowances to officers,
other than officers of the Royal Engineers,
employed in the Military Works Services.**

In supersession of India Army Order No. 310 of 1915, it has been decided that [all regular officers (other than those belonging to the Royal Engineers who are already provided for in the regulations) as well as non-regular officers including those holding temporary commissions in the Army shall, whilst employed in the Military Works Services, be entitled to the same travelling, local, detention and deputation allowances as Royal Engineer officers of the Military Works Services.

These orders will have retrospective effect from the respective dates on which such officers were posted to the Military Works Services.

[16961 (M. W.-1).
C-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 495 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

495. Annual supply of components and materials for the maintenance of service bicycles.

It is notified for information that only such components as are supplied by the Ordnance Department (pages 414—438, War Office Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II) should be used on service pattern bicycles and that their local purchase and also of material for repair (except repair outfits) is prohibited.

2. To facilitate the maintenance of machines in a serviceable condition, units in possession of service pattern bicycles may draw annually, on 1st October, from the Ordnance Department on payment indents, a small number of the more commonly used components, so that these may be immediately available for repair work when required. No one article must exceed Rs. 1 in value and the total value of the items demanded in the annual indent must not exceed Rs. 5 per service bicycle on charge. The amount will be debited against the cost of maintenance limited to Rs. 20 per bicycle per annum—see Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1918.

3. Units in possession of trade pattern bicycles should purchase locally components and repair material for their maintenance.

4. The above is the procedure during peace. When a unit proceeds on field service, all arrangements for supply will be undertaken by the Ordnance Department.

[5688 (D. G. O.-5).
D. (ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 496 of 1920.

SIMLA,

13th July 1920.

496. Extra duty pay to clerks of Sapper and Minor units who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in Adjutant General's offices at Bases of Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 74 of 1918 shall have effect from the 16th October 1916. .

[039526 (A. G.-S).
H.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 497 of 1920.

SIMLA,
13th July 1920.

497. Grant of leave to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary).

It has been decided that members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (temporary), employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1920, shall be eligible for the grant of leave as under :—

I.—Ordinary leave.

(a) Recreation leave up to three days under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 224.

(b) Privilege leave for 15 days during each period of six months service.

(c) Privilege leave under (b) above may be accumulated up to a *maximum* period of 30 days.

II.—Sick leave.

(a) In the case of a disability contracted in India and certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by ordinary military service, a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under I (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

(b) In the case of a disability not caused by ordinary military service, a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1920.

Figure.

1st July 1921

138. Treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of an officer holding a civil appointment

(Finance Department letter No 27, S R, dated 23rd February 1920)

With reference to Finance Department letter No 354-C S R, dated the 25th April 1919, as amplified by Finance Department letter No. 1361-C S R, dated the 21st November 1919 (extracts from which are re-published as an appendix to this Instruction), a question has arisen as to what may be considered a reasonable period of joining time for an officer who is relieved of his military duties overseas and is returning direct to his civil employment. It has been decided that in any case in which there has been any interval between the termination of military duty and the resumption of civil duty in India beyond the period taken in the voyage plus the joining time ordinarily admissible in India on transfer from one station to another, the officer should be required to produce satisfactory evidence that the delay was due to circumstances beyond his control, as for instance that he had applied for passage from time to time, but was unable to get it, and that the delay was on which the officer was otherwise he should be treated as having exceeded joining time unless he is granted leave by competent authority.

[036960 (A. G.-5).
B-11.]

A H:-BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty and will include any period spent in hospital), in addition to any privilege leave which may be due to her under 1 (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 90 days.

(c) In the case of a disability certified by the regulated medical authority to have been directly attributable to field service (which includes service on a hospital ship), a lady nurse may be granted leave on medical certificate (which will count from the day on which she is struck off duty on field service, or It include any period spent leave which may be due 1 (b) above, on full pay for a period not exceeding 90 days, and, in continuation thereof, leave on two-thirds pay for a period not exceeding 60 days.

2. Any leave on medical certificate in excess of the periods specified in paragraph 1 above, which is considered absolutely necessary by the regulated medical authority, should be referred to the Government of India for consideration. The rate of pay during any extension of leave under this paragraph will not exceed two-thirds of the full pay of a nurse on duty.

3. The term of service of a lady nurse, who has been granted leave on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Instruction, will be extended, if necessary, in order that pay may be admissible to her for such period of the leave as extends beyond the period of her contract service, the pay for the extended period being regulated under the terms of this Instruction.

[16827 (D. M. S.-1).]
D-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INPAI).

No. 498 of 1920.

Secret,
17th July 1921

498. Treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of an officer holding a civil appointment.

(Finance Department letter No. 299, S. R., dated 23rd February 1920)

With reference to Finance Department letter No. 351-C S R., dated the 26th April 1919, as amplified by Finance Department letter No. 1361-C. S. R., dated the 21st November 1919 (extracts from which are re-published as an appendix to this Instruction), a question has arisen as to what may be considered a reasonable period of joining time for an officer who is relieved of his military duties overseas and is returning direct to his civil employment. It has been decided that in any case in which there has been any interval between the termination of military duty and the resumption of civil duty in India beyond the period taken in the voyage plus the joining time ordinarily admissible in India on transfer from one station to another, the officer should be required to produce satisfactory evidence that the delay was due to circumstances beyond his control, as for instance that he had applied for passage from time to time, but was unable to get it and that the earliest date on which he could have obtained passage was the date on which he resumed his civil duties. If the officer cannot produce such evidence, his period of joining time should be treated as having exceeded joining time unless he is granted leave by competent authority.

[527/21 (A. O. 5).
S.H.]

A. H. BINGHLEY, Major General,
Secretary to the Government of India.
(422)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 498 or 1920.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 384-C. S. R., dated the 28th April 1919.

I am directed to forward a copy of the marginally* noted correspondence with His

*Despatch to the Secretary of State for India, No. 215, dated 11th October 1918. Majesty's Secretary of State for India, regarding the treatment of the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of officers holding civil appointments.

Telegram from the Secretary of State for India, dated 6th February 1919.

Telegram to the Secretary of State for India, No. 282-C. S. R., dated 3rd April 1919.

holding civil appointments.

Extract from despatch to the Secretary of State for India, No. 215, dated Simla, the 11th October 1918.

We have the honour to address you on the question how the period intervening between the termination of military duty overseas or in India and the resumption of civil duty in the case of officers holding civil appointments should be treated.

* * * *

Our proposals are as follows :—

- (1) When an officer, after being relieved of his military duties returns direct to civil employment as quickly as may be, the intervening period should be treated as joining time, and, on the analogy of article 185, Civil Service Regulations, he should be allowed to draw either what he was in receipt of in military employ or what he will get in his civil department, whichever is less.
- (2) When an officer desires to interpose a period of rest and recuperation before returning to his civil duties, he should be granted leave under the civil rules; but if no leave is due—and this would very rarely happen—any leave taken should, in accordance with the orders conveyed in Mr. Long's despatch No. 66-Financial, dated the 2nd November 1917, be debited as an advance to his leave account.

**Telegram to the Secretary of State for India,
No. 288-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 3rd April
1919.**

Your telegram dated 6th February and subsequent reminder dated 11th March. Proposals contained in our Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October last, apply to all military officers returning to civil employment including Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers. There are no special post-war leave proposals for latter.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 1361-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1919.

In continuation of the letter from this Department, No. 341-C. S. R., dated the 23rd April 1919, I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Secretary of State, it has been decided that the phrase "what he was in receipt of in military employ" used in paragraph 3 (1) of the Government of India Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October 1918, should be interpreted as meaning the pay (including civil allowances if admissible in lieu of, or in addition to, military pay of rank) which the officer would have been entitled to draw had he remained in the military "acting appoint-

2. In further modification of the orders in the same paragraph, it has also been decided that, if the above military pay be greater than the pay which the officer will get on return to civil employ, he will be entitled to draw the military pay up to the date of disembarkation in India, or of demobilization in the case of those demobilized in India. For the rest of his joining time the officer will draw his above military pay or the pay which he would receive in civil employ, whichever is the less.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 499 of 1920.

SIMLA;

20th July 1920.

199. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G. 7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 as a temporary measure up to the 31st March 1921, departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G. 7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall be paid as follows:—

		Staff pay.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commissary with the rank of Major ...	650	plus 200
Commissary after 4 years' service as such	700	" 200
Commissary after 11 years' service as such	750	" 200
Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain.	650	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 4 years' service as such.	600	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 11 years' service as such.	650	" 200
Assistant Commissary with the rank of Lieutenant.	430	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 4 years' service as such.	450	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 8 years' service as such.	530	" 200
Conductor ...	350	" 200
Sub-Conductor ...	200	" 200

**Telegram to the Secretary of State for India,
No. 288-C. S. R., dated Simla, the 3rd April
1919.**

Your telegram dated 6th February and subsequent reminder dated 14th March. Proposals contained in our Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October last, apply to all military officers returning to civil employment including Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service officers. There are no special post-war leave proposals for latter.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Finance Department, to Local Governments, No. 1361-C. S. R., dated the 24th November 1919.

In continuation of the letter from this Department, No. 344-C. S. R., dated the 28th April 1919, I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Secretary of State, it has been decided that the phrase "what he was in receipt of in military employ" used in paragraph 3 (1) of the Government of India Despatch No. 215, dated 11th October 1918, should be interpreted as meaning the pay (including civil allowances if admissible in lieu of, or in addition to, military pay of rank) which the officer would have been receiving in his substantive appointment in the military department, and not the pay of any temporary or acting appointment which he may have been holding.

2. In further modification of the orders in the same paragraph, it has also been decided that, if the above military pay be greater than the pay which the officer will get on return to civil employ, he will be entitled to draw the military pay up to the date of disembarkation in India, or of demobilization in the case of those demobilized in India. For the rest of his joining time the officer will draw his above military pay or the pay which he would receive in civil employ, whichever is the less.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 499 of 1920.

SINLA;

20th July 1920.

499. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 as a temporary measure up to the 31st March 1921, departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914, shall be paid as follows:—

		Staff pay.
	Rs.	Rs.
Commissary with the rank of Major ...	650	<i>plus</i> 200
Commissary after 4 years' service as such	700	" 200
Commissary after 8 years' service as such	750	" 200
Deputy Commissary with the rank of Captain.	650	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 4 years' service as such.	600	" 200
Deputy Commissary after 8 years' service as such.	650	" 200
Assistant Commissary with the rank of Lieutenant.	450	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 4 years' service as such.	480	" 200
Assistant Commissary after 8 years' service as such.	530	" 200
Conductor	350	" 200
Sub-Conductor	300	" 200

2. Ordnance pay or charge pay will not be drawn in addition to these rates.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 will apply to the above-mentioned officers and warrant officers.

[034030 (A. G.-6).]
B.-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 500 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

500. Discontinuance of the maintenance by Engineer units of Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment.

It has been decided that the Berthon Boat Bridge Equipment, authorised in Table XV, Army Tables, Engineer Units, 1912, will not be maintained in future.

All equipment now on charge should be returned to the department of supply.

A correction to Army Tables, Engineer Units, will be published in due course.

[20844 (Q.16-A.)]
Q-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 501 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

501. Employment of temporary clerks in the lowest grade of the clerical cadre of the Supply and Transport Corps at an average rate of Rs. 50 per vacancy.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. H-1110, dated 23rd February 1916, as modified by Army Department letters No. 2489, dated 19th February 1917, and No. 5482, dated 18th April 1917, shall continue until the post-war establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps has been definitely fixed.

[23219 (Q. M. G.-5).]

D.M.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India,

large pay will not be drawn in addition

Paragraphs 3, 4 and 7 of Army Instructions will apply to the above-mentioned

[031030 (A. G.-6).]
B.-I.

INGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 502 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

502. Retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta.

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 30th September 1920, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta up to the following limits:—

(1) Railway Transport Establishment—

- 2 Assistant Directors of Railway Transport.
- 8 Deputy Directors of Railway Transport.
- 50 Railway Transport Officers (including 15 under instruction and paid as regimental officers).
- 44 Railway Transport Sergeant Majors.
- 110 British non-commissioned officers.
- 3 Military Forwarding Officers for Waziristan as in War Establishments.

Embarkation Staff—

	Bombay.	Karachi.	Calcutta.
Assistant Quartermaster General ...	1	2	...
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	3	5	1*
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer (Staff Captain)	10	5	1*
Clerks, warrant officers ...	1	1	...
British other ranks ...	44	11	...
Lady clerks ...	5	...	...
Indian clerks ...	5	18	...

* Performs the duties of Railway Transport Officer.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 503 of 1920.

SIR,

24 July 1920

**503. Re-employment of retired clerks and agents
of the Supply and Transport Corps.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 223 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No H S-472, dated the 21st February 1915, as modified by Army Department letters No. H-705C, dated 16th August 1915, and H-1408, dated 23rd February 1916, shall continue until further orders.

[223 (Q. M. O. S.)]
10-1

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 504 of 1920.

SIR,

20th July 1920.

504. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of Animal Transport Units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1918 shall continue until further orders.

[^{25221 (Q. M. O.-5).}
D.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

6. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 8,098 inclusive of transport charges of students will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7419 (G. S. M. T.-1)
E-IL]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 506 of 1920.

- 500 Revised system of sub *pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached list).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1919, it has been decided that the revised system of *sub pro tem* pay promotions for departmental officers, warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps (Departmental Unattached List), sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1920, shall continue in force until further orders.

[26253 (Q. M. O.)
N. 11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

(506)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 507 of 1920.

SINHA,
20th July 1920.

507. Conversion of certain labour corps into works battalions with revised organisation and conditions of service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 876 of 1919 and No. 219 of 1920, it has been decided :—

- (a) to grant an office allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem to all works battalions while employed in India. This allowance is intended to cover the hire of typewriters and all other contingent office expenses ;
 - (b) that for the purpose of exercising the financial powers defined in paragraph 6 (vi), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revised), a works battalion shall be classed as a " unit."
2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted against the head " 47—Military Works."

[027076 Part V (A. G.-2-L).
E.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 508 of 1920.

SIMLA

20th July 1920.

508. Increase to the staff of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 208 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the appointment of two Assistant Instructors (Subalterns, Royal Artillery) to the staff of the Royal Artillery Equitation School, Meerut.

2 These officers will receive staff pay at Rs 150 *per mensem* in addition to their Indian Army pay of rank.

3 The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year which is estimated at Rs. 1,920 will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7649 (G. S. M. T.-1)]
B-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 509 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

509. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 440 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 27th June 1920	10	14	0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 4th July 1920.	11	8	0	Ditto.

[M.A.G.'s case]
E.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 511 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

- 511. Grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from their headquarters.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 969 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, till the end of the current financial year, or until revised rates of detention allowance for all classes of subordinates of the Army Department are sanctioned, whichever is earlier, of the grant of a daily allowance of annas eight to Indian overseers of military grass farms and Indian students under training, when detached, on duty, to places more than five miles distant from their headquarters, on the condition that the allowance will not be admissible on any day for which travelling allowances are drawn, and that it is limited to ten days at one place.

[$\frac{27532 \text{ (Q.M.G.-9)}}{\text{D.L.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 510 of 1920.

SINLA,
20th July 1920.

510. Acting promotions on the *sub pro tem.* scale in the place of clerks and agents of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces overseas, and those detailed for special shipping duty at Karachi and Bombay.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter No. H.-7058, dated the 16th August 1915, shall continue until further orders.

25720 (Q. M. G.-5.)
D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 512 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

512. Admission of dressers to medical colleges or schools to join the Indian military medical pupil class.

Army Instruction (India) No 98 of 1919 is cancelled

[17442 (D.M.S.)]
D-1

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 513 of 1920.

SINLA,
20th July 1920.

**513. Proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars
among Indian officers in Mule Depots.**

With reference to Army Department letter No. 14012, dated 21st December 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No. 806 of 1916, it has been decided that the proportion of Ressaidars and Jemadars among the Indian Officers, authorised for Mule Transport Training and Remount Depots, shall be half and half.

[$\frac{27009 \text{ (Q. M. G.)}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 515 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

515. Revision of the rates of leave pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army, and their pay when on duty or under instruction in the United Kingdom.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920 ; it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers of the Indian Army granted leave out of India under the leave rules for the Indian Army, other than privilege leave, shall receive leave pay at rates corresponding to the pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British service under similar conditions.

2. It has also been decided that officers of the Indian Army up to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, deputed to the United Kingdom for duty or instruction, shall receive the rates of pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to British officers of the same rank, and in addition an Indian allowance as follows for the first year :—

Rank.	Rate per annum.
	2
Second Lieutenant or Lieutenant with less than seven years' service	25
Lieutenant with not less than seven years' service	75
Captain	75
Major	100
Lieutenant-Colonel	125

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 514 of 1920.

Smta.

20th July 1920.

514. The retention of existing establishments at Physical Training and Small Arms Schools in India for a period of six months or such shorter period as may be necessary, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253, dated the 13th April 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of the establishments at present authorised for the schools of instruction mentioned below, for a further period of six months from the 1st July 1920 up to the 31st December 1920, or for such shorter period as may be necessary :—

- (a) Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.
- (b) Small Arms Schools at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi.

[1561 (G. S. M. T-1)]
B-11

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 516 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

516. Revision of the maximum leave pay of officers granted leave under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, as a provisional measure, the maximum leave pay out of India for officers granted leave under the Staff leave rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, referred to in paragraph 341, Volume I, shall be raised from £1,000 per annum to £1,200 per annum for Colonels and £1,332 per annum for General Officers.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1919.

[029803 (A. G.-G)
H.L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

2. An officer of the Indian Army above the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, deputed to the United Kingdom on duty connected with his Indian appointment, will receive British pay and allowances of the corresponding British appointment; but if filling a definite post at Home he will draw the emoluments attaching to that post. The arrangement does not at present apply to officers employed by the War Office, regarding whom further instructions will be issued.

3. These orders will have effect from the 1st July 1910, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the first July 1920 than would be admissible under these rules.

4. The conditions of election of these rules have been notified in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920.

[$\frac{039803(A.G.6)}{R.I}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 516 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

516. Revision of the maximum leave pay of officers granted leave under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226.

With the sanction of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been Decided that, as a provisional measure, the maximum leave pay out of India for officers granted leave under the Staff leave rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226, referred to in paragraph 344, Volume I, shall be raised from £1,000 per annum to £1,200 per annum for Colonels and £1,332 per annum for General Officers.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st July 1919.

[089803 (A. G.-G)
H.L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 517 of 1920.

SMPL,
20th July 1920.

517. Grant of Ordnance pay to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, ordnance pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919 will be payable to warrant and non-commissioned officers of Ordnance Factories and Ordnance Inspection Sections, in the same way as to those in the Arsenal and Ordnance Depot Sections of the Indian Ordnance Department. This ordnance pay will be in lieu of the extra staff allowance specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 397 (iii).

[$\frac{11924(D.G.O.)}{B-1.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 518 of 1920.

SIMLA,
20th July 1920.

518. Civilian Government officials who, while on field service, were taken prisoners of war, Periods of captivity counting towards leave.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials who while on field service, were taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for leave, provided that the official was not taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[040787 (A.G.-5)]
B.II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 519 of 1920.

SINLA,

20th July 1920.

519. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1920 shall be two shillings to the rupee.

[M. A. G.'s case.
E.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 520 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

520. Admissibility of ordinary privilege leave to officers and subordinates who are unable to take the after-war and accumulated privilege leave to which they are entitled

It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, military officers and subordinates who are eligible for sixty days' after-war leave under Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1920, but have not yet availed themselves of this leave and who, on the date of this Instruction, have at their credit ninety days' accumulated privilege leave and have actually applied for and have been refused combined after-war and privilege leave by competent authority owing to the exigencies of the public service, may, during any year preceding that on which they eventually proceed on after-war leave, be allowed under ordinary rule privilege leave in India up to a maximum of sixty days without forfeiting their title to accumulated privilege leave or the right to combine it with sixty days' after-war leave. This decision will remain in force for the period during which after-war leave is admissible.

[GSG265 (A. G.-5)]
II-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 521 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

521. Retention by sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections of their existing rates of pay and allowances.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920, it has been decided that sergeants of the Indian Ordnance Department employed in Ordnance Factories and Inspection Sections shall be permitted to retain their existing rates of pay and allowances [subject to the decision contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 466 of 1920] as a purely temporary arrangement till the 30th September 1920 or until the question of their substantive *pro tempore* promotions has been settled, whichever is earlier.

[$\frac{11324 (D. G. O.)}{R. I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 522 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

522. Travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on release from military service while on service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 888 of 1919 it has been decided that the travelling allowance of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of officers, who are permanent Government servants in a civil capacity, shall, when the officers are rejoining their civil appointments, be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 82 of 1920. No recovery should, however, be effected in respect of any overpayments that may have already been made under Army Instruction (India) No. 888 of 1919.

[17857 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

**APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 523 of 1920.**

**Army Department letter No. 22401-1 (Q.M.G. 4),
dated the 17th December 1919, to the General
Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.**

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 31681-1 (Q.M.G. 4), dated the 14th April 1917, on the subject of the retention, beyond the period of two years, of conservancy establishments entertained by you under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 7, on account of the increase of garrisons in the 9th (Secunderabad) Division. I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government for the period of six months, during the war, of the arrangements therein authorised.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 523 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 22401-3 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 17th December 1919, to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 35482-1 (Q. M. G. 4), dated the 16th September 1917, regarding certain additional conservancy arrangements at Bangalore, on account of the increased garrison at that station, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the extension, for a period of six months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, of the arrangement authorised in the first paragraph of that letter.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 524 of 1920.

SIMLA,

20th July 1920.

524. Grant of free passage to British Overseas Possessions to officers and soldiers demobilized in India.

Sanction has been given to the grant of free passage on or before the 31st December 1920, to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession, with which there is direct steam communication, to:—

- (a) officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force or New Armies, who have served in the late war, and desire to proceed to a British Overseas Possession from India and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions, and Independent Brigades;
- (b) soldiers serving in India, who may be due for demobilization, disembodiment, discharge, transfer or re-transfer to the Reserve on or before the 31st December 1920 and who may be selected by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

The procedure to be followed is given in Annexure A (Officers) and Annexure B (British other ranks), to this Instruction.

2. The cost of such passages as are admissible under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected. In all other cases, the expenditure will be charged to His Majesty's Government.

[022977 (A. G. Mob. 2-B).
D. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 524 of 1920.

(Officers.)

A free passage to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication may be granted to officers of the Reserve of Officers, Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force and the new Armies, serving in India, and who desire to proceed direct before the 31st December 1920.

2. The demobilization of officers will have effect from the date of embarkation in accordance with paragraph 1221, Army Demobilization Regulations. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will arrange passages for officers in direct communication with the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay. The date of the officer's embarkation and his address in the country of final destination, in addition to the information required in paragraph 1221 (c) is to be reported by telegram to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

3. Passage will be provided for officers' wives and families, as defined in Demobilization Regulations, if proceeding direct with their husbands, provided they would otherwise have been entitled to a Government passage to the United Kingdom.

4. The Provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 208 of 1910 as regards free rail journey to the port of embarkation and quantity of baggage conveyed free, will be applicable.

5. Officers taking advantage of this scheme, should understand that any journey which they may subsequently have to undertake to fulfil their Reserve obligations, must be at their own expense.

6. This scheme is applicable only in cases where there is direct steam communication from the place where the officer is demobilized to the British Overseas Possession where he chooses to reside. In cases where the journey has to be performed via the United Kingdom, the officer will be given a free passage to the United Kingdom where he will be demobilized. Any question of free passage to a British Overseas Possession from the United Kingdom will be a matter for decision by the Overseas Settlement Committee, 50, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

ANNEXURE " B " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 524 of 1920.

(British Other ranks.)

A free passage to the nearest port of any British Overseas Possession with which there is direct steam communication may be granted to British Other ranks who are due for demobilization, or re-transfer to the United Kingdom in 1920, and who are selected by General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades.

2. Passage will be provided for soldiers' wives and families as defined in Demobilization Regulations, if proceeding direct with their husbands provided they would otherwise have been entitled to a Government passage to the United Kingdom.

3. The provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 208 of 1919, as regards free rail journey to the port of embarkation and quantity of baggage conveyed free, will be applicable.

4. This scheme is applicable only in cases where there is direct steam communication from the place where the soldier is demobilized to the British Overseas Possession where he chooses to reside. In cases where the journey has to be performed via the United Kingdom, the soldier will be given a free passage to the United Kingdom where he will be demobilized. Any question of free passage to a British Overseas Possession from the United Kingdom will be a matter for decision by the Overseas Settlement Committee, 59, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 525 of 1920

SIRSA,

20th July 1920

525 Issue of Supply and Transport supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that officers, establishments, etc., detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, shall be permitted to obtain Supply and Transport Corps supplies on repayment.

2. The object of this concession is to allow the army to enjoy the advantage of economical rates which the wide purchases of the military authorities render possible. It is intended to provide for the *bona fide* daily requirements of the individual's household only, and any transaction in excess of this will involve severe disciplinary action.

3. Only articles normally stocked by the Supply and Transport Corps (except medical comforts) will be issued. The prices charged will be the Supply and Transport Corps rates as regularly published which will include a percentage to cover incidental charges.

4. The method of obtaining the supplies will ordinarily be through a unit of the army which regularly draws supplies under the existing regulations. Officers and details not belonging to such a unit will apply to the Officer Commanding the station (or nearest military station), who will attach them to a unit in station orders. Establishments which are too large to be conveniently attached to an existing unit, which regularly draws supplies, will however, be formed into special ration-drawing units by the Officer Commanding station, and will make their own arrangements for drawing the supplies, distributing them to every detail for drawing the supplies, distributing them

themselves and paying for them. The State will not be liable for any extra expenditure on account of establishment, accommodation or equipment.

5. The procedure for payment will be as follows :—

- (a) For all on the establishment and pay of a regular ration-drawing unit, recoveries will be made in pay bills by deduction from pay by Officers Commanding units, Divisional Disbursing Officers, or the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, as the case may be.
- (b) In the case of men who are attached for drawing rations to a ration-drawing unit but whose pay is not drawn in the pay accounts of the unit, the Officer Commanding the unit will be responsible for making the necessary recoveries in cash from the men on receipt of a ration certificate from the Supply Officer, and for indicating in the accounts, rendered by him to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, how the money recovered has been disposed of. If, on the date of receipt of the ration certificate, any of the men has ceased to be attached to the unit for the purpose of drawing rations, the amount recoverable from him for rations supplied during the preceding month should be reported to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for necessary action.
- (c) Other individuals, cantonments, institutes and similar bodies must present, at the time of drawing, a treasury receipt previously obtained for the full cost of articles drawn.
- (d) Officers Commanding supply units are responsible that the treasury receipts obtained for articles supplied under (c) above, are attached to their monthly supply accounts.
- (e) Issues of animal rations on repayment will be shown on the ordinary ration return (India Army Form S. 1519 or 1528).
- (f) All regular ration-drawing units will keep both British and Indian ration returns for both classes drawing rations from them.
- (g) Bread (and eventually meat) will be issued on the coupon system now in force.

6. The value of articles supplied in any one month must not exceed one-third of the individual's pay, or fifty rupees a month, whichever is less. In the case of British officers this limit may be exceeded with the permission of the General Officer Commanding.

concerned, and in cases where pay is less than thirty rupees per mensem, articles up to the value of ten rupees may be drawn with the permission of the officer under whom the individual is serving.

7. All executive instructions on the subject which may be necessary will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, and India Army Form S-1519 will be amended in due course.

[13154 (Q. M. G.-8).]
D-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 525 or 1920.

List of units, establishments, individuals, etc., entitled to draw Supply and Transport Corps supplies on repayment.

- (1) Officers and other ranks belonging to regimental units.
- (2) Officers and other ranks on the staff, in corps or departments.
- (3) Clerks and menials of Army Headquarters offices.
- (4) Clerks and menials of Command, Divisional, Brigade and Station Staff offices.
- (5) Clerks and menials of Cantonment Magistrates' offices.
- (6) Clerks and menials of the Military Accounts Department.
- (7) Clerks and menials of the Supply and Transport Department.
- (8) " " " "
- (9) Veterinary establishments.
- (10) Establishments of the Army Clothing Department.
- (11) Indian Hospital Corps.
- (12) Medical establishments.
- (13) Medical Store Depot establishments.
- (14) Ordnance establishments.
- (15) Chaplains paid from Army Estimates.
- (16) Establishments of Schools of Instruction and Training.
- (17) Officers and establishments of Lawrence Military Asylum at Murree, Mount Abu, Sanawar and Ootacamund.
- (18) Officers and establishments of the Royal Indian Marine.
- (19) Remount establishments.
- (20) Regimental followers.
- (21) Farms establishments.
- (22) Military pensioners.
- (23) Individuals, bodies and organizations recognised from time to time as forming part of the army in India.

Exceptions to the above are:

- (1) Temporary employees on daily rates of pay.
- (2) Uncontrolled personnel of classes ordinarily required to be enrolled.

575]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 526 of 1920.

SMT.A,
27th July 1920.

526. Horse Allowance to Roman Catholic and Wesleyan chaplains.

It has been decided that the admissibility of horse allowance to Wesleyan chaplains or Roman Catholic priests under the provisions in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 385 (d) and 390 (d), is not subject to a certificate being furnished to the effect that a charger has been maintained. The allowance is to be regarded as a conveyance allowance, except on occasions such as field service, etc., when a chaplain may be required to maintain a horse.

[234 Ecclesiastical (A.D.)]
A (1.)

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 527 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

527. Grant of Victory Medal.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 873 of 1919 amended as follows:—

For paragraph 3, substitute—

Russian Theatre.—(a) To include all operations which took place in North Russia and Siberia between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 12th-13th October 1919, and thereafter certain* specific operations. (b) To include all operations in the Caucasus between midnight 3rd-4th August 1918, and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter certain* specific operations.

Paragraph 4. Egyptian Theatre.—*After sub-paragraph (b) add—*

NOTES.

- (i) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt prior to midnight 4th-5th August 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal, only if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916, and were outside the theatre of operations of the British Army in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and prior to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1916.

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th-5th November 1914, and midnight 18th-19th March 1918, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served in the establishment of a unit [exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes] in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates.

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including Assouan.

Paragraph 6. *Asiatic Theatres.*—For sub-paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (g) substitute—

(b) In Mesopotamia between midnight, 5th-6th November 1914, and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey.

(c) In Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, etc., between midnight 5th-6th November 1914, and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey.

(d) In Trans-Caspia between midnight 18th-19th July 1918, and midnight 16th-17th April 1919.

(g) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between midnight 4th-5th August 1914, and midnight 31st October-1st November 1918, and thereafter* specific operations up to the date of the ratification of peace with Turkey

NOTE.—The specific military operations for (g) and at *, together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof, will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

[A. D. Medals
[Regr. No. 701.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 528 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July

528. Classification of soldiers for proficiency under Appendix I to Army Instruction (No 323 of 1920.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon. the Secretary of State for India, that the condition laid down in paragraph 3 (d) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India No 323 of 1920, which precludes a soldier from the grant of proficiency pay unless and until he receives a second class certificate of education, shall be held in abeyance until the 31st March

[031937 (A.G.O.)
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 529 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

529 Gratuity admissible to civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that civilians, volunteers and retired soldiers who were enlisted or re-enlisted in India for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps

*Republished as Appendices A and B to this instruction.

under Army Department letter* No. H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall receive war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919, assessed on the rank of Sergeant, or the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram* No. H.-240, dated the 11th January 1916, whichever is more advantageous.

2. It has also been decided that no recovery shall be effected in the case of those who have drawn both the war gratuity and the gratuity authorised in Army Department telegram No. H.-240, dated the 11th January 1916.

[24296 (Q.M.G.-5)
B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION. (INDIA).

No. 529 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the enlistment of civilians and volunteers and to the re-enlistment of 50 retired soldiers for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, under the following terms:—

- (a) They must engage to serve for the period of the war or until such time (not exceeding three months thereafter) as their services may be required.
- (b) Liable for service in or out of India.
- (c) Consolidated pay (inclusive of charge allowance) at Rs. 160 per mensem, *plus* free rations
- (d) Free quarters as for serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (e) A free issue of clothing as shown in the attached statement with renewals in kind.
- (f) The men to be given the temporary rank of serjeant while employed.

2. The total number of men employed in the following categories must not exceed in any Division in India the sanctioned peace complement of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.—

- (i) British personnel (excluding departmental officers with honorary rank) of the permanent staff of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (ii) Indians employed under Army Department letter No. H-38, dated the 11th November 1914.
- (iii) Temporary serjeants under the orders contained in this letter.
- (iv) Regimental non-commissioned officers and men temporarily employed.

3. The term "retired soldiers" used in this letter does not apply to the retired departmental officers with honorary rank or warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps. Separate orders will be issued with regard to the terms of re-employment of these ranks.

4. The expenditure involved should be compiled under Grant 14—"War 1914—1 Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government (d) other extra expenditure: which would not have been incurred but for the war".

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 629 of 1920.

Copy of a telegram from His Excellency the Viceroy to the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, No. H.-240, dated Delhi, the 11th January 1916.

Your telegram dated the 23rd November 1915. Civilians and retired soldiers who enlist or re-enlist for general service during the present war under India Army Orders 639 and 660 of 1914, respectively, and are attached to Supply and Transport Corps for duty receive pay and concessions as notified in India Army Order 681 of 1914. We have further decided that temporary Supply and Transport sergeants invalided from active service shall receive for first three months full pay (Rs. 160), plus free rations and quarters or allowances in lieu and for any longer leave in England furlough pay at rate of £75 a year; also free return passage to India, if desired, on discharge in England. As regards gratuity, none was promised to temporary Supply and Transport sergeants, but we have decided that one month's pay shall be granted on discharge irrespective of how long a man has served, provided he is not discharged for misconduct.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 530 of 1920.

27th July 1920.

530. Pay and allowances of officer and non-commissioned officer instructors appointed under the Educational Training Scheme.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, pending further orders, the pay and allowances of officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed as officer and non-commissioned officer instructors under the Educational Training Scheme for the Indian Army, as detailed in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 111, dated the 13th May 1919, shall be admitted, provisionally, in accordance with the following rules:—

- (i) Officer instructors who received rank promotion at appointment under the scheme will receive the pay of their enhanced rank at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 for British Service officers. Those who did not receive such promotion will continue to draw the pay of the rank held in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, plus extra duty pay at Rs. 80 per mensem.

- (ii) Non-commissioned officers and men employed as non-commissioned officer instructors under the scheme will receive the normal regimental pay for sergeants as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, unless they already hold a higher rank in which case pay for the higher rank will be allowed. Those who did not receive rank promotion on appointment under the scheme will continue to draw the pay of the rank held in accordance with that Instruction, whether such rank is substantive, acting or temporary, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.

[032263 (A.G.-6).
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 531 of 1920.

SIXLA,
27th July 1920.

531. Dependants' Allowance—Men extending their service under India Army Orders Nos. 651 of 1919, or 110 or 16-S. of 1920.

Dependants (Class A or B ... see paragraph 67, Separation Allowance Regulations) of an unmarried soldier who after the date of this order extends his service under India Army Orders No. 651 of 1919 or No. 110 of 1920 will cease to be eligible for dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance under Army Orders Nos. 262 and 356 of 1918) from the date of extension.

Every soldier who applies to extend his service under India Army Order No. 651 of 1919 or India Army Orders No. 110 or 16-S. of 1920, or has already extended his service under India Army Order No. 16-S. of 1920, should be required to sign a statement in the following terms:—

"I fully realise that dependants' allowances (including special parents' allowance) have been issued during the war as a war measure only, and cannot be drawn by the dependants or parents of men now extending their service under India Army Orders Nos. 651 of 1919, 110 of 1920 or 16-S. of 1920."

[G33503 (A.G.-C).]
B. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 532 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

532 Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps when detailed for duty with remount mules at ports of disembarkation in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter * No. 22382-1 (Q. M. G.), dated the 3rd April 1916, shall continue operative until further orders, but is subject to the proviso in paragraph 3 of the Army Department letter quoted.

[22345 (Q.M.G.)
R. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA
No. 532 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 22382-1 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 3rd April 1915, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

With reference to letter No. 6367-S.E., dated the 28rd February 1915, from the General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction, as a special case, the grant of :—

(i) detention allowance at the rate of Rs 3 per diem to Sub-Conductor W T. Snelling, Supply and Transport Corps, for the period during which he was detained at Calcutta on duty with remount mules for the 5th (Mhow) Division, on the understanding that he drew no extra or special allowances while at that place, that detention allowance is not admitted for any day on which travelling allowance was drawn, and that the rule in Note II to paragraph 254-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is held to be applicable; and

(ii) detention allowance at the rates noted in the margin,*

	Rs.	subject to the conditions specified in (i)
*Warrant officers	... 3 per diem.	above, to warrant and
Non-commissioned officers	. 2 "	non-commissioned offi-

cers of the Supply and Transport Corps, who may be detailed for similar duties at ports of disembarkation in India.

2 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the India Army Estimates under the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. I am to add that the sanction in this letter is given without prejudice to the consideration of the general question of the grant of detention allowance to subordinates of army departments.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 533 of 1920.

SIMLA.

27th July 1920.

533. Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps when detained at out stations in India on duty connected with the provision of supplies arranged by the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 264 of 1919 shall continue operative until further orders, and is subject to reconsideration when the general question of the detention allowance rules is under review.

[28231 (Q.M.G.-5).
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 534 of 1920.

Smta,
27th July 1920.

534. Pay of soldier clerks employed in military offices other than at Army Headquarters.

The following amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 324 of 1920 is notified :—

Delete the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D. Soldier clerks, and substitute the following :—

... on the existing sanctioned and temporary (vide Army Instruction (India) No. 324 of 1920, the 21st September 1903, and subsequent Government sanctions), who now receive pay of their regimental rank plus staff pay, will receive the pay of their substantive regimental rank at tradesmen's rates under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the existing staff pay being discontinued

[040781 (A. G. O.)]
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 535 of 1920.

SIRMA,

27th July 1920

535. Pay of officers remaining in the service unemployed under paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army, who became unemployed under the provisions of paragraph 163, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, before the 1st July 1919 and were in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank during residence in India, shall receive, with effect from that date, the increased rates of rank pay announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919. The necessary adjustments will be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[035925 (A G.-6.)]
B-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 536 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

536. Grant of six months' furlough, pending discharge, to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, permanent armourers of the Ordnance Department, and soldiers of the Royal Engineers Indian Establishment.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the grant of furlough up to six months pending discharge, to non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, permanent armourers of the Ordnance Department and soldiers of the Royal Engineers, Indian Establishment, who are eligible for the same in accordance with paragraph 258, clauses (ii) (a) and (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 981 of 1919, but are debarred therefrom by the operation of the rule that the grant of furlough is subject to the condition that a soldier will not have less than 2 years' unexpired service on the date of return from such furlough.

2. The six months' furlough under this Instruction will be composed of such special war leave and privilege leave as may be admissible *plus* general leave to make up the maximum period of six months

3. This order has retrospective effect from the commencement of demobilization, and heads of departments are responsible that men already discharged are given the benefit of this furlough.

[53655 (A.G.-5).
B. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 537 of 1920.

SIRIA,

27th July 1920.

537. Increase in the rate of interest allowed on deposits in the General Provident and other similar Funds, from 4 per cent to 5½ per cent.

Authority—Finance Department Resolution No. 272-Gl. (F.L.), dated the 11th February 1920)

The rise in the rates of interest which the Government of India have had to pay on the money which they borrow in the open market, has led them to take into consideration the question whether the rate of interest on deposits in the General Provident and similar funds should not also be increased.

2. They have now been authorised by His Majesty's Secretary of State for India to announce that interest will be allowed at 5½ per cent on all deposits, both past and future, and including those in excess of the compulsory minimum, in respect of the following funds:—

The General Provident Fund.

* * * * *

The Madras Military Assistant Surgeon's Fund.

* * * * *

**The Indian Military Service Family Pensions Fund, and
The Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.**

As regards the last two mentioned funds, the new rate will not apply to the insurance branches, the question being still undecided.

3. The increased rate will be allowed with effect from the 1st of April 1919. It will not, however, be fixed for any definite period but will be subject to reconsideration, should the rates at which the Government of India borrow undergo modification. Six months' notice will, however, be given to subscribers before any alteration is made.

[20601-Q M.G.-Q.-15-B.
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 538 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

538. Eligibility of Non-Departmental Warrant and all Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian Establishment for combined leave.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian establishment, may combine privilege leave with leave on private affairs or on medical certificate. This decision bears retrospective effect from the 15th September 1910, the date of re-opening of leave under ordinary rules (Special India Army Order No. 70-S. of 1910).

2. Paragraph 222, *Army Regulations, India*, Volume II will be amended accordingly in due course.

[032605 (A.G.-5).]
H-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, will be appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920.

- (ic) The badges of rank of a lance-serjeant in the Royal Artillery will be three chevrons (without a gun), and that of a bombardier will be two chevrons. In the Royal Engineers a lance-serjeant will wear three chevrons (without a grenade), and in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps a lance-serjeant will wear the badges of rank worn by a serjeant in that corps.

3. A non-commissioned officer in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920 and is appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920 under the conditions of this Instruction, will not be liable to any reduction in pay in the event of his being deprived of his lance appointment and reverting to the rank of corporal, but will continue to draw pay as a lance-serjeant in accordance with para. 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920.

4. Nothing in this Instruction is to be taken as precluding the reduction of a non-commissioned officer to a lower rank by sentence of a court-martial, or under Section 183, Army Act, or the reversion of a non-commissioned officer by his commanding officer from acting rank or a lance appointment under existing regulations.

[039405 (A. G.-11.)]
B-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 538 of 1920.

SIMLA,

37th July 1920.

538. Eligibility of Non-Departmental Warrant and all Non-Commissioned Officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian Establishment for combined leave.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that non-departmental warrant and all non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and Royal Engineers Indian establishment, may combine privilege leave with leave on private affairs or on medical certificate. This decision bears retrospective effect from the 15th September 1919, the date of re-opening of leave under ordinary rules (Special India Army Order No. 79-S. of 1919).

2. Paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be amended accordingly in due course.

[OS2000 (A.G.L.)]
H. J.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 539 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

539. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps..

It has been decided that, with effect from 1st May 1920, the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be abolished, and no further promotions to the rank of Corporal in the Royal Artillery will be made from that date, as it is intended that this rank in the Royal Artillery shall be allowed, except as shown in paragraph 3, b, *lapse*.

2. In consequence, the following changes will take effect :—

- (i) From 1st May, 1920, the rank of a bombardier in the Royal Artillery is raised and made equivalent to that of corporal.
- (ii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of 2nd Corporal in the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps on 1st May 1920, will be given the rank of corporal from that date.
- (iii) A non-commissioned officer who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920, in the Royal Artillery..

Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, will be appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920.

- (iv) The badges of rank of a lance-serjeant in the Royal Artillery will be three chevrons (without a gun), and that of a bombardier will be two chevrons. In the Royal Engineers a lance-serjeant will wear three chevrons (without a grenade), and in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps a lance-serjeant will wear the badges of rank worn by a serjeant in that corps.

3. A non-commissioned officer in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers or Royal Army Ordnance Corps, who held the rank of corporal on 30th April 1920 and is appointed lance-serjeant with effect from 1st May 1920 under the conditions of this Instruction, will not be liable to any reduction in pay in the event of his being deprived of his lance appointment and reverting to the rank of corporal, but will continue to draw pay as a lance-serjeant in accordance with para. 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920.

4. Nothing in this Instruction is to be taken as precluding the reduction of a non-commissioned officer to a lower rank by sentence of a court-martial, or under Section 183, Army Act, or the reversion of a non-commissioned officer by his commanding officer from acting rank or a lance appointment under existing regulations.

[D3493 (A. O. 11.)]
B-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 540 of 1920.

0. Emoluments admissible during war leave, referred to civil non-gazetted officers under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 831 of 1918.

With reference to the provisions of Army Instruction No. 831 of 1918, it is notified for information that

- (1) If a non-gazetted officer referred to in the Army Instruction (India) takes leave immediately on return from field service and assuming the duties of his appointment in India, he will receive during such leave his field service emoluments as if he were in field service.
- (2) If a non-gazetted officer referred to in the Army Instruction (India) actually joined his appointment in India, his emoluments during such leave will be those he would be receiving in his Indian appointment, if he had not taken leave, and not acting appointment shall be constituted engaged, in his place in his Indian appointment.

[040154 (A)
H-1

A. H. BINGLEY, Major
Secretary to the Government

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 541 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

**541. Special war leave to British Service officers
commissioned from the India Unattached List.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List who, under existing orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 434 of 1920 are ineligible for after-war leave owing to the fact that they have not completed 2 years' commissioned service on Indian rates of pay between the 4th August 1914 and the 3rd August 1919, and similarly have not rendered 33 months' duty as commissioned officers to entitle them to 90 days' accumulated privilege leave, shall be allowed to combine their Unattached List service with commissioned service to entitle them to special war leave and privilege leave, and to draw pay and allowances of commissioned rank and appointment.

[037908 (A. G. 5).
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 541 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

**541. Special war leave to British Service officers
commissioned from the India Unattached List.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British Service officers commissioned from the India Unattached List who, under existing orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 434 of 1920 are ineligible for after-war leave owing to the fact that they have not completed 2 years' commissioned service on Indian rates of pay between the 4th August 1914 and the 31st August 1919, and similarly have not rendered 83 months' duty as commissioned officers to entitle them to 90 days' accumulated privilege leave, shall be allowed to combine their Unattached List service with commissioned service to entitle them to special war leave and privilege leave, and to draw pay and allowances of commissioned rank and appointment.

[037906 (A. G. E.)]
B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 542 of 1920.

- SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

542. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

Army Council Instruction No. 264, dated the 30th April 1920, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

2. It has been decided that for the purposes of this Army Council Instruction substantive promotion in India will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Army Tables, pending the issue of Provisional Post War Establishments.

3. The terms of this Army Council Instruction shall have effect in India from the 1st May 1920 and all re-adjustments of rank shall have retrospective effect from that date without any consequent re-adjustments of pay.

[019603 (A G-11).]
B-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 542 of 1920.

Army Council Instruction: No. 264 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

30th April, 1920.

264. Promotion of warrant officers and N. C. Os. at Home and Abroad.

1. Temporary rank granted under A.C.I. 386 and 561 of 1919 will be relinquished on 30th April 1920, in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 11 of 1920, but warrant officers and N. C. Os. granted temporary rank for the duration of the war under A. C. Is. 717 and 1662 of 1917 or 1068 and 1321 of 1918 will retain their temporary rank until the date of the termination of the war, as yet to be defined by Statutory Authority.

2. From 1st May 1920, substantive promotion will be permissible within the authorized *peace* establishment of a unit to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective.

3. For the purpose of this A. C. I., substantive promotion will be permissible up to the numbers laid down in Peace Establishments 1914-15, pending the issue of the revised peace establishments.

4. Promotion in infantry units to fill a vacancy due to a soldier becoming totally non-effective will be subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Battalions with Rhine Army or in the Plebiscite Areas now serving on a war establishment.

For promotions to substantive rank these battalions will be considered as serving on a peace establishment (home) and substantive promotions will only be permitted up to the number of the respective warrant officer and N. C. O. ranks allowed in the peace establishment of a unit serving at home.

All warrant officers and N. C. Os. filling vacancies in excess of the

peace establishment (Home 1914-16 for the time being), are to be given paid acting rank only.

If there is a company-serjeant major instructor in musketry serving with the details at home none will be allowed with the battalion.

(b) Other regular infantry units at home and abroad except home service details ... Within the authorized regular peace establishment of the unit, home or abroad, as the case may be.

(c) Home service details ... Substantive promotion will not be permissible.

5. All other vacancies within authorized establishments, other than peace establishments, may be filled by appointments to paid acting rank.

6. As there are in certain units warrant officers and N. C. Os. holding substantive rank and supernumerary to the peace establishment, no promotion to substantive rank at home or abroad will be permitted without the concurrence of the Officer i-c Records concerned being obtained so as to ensure the absorption of supernumeraries in the first instance.

The Officer i-c Records will only authorize a promotion to be made in the event of there being no supernumeraries in the required rank and in the next higher rank in the respective regiment or corps, i. e., if a vacancy exists for a serjeant and there are no supernumerary serjeants, but there are supernumerary colour-serjeants, one of the latter will be absorbed into the vacancy and count against the establishment of serjeants in accordance with the instructions contained in A.C.I. 1227 of 1918, but in the case of battalions serving abroad, other than in Germany, if there are no supernumeraries with the unit, acting appointments can be made until the vacancy is filled by substantive promotion or by the absorption of a supernumerary by posting from another unit of the same regiment or corps.

7. It is pointed out that regular warrant officers and N. C. Os. holding substantive rank, serving away from their regular units must be counted in the numbers supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption, except in the case of a warrant officer or N.C.O. who is permitted to be supernumerary to the peace establishment under King's Regulations, i. e., warrant officers and N.C.Os. employed under the Colonial Office under para. 382, King's

Regulations, or with the Territorial Force as permanent instructors under para. 338, King's Regulations.

8. Particular care must be exercised in regard to the absorption in their regular units, as vacancies occur, of warrant officers Class II and colour-serjeants posted to the Territorial Force as serjeant instructors under W.O. letter 9-Gen. No.-9947 (A.G. 2a) dated 12th February 1920. These warrant officers and N.C.Os. will be considered as supernumerary to the peace establishment and awaiting absorption in their regular units. They will, however, not be moved from their present employment with the Territorial Force pending further orders as to the substantive rank to be held by instructors in Territorial Force Battalions.

9. No promotion to substantive rank under this A.C.I. will be ante-dated prior to 1st May 1920.

10. A warrant officer or N.C.O. holding acting rank will revert to his substantive rank from the date of leaving his unit on being posted or transferred to another unit or on ceasing to perform the duties of his acting rank, except under the following circumstances:—

(a) When posted or transferred to another unit to fill a vacancy which exists for his acting rank.

(b) When undergoing a course at a School of Instruction, but his vacancy in his unit will not be filled during his absence.

11. A.C.Is. 1592, 1662 and 1767 of 1917, 697, 1273 and 1321 of 1918, 254, 386 and 561 of 1919, will be cancelled, with effect from 1st May 1920.

18/Gen. No./3156 (A.G. 4b)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 543 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

543. Educational Establishments for depots of Indian Units on service.

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-6670, dated the 30th July 1915, (reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction) and with retrospective effect from that date, it has been decided that Officers Commanding Depots of units serving in the field *in any theatre of war*, may at the discretion of Divisional or Brigade Commanders in whose establishments the units are situated, authorize the commandant for India, Volume I, subject to the proviso contained in paragraph 5 of this Instruction.

2 It has further been decided that the English-speaking Schoolmaster and one Vernacular Schoolmaster from the personnel at the depot may be employed with the unit on field service, when authorized by Army Headquarters, on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding the Force. The remainder of the authorized personnel will remain with the depot for the educational training of the recruits.

3. In no case where the educational personnel is so divided up, may the total personnel with the unit and depot exceed that laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for any one unit.

4. The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units and depots concerned.

[7635 (G.S. M.T.-3)]
Cn

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

**APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),
No. 543 of 1920.**

**Army Department letter No. H.-6670, dated the 30th
July 1915.**

I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that, during the period of the war, officers commanding depots of Indian units sent with the Indian Expeditionary Forces, may, at the discretion of Divisional and Brigade Commanders, authorize the engagement for depot schools of educational establishments up to the full establishment laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as augmented under paragraph 8 (i) of Army Department letter No 21504-4 (A. G.-5), dated the 27th February 1915.

2. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government under item (G) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in appendix 1 of the Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be adjusted with reference to the instructions issued with that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 544 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

14. Increased rates of pay for Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the pay of Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be revised as detailed below. The revised rates are purely temporary and provisional, pending a decision on the future of the Department. The new rates have been granted in consideration, amongst other things, of the present high cost of living and will be subject to revision on this account also, either upwards or downwards, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent according as the cost of living rises or falls. The first revision will take place after an interval of five years and subsequent revisions will be undertaken at such intervals as circumstances may determine:—

						Consolidated,
Senior Assistant Surgeon with the rank of Major...						Rs. 700 per mensem
" " " " " " " " Captain	"	"	"	"	"	650 "
" " " " " " " " Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	"	600 "
Assistant Surgeon, 1st class, of over 20 years' service	"	"	"	"	"	450*
" " 1st class ...	"	"	"	"	"	400 "
" " 2nd " ...	"	"	"	"	"	360 "
" " 3rd " ...	"	"	"	"	"	275 "
" " 4th " ...	"	"	"	"	"	200 "

2. Charge allowances, as admissible, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 338 (b), will be drawn in addition to the new rates of pay.

*This rate will only apply to those Assistant Surgeons who entered the service before March 1909.

3. Lodging, fuel and light allowances, granted to the families of officers during the war, will cease with effect from the date of this Instruction.

4. The Army of Occupation bonus is not admissible concurrently with these new rates of pay, which will not carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

5. Until further orders, leave allowances will be regulated according to existing rules (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 435). The allowance for leave in India will be calculated on the existing rates of grade pay, and not on the increased rates now sanctioned.

6. With the introduction of the new rates of pay the concession* of free quarters will be restricted to those military Assistant Surgeons in military employment whose duties require them to live in particular quarters in order to be near their work.

7. The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or modify the present concession under which salaries not exceeding Rs 500 per mensem are exempt from Indian Income-tax.

[17052 (A D.)]
D (1).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 545 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

545. Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

Clause (1) of Army Instruction (India) No. 220 of 1920 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

“Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, except as provided for in Army Department letter No. 7456, dated the 22nd May 1917, referred to above, but in cases where spectacles are accidentally broken or damaged on duty, in circumstances beyond the soldier's control, they may be replaced or repaired at the public expense”.

[$\frac{13624-(D.M.S.-2)}{D.(1)}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 547 of 1920.

Sims,
27th July 1921.

547. Supply of Oils, Greases and Motor Spirits.

The following amendment is made in statement "B" in Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No 1334 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 126 of 1920 —

For the present entry against item 1 (b), substitute the following:—

"Oil, castor, ordinary"

[7452-(Q M (b))
11 (1)]

A H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 548 of 1920.

SMTA,
27th July 1920.

548. Extension of the employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 147 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the further employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India up to the 30th September 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1916 A. (D.G.O.-3).
D (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 549 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

549. Free allowance of practice ammunition for Inland Defence Armaments.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, free of charge, for practice from Inland Defence armaments during the practice season 1920-21, of the ammunition detailed below, which is surplus to requirements :—

B. L. 6"25-cwt. Howitzer.

			No.
Shell, shrapnel, field	...	...	126
Projectiles, practice, filled	...	...	274
Cartridges, filled	...	...	400

B. L. 5 1" Howitzer.

Projectiles, practice, filled	...	...	120
Cartridges, filled	...	...	120

B. L. 5" Howitzer

Shell, shrapnel, filled	...	...	240
Cartridges, filled	...	...	240

It is understood that no extra expenditure is involved.

[$\frac{11405 \text{ (D. G. O.)}}{\text{D. (11).}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 550 of 1920.

SINLA,
27th July 1920.

550. Free issue of clothing and necessities to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India.

With reference to Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XV, item (ii) as amended by July Appendix to India Army Order, 1919, sanction is accorded to the extension of the free issues of clothing and necessities, shown in that table, to followers at Followers' Central Depôts in India, until further orders.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[27907 (Q.M.G. S.A.)]
D. (11).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 551 of 1920.

Sd/-,
27th July 1920.

551. Grant of free passage to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices from their homes in India to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from service overseas.

It has been decided that free passage from their homes in India to the stations to which heads of families are posted on return from service overseas shall be admissible to the families of civilian subordinates of civil departments and offices in cases where the families received free passage to their homes on the departure of the former on service overseas under the terms of Army Department letter No. 11616, dated the 6th August 1917.

All outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly.

2. The expenditure involved is chargeable to the Imperial Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[26593 (Q.M.G.-1)]
D. (11).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 552 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

552 Supply of Vaccines to Imperial Service Troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 340 of 1920, it has been decided that Imperial Service Troops whilst serving outside their respective States on Imperial duty, should be treated in respect of the supply of vaccines in the same way as units of the regular Army and that the cost of vaccines supplied to them should be charged to the Army Estimates or the Expeditionary Force concerned, as the case may be. In other cases the cost of vaccines issued to such troops will be borne by the Indian States concerned.

[552 (I.M.S.)]
D-(ii).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 553 of 1920.

SIMLA,
27th July 1920.

**553. Description of service dress uniform for the
Indian Veterinary Corps.**

In the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1920, *for* Boots—brown leather, ankle, without toe-caps; Kullah; pag or cap (as worn)—red; spur, steel hunting with brown straps,

read

Boots, ankle, regulation; khullah, khaki pag or cap (as worn); spurs, Jack, complete with traps.

[28373 (Q.M.G.-8-A).
D.-(ii).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 554 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

554. Provision of saddlery, line gear, tentage and rations for ponies for Veterinary Assistants, Indian Veterinary Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, the following articles shall be supplied free to each Veterinary Assistant of the Indian Veterinary Corps:—

Section 2-A.

	No.
Blankets, I. P., 6'x6'	1
Jilco's, horse, small	1
Pegs, picketing, I. P., No 2	2
Ropes, head, 8 feet	1
Ropes, heel, 10½ feet	1
Tents, I. P., 40lb.	1
(for active service only).	

Section 5-A

Bridles, watering —	
Bits, small	1
Reins	1
Bags, nose, Patt, 1916, small	2
Brushes, horse	1
Cloths, dusting	2
Combs, curry, I. P.	1
Fringes, eye, string, M. A.	1
Pickers, hoof	1
Rollers, M. A., large	1
Rubbers	1

Shackles, M. A.—

	No.
Fore foot ...	1
Hind foot ...	1
Sponges, 7 drachms	1

Section C

Saddlery, Mountain Artillery:—

Girths, folded, leather, large ... 1

Saddle bags... ... 1

Saddles, staff ... 1

Straps, various ... 2

Saddlery, Mounted Infantry:—

Bridles ... 1

Saddlery, Universal —

Bits, portmouth, reversible ... 1

Heads, bit, small ... 1

Leathers, stirrup ... 2

Protectors, cape or cloak ... 1

Reins, bit ... 2

Stirrups, steel ... 2

Straps, baggage ... 3

Fodder and grain for pony.

This sanction shall take effect from the 21st May 1918.

Army Instruction (India) No. 118 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[23330 (Q. M. G.-11)]
D. (H.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 555 of 1920.

SINLA,

27th July 1920.

555. Financial powers of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 385 of 1918, to the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade to exercise the same financial powers as the Officer in charge Supplies, referred to in paragraph 6 (iv) and 18-L. (ix) of the "Revisé of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III Provisional Issue) shall be continued until further orders.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 557 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

557. Temporary retention of Works Battalions up to the 30th September 1920.

1. Sanction is accorded to the retention, as a temporary arrangement up to the 30th September 1920, of the nine Works Battalions referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 219 of 1920, subject to the condition that in no case shall the maximum strength of any battalion exceed its actual strength on the 1st April 1920.

2. All expenditure incurred on account of these Battalions will be charged to the head "47 Military Works."

[The No. 18361 (M.W. 1).
E-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 558 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920

- 558. Employment of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depots.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 1370 of 1918, it is notified for information that the deputation allowance provided for therein is admissible only to those head clerks who were holding appointments under Government immediately prior to their appointment as head clerks.

2. It has, however, been decided to waive recovery of any amounts which have already been drawn on this account by individuals who were not entitled to the deputation allowance.

[A G's 033754]
L-I.

A. H. HINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 559 of 1920.

SIMLA,

27th July 1920.

559. Provision and upkeep of Riding School appliances at the temporary Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 208 of 1920 sanction is accorded to the provision of an initial grant of Rs. 500 and a monthly allowance of Rs. 200 from 1st May 1920, for the provision and upkeep of Riding School appliances at the temporary Artillery School of Equitation at Meerut.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[7541-G.S. (M.T.-1).]
R. (11).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 560 of 1920.

SINLA ;

3rd August 1920.

560. Grant of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the issue of separation allowance to families of British soldiers who have been invalided from field service and rejoined them on sick leave, shall be continued, for the present, during the period of leave, subject to a maximum period of 12 months.

2. The whole of the conditions governing the issue of separation allowance, as a war measure, are under review and fresh instructions on the subject will be issued as soon as possible.

[026224 (A.G-6).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 561 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920.

561. Funeral allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers who die while in civil departmental employ.

It has been decided that the funeral allowance of Rs. 180 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 293 of 1919 for departmental warrant officers shall also be credited to the estate of a deceased warrant or non-commissioned officer in civil employ, when it bears the expenses of his burial.

The amount will be disbursed by the civil department in which the warrant or non-commissioned officer was employed and the expenditure will be met from the civil estimates.

[033320 (A.G.-6).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 502 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920.

562. Grant of detention allowance to Mechanical Transport officers

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920; it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department letter* No 34408-1 (Q.M.G.-5), dated the 20th July 1917, as a temporary measure for the period of the war,

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction shall continue as a permanent measure, subject to any modification that may be necessary if and when paragraphs 254 and 254-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are revised.

[25224 (Q.M.G.-5).]
H.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1920.

ment letter No. 34408-1 (Q. M. G.-5),
20th July 1917, to the Controller of
Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division.

d to refer to your letter No. S. and T.-9728,
ne 1917, in which you enquire whether officers of
Transport Companies (Indian formation and Army
ould be treated as regimental or departmental
rpose of the grant of detention allowance when
vernment motor cars or otherwise, on duty con-
appointments.

ay that the Government of India sanction, as a
re for the period of the war, the grant of deten-
nder paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India,
following officers who should be treated as de-
s—

ant Director of Transport (Mechanical Trans-
rt), Army Headquarters.

y Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical
ansport), Army Headquarters.

nical Inspectors, Mechanical Transport Vehicles.

rs doing duty with Mechanical Transport Units
o are deputed to an out-station (within the limits
their districts), on duty connected with their
ices.

rance will not be admissible for any day on which
nce is drawn.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) . .

No. 563 of 1920.

SIXLA

3rd August 1920.

563. Increased rates of pay for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 287 of 1920 shall, subject to the general conditions laid down in paragraphs 1 and 3 to 7 thereof, apply to departmental officers, warrant officers and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List belonging to Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.

[$\frac{015619 \text{ (A.G.O.)}}{\text{B.I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 564 of 1920.

SIRLA ;

8rd August 1920.

564. Proficiency pay of soldiers who are physically inefficient through war service.

With reference to paragraph 3 (5) and paragraph 4 of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, prescribing physical efficiency as one of the conditions for the grant of proficiency pay, it has been decided that no soldier who is otherwise eligible shall be debarred from drawing proficiency pay, if already in receipt of it on the 13th September 1919, on account of physical inefficiency, if such physical inefficiency arises from disability directly attributable to war service. War service will be taken to be service during the 1914-19 war up to the 30th September 1919, except in the case of service in Russia where no final limit will yet be imposed, and in the case of service on the North-West Frontier of India where the limit will be 7th May 1920.

2. A soldier who has been deprived of that emolument on account of physical inefficiency arising from war service, shall therefore have his proficiency pay re-
ment by his Commanding Officer
apply to other soldiers with retrospective effect.

3. Every case in which a soldier's proficiency pay is restored or granted under this Instruction will be specially notified by the Commanding Officer in Part II Orders, showing the date from which the proficiency pay is to be restored or granted as the case

may be, and supported by a copy of the finding of the medical board showing that his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

4. In cases where the soldier has not recently been medically boarded, necessary steps to bring the soldier to a medical board shall be taken, whether his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

[01C211 (AG.O).]
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 565 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

**565. Pay of soldier mechanics of the Indian
Ordnance Department.**

With reference to the last paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that soldier mechanics of the Indian Ordnance Department may continue to draw their existing rates of pay including the Army of Occupation bonus and the special war allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem up to the 30th September 1920, or until the question of the re-organisation of the Ordnance Factory establishments has been decided, whichever is earlier.

[Ord. Br. Case.
B I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

may be, and supported by a copy of the finding of the medical board showing that his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

4. In cases where the soldier has not recently been medically boarded, the Commanding Officer will take the necessary steps to bring the soldier before such board to ascertain whether his physical inefficiency is directly attributable to war service.

[04C211 (AG.O).
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 566 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 8 of 1920:—*

War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who have elected for continuous service in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919 it has been decided that officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, who, prior to the beginning of the war, elected for continuous service in India and did not leave India during the war shall have their monthly increment of war gratuity assessed at the Home Service rate under paragraph 4 (c) of Appendix 9 thereof. Officers of the Royal Artillery who elected for continuous service in India during the war shall draw the "overseas" rate. Officers commisioned from the ranks in the Supplementary List Royal Engineers, will be dealt with as continuous service officers.

[030016 (A.G.-8).
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 567 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920.

567. Pay of Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 78 of 1920, and, in modification of the orders in Army

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. Department letter* No 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, the Government of

India have decided that the Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport in the Northern and Southern Commands shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, receive staff pay at Rs. 1,000 per mensem in addition to the Indian Army pay of their rank.

[034259 (A.G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 567 or 1920.

Army Department letter No. 1895, dated the 10th February 1919, to the Quartermaster General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the pay admissible for certain appointments in the Supply and Transport Corps, and I am to convey sanction to the following rates :—

(i) *Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.*

Rs. 2,000 each per mensem, consolidated, without exchange compensation allowance. This rate will have effect from the 1st January 1919. From the date on which these officers took up their appointments up to the 31st December 1918, they will receive pay of rank and grade pay *plus* a compensatory allowance (with exchange compensation allowance as admissible) to bring their total emoluments up to the amounts drawn by them immediately prior to taking up their present appointments.

(ii) *Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, Northern and Southern Commands.*

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible. These rates will have effect from the dates on which the officers took up their appointments.

(iii) *Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport of Divisions in India and Burma*

The additional allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem admissible under Note 1 to paragraph 1 (A), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is reduced to Rs. 100 per mensem. The present holders of these appointments will, however, draw a compensatory allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible, until they vacate their present appointments. The reduced rate now sanctioned will take effect only in the case of future incumbents.

(iv) *Officers Commanding, Supply Depot Companies in India and Burma.*

A special allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem, with exchange compensation allowance as admissible in addition to Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay of grade, with effect from the 1st January 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 568 of 1920

SINLA ;

3rd August 1920.

568. Increased rates of pay for General Officers and others serving in India.

In the 4th entry under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, after the words "Inspectors of the various arms" add "and the Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor."

[036120 A. G.-6.]
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 569 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920.

569 Decision that permission may not be granted to an officer of the Imperial Services while on leave to take up other employment without previous reference to the Government of India.

Home Department letter No. 1420, dated the 29th May 1920, on the above subject, which is applicable to civilian employees under the Army Department, is published as an appendix to this Instruction

[033732 (A.G.-5)]
B.—II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 571 of 1920.

SIXTA;

3rd August 1920.

571. Pensions to widows and children of deceased officers who held temporary or acting rank.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the widow and children of an officer who has held temporary or acting rank will be entitled to have their pensions assessed in that rank in the event of death from wounds or disability attributable to or aggravated by service in the war, provided that such temporary or acting rank was held by the officer at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement.

[038781 (A.G.-6.)
G. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT
ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 572 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

572: Procedure regarding the medical examination of retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions.

An agreement has been arrived at between the India Office and the Foreign and Colonial Offices, by which retired Indian Army officers and pensioned British warrant officers of Indian departments who may take up their residence abroad and who are in receipt of disability pensions, may be medically examined with a view to the reassessment of their pensions.

2. In pursuance of the above arrangement, General Officers Commanding and Controllers of Military Accounts concerned should forward to the Army Department the necessary papers (medical reports, etc.) in cases where the person concerned has proceeded out of India and is residing in any place outside the United Kingdom. These papers should be sent as soon as possible to allow sufficient time for medical re-examination before the expiration of the period for which a disability pension has been granted.

[038262 (A. G. G.)]
C. II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 573 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

**573. - Repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs
for pensioned British officers in India.**

The following amendment are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1920. —

Paragraph 1.—Insert, as a separate sub-paragraph, after the 6th line —

“ For repairs to, or renewals of, artificial limbs, necessitated by fair wear and tear, such sums as the Government of India shall consider sufficient to cover the cost thereof may also be granted, or alternatively, the necessary repairs, etc, may be carried out through Government agency at the Artificial Limb Factory, Bombay, while the latter remains in existence.

Paragraph 6—In the fourth, sixth and ninth lines, after the word “ re-adjustment ” insert :—

“ repair or renewal. ”

[13580 (D. M. S. 4.)
D. (I.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 577 of 1920.

SIMLA

3rd August 1920

577. Free veterinary treatment of *bona fide* registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals, and also at stations where no such hospitals or dispensaries exist.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1133 of 1918, it has been decided that registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force, when injured in the performance of military duty provided the injury is not due to any neglect on the part of the rider, will receive free veterinary treatment in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals.

2. At stations where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals or civil veterinary dispensaries, the animals in question will be treated by veterinary assistants serving under local boards, the cost of the medicines supplied and the travelling expenses of the veterinary assistants being met by the local boards concerned.

Veterinary assistants will not be entitled to any fees for the professional services rendered by them.

3. These concessions are subject to the condition that should it be found that the horse was injured when it was not being employed on Government work, the owner shall have to refund the cost of medicine and travelling allowance to Government or the local board concerned.

[1920 (Q.M.G.-11.)]
D. (u).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 576 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

576. Provision of machines, horse clipping, for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections, camel hospitals and convalescent depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of machines, horse clipping, and spare heads, for veterinary hospitals, field veterinary sections, camel hospitals, and convalescent camel depôts, on the following scale:—

Machines, horse clipping	{	1 per class I and II veterinary hospital.
		1 per field veterinary section.
		2 per camel hospital and
		3 per convalescent camel depôt.

The machines for camel hospitals and depôts are to be fitted with sheep shearing heads.

Heads, complete (spare)	{	3 per class I and II veterinary hospital.
		3 per field veterinary section.
Heads, complete, sheep shearing (spare).	{	6 per camel hospital and
		9 per convalescent camel depôt.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,602 initial and Rs. 720 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11618 (D.O.O.-4)
D.H.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 577 of 1920.

SIMLA

3rd August 1920

577. Free veterinary treatment of *bond fide* registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals, and also at stations where no such hospitals or dispensaries exist.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1133 of 1918, it has been decided that registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force, when injured in the performance of military duty provided the injury is not due to any neglect on the part of the rider, will receive free veterinary treatment in civil veterinary dispensaries under local boards where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals.

2. At stations where there are no military or civil veterinary hospitals or civil veterinary dispensaries, the animals in question will be treated by veterinary assistants serving under local board, the cost of the medicines supplied and the travelling expenses of the veterinary assistants being met by the local boards concerned.

Veterinary assistants will not be entitled to any fees for the professional services rendered by them.

3. These concessions are subject to the condition that should it be found that the horse was injured when it was not being employed on Government work, the owner shall have to refund the cost of medicine and travelling allowance to Government or the local board concerned.

[1920 (Q.M.G.-11.)]
D (a).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 578 of 1920.

SIMLA;

3rd August 1920.

578. Provision of " Buckets, Rifle Cavalry, Mark II " for Mounted Signallers in Mountain Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of 3 ' Buckets, rifle, cavalry Mark II ' to each Mountain Battery for the carriage of rifles by mounted signallers

2. It is understood that the buckets can be issued from stock without replacement.

[11648 (D G.O.-4)]
D (ii)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 579 of 1920.

SIMLA ;

3rd August 1920.

579. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force [Paragraph 222 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)] from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 43,930 for the year 1920-21 only

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

$$\left[\frac{7556 \text{ (G. S. M. T. 1)}}{0 \text{ (i)}} \right]$$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 580 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

580. Issue of dummy drill ammunition for detachments armed with "Ordnance, M.L. 2-inch Trench Mortars"

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1040 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Details of a set of dummy ammunition—

Dummy bomb	...	1
Dummy detonator, No. 107 fuze	...	1
Dummy igniter, delay, No. 107 fuze	...	1
Dummy cartridge, M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer.		
3-oz. 10 dra.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1\text{-oz. 10-dra., with igniter} \\ 1\text{-oz. } \end{array} \right\}$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 2 \end{array} \right\} 1$
Dummy exploder, H. E. Bomb, 2 inch		1
Dummy cartridge S. A. Trench Mortar		1 "

"It has been decided to issue two sets* of dummy "Drift" ammunition per 2-inch trench mortar on charge as equipment."

[$\frac{6088-D. G. O.-4}{D. (11)}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 581 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

581. Grant of compensation for the loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Silladar Cavalry units returning to peace stations from field operations on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that compensation for the loss and wear and tear of kit belonging to the personnel of Silladar Cavalry units returning to peace stations from field operations on the North-West Frontier shall be regulated in accordance with paragraphs 38-C. and 38-D., Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

2 The case of individual Silladars enlisted for operations on the North-West Frontier will continue to be governed by Army Instruction (India), No. 913 of 1919.

[039042 (A.O.O.)
L.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 582 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

582. Admissibility of Musketry prize money and allowances to Indian Troops serving out of India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 324 of 1920, regarding the grant of musketry prize money and allowances, vide paragraph 959, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

[6073 (G.S. M.T. I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 583 of 1920.

SIMLA,
3rd August 1920.

583. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who belong to either of the following categories are entitled to convert their gratuity at 1s. 4d. per rupee if they were in India or in Mesopotamia when the gratuity became due:—

- (i) Those whose contract expired on or after the 3rd August 1919 and who did not sign a contract under the new conditions.
- (ii) Those whose contract expired on or after the 3rd August 1919 and who signed a contract under the new conditions having effect from a date later than the 3rd August 1919 and thus became entitled to a gratuity for a broken period.

The concession is not admissible in respect of contracts which expired before the 3rd August 1919, nor to officers who sign a contract, under the new conditions, which will have effect from any date prior to the 3rd August 1919, including officers in India who came under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919.

2. Separate orders will be issued as regards officers engaged for a specified period and not on yearly contract. -In the meantime no further gratuity should be paid to such officers though any payments already made shall hold good. They are, however, warned that adjustments may have to be effected where issues have already been made at 1s. 4d. to the rupee.

[19362 (D.M.S. 1).
E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MY DEPARTMENT

INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 584 of 1920.

SIMLA,

3rd August 1920.

For the Training of the Indian Defence
Force (European Branch), 1920-21.

According to expenditure within a limit of Rs.
training of units of the Indian Defence Force
) during the year 1920-21.

Within which Divisional and Independent
Battalions may incur expenditure will be communicated
by the Chief of the General Staff.

[7323-G.S. (M.T.-1).]
E-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 585 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

5. Increase in the shoeing allowances sanctioned in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for horses, ponies, mules and bullocks.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding shall be authorised to sanction such expenditure as may be incurred in their respective Divisions and Brigades over and above the maximum increased rates for shoeing laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920.

2. This further delegation of power shall not be exercised except in the cases of those units which can prove to the Divisional or Brigade Commander's entire satisfaction that an additional amount was actually necessary, due regard being had to the local and current prices of iron, nails and charcoal.

3. This decision will be operative only so long as the provisions of the above-quoted Instructions continue to remain applicable.

[$\frac{035579 (A G-6)}{B-I}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 586 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

586. Service counting for promotion and pension in the case of officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army after having had service in the Dominions' Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the terms of India Army Order No. 511 of 1917 shall apply to officers accepted for permanent appointment to the Indian Army from the Dominions' Forces.

2. It must be understood, however, that, in the case of the previous service of such officers in a Colonial unit, only *embodied* service, rendered since the 5th August 1914, will be permitted to count for promotion and pension under the terms of paragraphs 1(b) and (c) of the India Army Order quoted. Officers transferred to the Indian Army from the British Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who had had previous service in the Dominions' Forces, will be dealt with accordingly.

3. Officers of the Indian Army who have had embodied service with any Dominion unit since the outbreak of the war will submit to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, through the usual channels, statements showing the exact periods of such service and specifying the ranks held.

Reserve
of the F

Submit statements as above with a view to such embodied service being taken into consideration when calculating dates of promotion under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 775 of 1915 paragraph 2 (2).

5. No claim will be preferred against the Dominions concerned in respect of the higher rate of pension admissible to an officer under the terms of this Instruction.

[036576 (A.G.-10).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 587 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

- 587. Discontinuance of special allowance of three annas per diem to soldiers remaining on old rates of pay, when detained in hospital.**

It has been decided that, with effect from the 26th July 1920, the special allowance of three annas per diem referred to in India Army Order No. 392 of 1915 shall be discontinued in the case of soldiers who continue to draw the old rates of pay and allowances, in accordance with paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, for periods during which they are in hospital.

[040351 (A.G.-6).]
B.L.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 588 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

**588. Revised rates of pay for the Commandant,
and Instructors, Staff College, Quetta.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920 it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st July 1919, the pay of the Commandant and Instructors at the Staff College, Quetta, shall be as follows:—

Commandant (Major-General) Ra. 2,600 per mensem, consolidated.
ra).)

Instructors (graded as Staff pay at Ra. 800 per mensem, in
General Staff Officers, addition to Indian Army pay of
1st grade). rank.

2. The consolidated pay now sanctioned for the Commandant is subject to the general conditions specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920.

[025421 (A. G.-8).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 589 of 1920.

SIMLA.

10th August 1920.

589. Extra War Leave.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 766 of 1919, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1920 (both of which are hereby cancelled), the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers holding appointments on vacating which they would normally go on unemployed or half-pay on ceasing to be employed, or be placed on the retired list, may, on vacating their appointments be granted up to 90 days' *extra war leave* provided they have more than 60 days' privilege leave at their credit; otherwise, 60 days' *extra war leave* only will be admissible.

2. During this leave full pay of appointment will be admissible with effect from the date of being struck off duty in India (or of arrival in India if struck off duty with an Expeditionary Force and proceeding via India to unemployment, half pay or retirement), provided the appointment continues during the leave period; otherwise, pay of last substantive Indian appointment. These payments will be without prejudice to the successor, if a successor has been appointed.

3. This decision bears retrospective effect to the 1st January 1919.

4. All title to extra war leave ceases after the 31st December 1922.

5. Privilege leave is not admissible to these officers under existing regulations

[039504 (A.G. 5).]
B.(II).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 590 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

590. Grant of privilege leave and special war leave, or extra war leave, to Indian Service officers employed on the Imperial Establishment during the war.

Under existing regulations, officers of the Indian Army who have been seconded from their Indian appointments and employed during the war on the Imperial Establishment in the United Kingdom or overseas in British appointments, are debarred from the grant of leave on full Indian pay except for such privilege leave as may have been accumulated by them prior to their being seconded from their Indian appointments.

2. Many of the officers in question have been transferred for reasons of service for brief periods to British appointments, others have been promoted in the field to command British Brigades and higher formations, or were retained at the request of the War Office on the outbreak of the war, or while on sick leave from the field, for employment in British staff appointments. While so employed, they were permitted to draw the pay of their Indian substantive appointments if more favourable to them than the British emoluments of the appointments to which they were posted.

3. The Secretary of State for India has decided that the employment of officers of the Indian Army on the Imperial Establishment while borne on the Active List of the Indian Army shall not debar them from the grant of privilege leave and special war leave, or extra war leave, so long as they are entitled to the pay of their substantive Indian appointments, if any, while so employed.

4. When an officer has been removed from the cadre of his unit by substantive promotion during his employment under the War Office, he will still be eligible for extra war leave under Army

Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920. But an officer who ceased to hold an Indian appointment before being taken into War Office employment, and consequently had no option of drawing Indian rates of pay when employed, will not be entitled to any leave under Indian Regulations until he is re-employed on an Indian formation.

[803605 (A. O. 51)
B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 591 of 1920.

SINHA,

10th August 1920

1. Grant of increased rates of pay and uniform allowance to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the increased rates of pay and uniform allowance, sanctioned for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India in Army Instruction (India) No. 1456 of 1918, shall continue, with effect from the 1st July 1920, for a period of one year, or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[10029-(D.M.S. 1).]
D.L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 592 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

592. Revised rate to be paid for influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli.

It has been decided that the influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute, Kasauli, shall be charged for at the revised rate as laid down in Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 349 of 1920, with effect from the 23rd March 1920 and April 1918 in the case of supplies to (a) military hospitals in India, Burma and Aden and (b) Indian Expeditionary Forces, respectively. The orders issued on the subject are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[15196 (D. M. S-5)]
D-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 592 of 1920.

Department of Education letter No. 508, dated the 29th June 1920, to the address of the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

In modification of the orders contained in the last sentence of paragraph 1 of this Department letter No. 235, dated the 23rd March 1920, I am directed to say that the influenza vaccine issued from the Central Research Institute to British and Indian military hospitals in India, Burma and / den should be charged at annas 2 per c. e. with effect from the 23rd March 1920, the date from which the revised rates for anti-cholera and T. A. B. vaccines were made applicable. Similarly, in regard to the supplies to the Indian Expeditionary Forces, the rate should apply with retrospective effect from April 1918

2. I am to add that in the case of civil authorities including private persons and institutions, the revised rates for T. A. B. vaccine should apply with effect from the 23rd March 1920 instead of from February 1919

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 593 of 1920.

SIMLA;

10th August 1920.

593. Provision of Kukris for Gurkhas and Garhwals.

It has been decided that Government should accept the liability for the initial supply to each Gurkha and Garhwali recruit, on enlistment, of a kukri complete with scabbard. The kukri will become the personal property of the individual and may be taken away by him on transfer or discharge. The replacement of the kukri when worn out, lost, or otherwise disposed of, will be arranged for regimentally and no liability on this account will be accepted by the State.

2. Kukris may be demanded from the Ordnance Department, or provided regimentally, the cost being recovered on contingent bills. In the latter case the amount recoverable will be a sum fixed from time to time on the basis of the cost of manufacture by Government irrespective of the price paid by units. Contingent bills will be submitted to Chief Ordnance Officers for entry of the rate and amount recoverable and for countersignature.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,000 initial, and Rs. 8,000 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[Q M O. 9217-Q. 16-A.]
D (ii).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

N.B.—Suitable kukris are not at present available from the Ordnance Department but the manufacture in an ordnance factory of kukris which will conform to the requirements of Gurkhas and Garhwals, is being taken in hand immediately.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 594 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

594. Re-transfer of the control of the Army Clothing Department to the Quartermaster-General in India.

It is hereby notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that sanction has been accorded to the re-transfer, with effect from the 7th July 1920, of the administrative and executive control of the Army Clothing Department from the Board of Industries and Munitions to the Quartermaster-General in India.

[27007 (Q. M. G.-15)]
D (a).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 595 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

**535. Scale of Accommodation authorized for
British and Indian troops when travelling by
rail in third class carriages**

In supersession of all existing orders on the subject, the Government of India have decided that the following scale of accommodation shall be adopted for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in India in 3rd class carriages on broad gauge lines

British troops.

For all journeys throughout the 2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 40 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

Indian troops.

Cold weather—for all journeys. 3-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 60 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

Hot weather—

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| (i) Journeys of over 700 miles. | } | 2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 40 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public. |
| (ii) Journeys to and from ports en route to and from the United Kingdom or the colonies or overseas forces. | | |
| (iii) Other journeys ... | | 3-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 60 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public. |

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.

[13081 (Q. M. G.-1)]

D (11).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 596 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

596. Payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascot.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1918

Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction. it has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 3297, dated the 13th March 1918, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascot.

[039175 (A. G. 8).
E. (I).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

Hot weather—

- | | | |
|--|-----|--|
| (i) Journeys of over 700 miles. | } | 2-5ths of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 40 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public. |
| (ii) Journeys to and from ports <i>en route</i> to and from the United Kingdom or the colonies or overseas forces. | | |
| (iii) Other journeys ... | 3-1 | |

2. *Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly.*

[13081 (Q. M. G.-1)]
D (a).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 596 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

596. Payment of a portion of their pay at a privileged rate of exchange to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascot.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 374 of 1918

Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction. it has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 3207, dated the 13th March 1918, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascot.

[039175 (A. G.-6).
K. (1).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION. (INDIA)

No. 596 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 3297, dated the 13th March 1918.

I am directed to refer to the marginally noted communications received from you on the subject of the Kran exchange in Persia, and to reply to the enquiries made therein as follows :—

- (i) The concession sanctioned was "the drawing of certain monthly amounts at the rate of exchange of 365 Krans = Rs. 100" and it is immaterial whether amounts drawn from treasure chests were in rupees or krans. If the former, then individuals made their own arrangements for the conversion of their krans at the market rate prevailing at the time of exchange; if the latter, the conversion was made at the same rate by the Treasure Chest Officer. In both cases personal accounts with Government were debited in rupees.
- (ii) As a consequence of the concession given by Government it becomes necessary in certain cases in which the concession has retrospective effect to re-adjust the actual drawings at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 Krans = Rs. 100, and it has been decided that the following formula shall be used to enable final adjustments to be effected :—
- (a) In the case of all officers and others who have not actually, at the time, drawn a portion of their pay at the privileged rate of exchange, but to whom the concession has since been applied retrospectively, the procedure shall be to treat each individual as entitled to draw the difference between the maximum amount of rupee salary which he has now been authorised to draw at the privileged rate of exchange, converted at that privileged rate, and the same amount converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the Accounts Officer for other payments at the time the payment of salary was due. In the adjustment the amount actually drawn in krans will necessarily be taken into account. This formula is illustrated in the following examples :—

- (1) An officer was entitled to draw Rs. 100 at the privileged rate of exchange, the ordinary official rate at the time having been 250 krans per

Rs. 100. The privileged rate of exchange is 365 kranas per Rs. 100. It is assumed that for the period in question the officer actually draw nothing from Government in kranas. He will now be entitled to—

$$\text{Rs. 400} \quad \times \quad 365 \quad = \quad 1,460$$

$$\text{Rs. 400} \quad \times \quad 250 \quad = \quad 1,000$$

Difference . . 460 kranas

- (II) An officer entitled to draw Rs. 400 at the rate of 365 kranas per Rs. 100, has drawn 750 kranas in Rs. 300, which amount, Rs. 100, has been debited to his pay account. This officer is entitled to the difference between 365 kranas and 250 kranas for each Rs. 100 of the Rs. 300 debited to his account and, in addition, to 115 kranas for the extra Rs. 100 which he would have been entitled to draw at the privileged rate of exchange if the orders now issued had been in force concurrently. The total difference here again is 460 kranas.

(i) The difference in each case should be paid to the officers in kranas in Persia or, at their option, may be credited in rupees to their pay account in India, the sum in kranas being converted at the rate of exchange adopted by the accounts officers for other payments at the time the payment of salary affected was due. In the case of officers who have returned to India the latter method of refund will necessarily be followed in all cases.

(ii) Your enquiry whether monthly amounts which may be converted at the privileged rate are cumulative has already been disposed of in paragraph 1, clause (ii) of Army Department letter No. 16135, dated the 9th October 1917, in which it was ruled that pay not drawn at the privileged rate of exchange may be allowed to accumulate and may be drawn at a future date.

No. A.S.-65-25937, dated Quetta, the 26th October 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

With reference to the orders regarding the privileged rate of exchange for troops in Persia conveyed in the Army Department letters Nos. 7387, dated the 21st May 1917, and 15137, dated the 9th October 1917, I have the honour to say that as the orders have been given retrospective effect to the 1st July 1916, in the case of the troops other than the South Persia Rifles, certain readjustments in respect of the amounts drawn prior to the receipt of the orders in question and charged in the accounts prepared by my Divisional Disbursing Officer have become necessary. I would accordingly request to be informed whether (1) the assumption is correct that in the case of amounts accounted for in rupees but actually paid by the Field Treasure Chest Officer in Lrans at the local rate of exchange for the day, or at an arbitrary rate, a conversion will have to be made to adjust the value of Lrans received at that rate to the equivalent in rupees at the privileged rate, e.g., an individual who has received 250 Lrans as the equivalent of Rs. 100 at the local rate will have recovered from him in his accounts, as the equivalent at the privileged rate, an amount of Rs. 68 5 only in Indian Currency instead of Rs. 100, (2) in the case of amounts drawn in rupees, irrespective of the fact whether converted into Lrans or not, it is necessary to ascertain the fact and the rate of exchange prevailing and convert the Lrans the individual would have received at the privileged rate, and if so, whether the daily or the monthly average rate should be adopted for this purpose, and whether the individual concerned be allowed the cost of effecting the exchange.

No. A.S.-65-12236, dated Quetta, the 13th December 1917.

From—The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division,

To—The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In continuation of my letter No. A.S.-65-25937, dated the 26th October 1917, regarding the adjustment of advances drawn

from a Field Treasure Chest prior to the receipt of the orders in the Army Department letter No. 7347, dated the 21st May 1917, and the rate of exchange to be adopted for the purpose, I have the honour to forward a copy of a letter, dated the 7th November 1917, from the General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force. The arrangement proposed in the claim for compensation does not appear to be consistent with the intention underlying the concession of a privileged rate of exchange and for its further elucidation a reference has been made to the officer

2. The copy of the letter has, however, been forwarded as it contains two other questions for the consideration and orders of the Government of India, viz., the extent to which payments of an officer's personal expenses by cheque drawn on a Bank in India (or possibly England) can be taken into account in connection with the concession of a privileged rate of exchange for the conversion within fixed limits of the amounts of advances drawn by him from a Field Treasure Chest Officer, and the adjustment to be made when an individual has not been in a position to draw money each month from a Field Treasure Chest Officer and has been obliged to draw in one month the amount of his requirements for his personal expenses for two or more months and has thereby exceeded the maximum amount which he is allowed to draw at the privileged rate during the month.

Dated the 7th November 1917.

From - The General Officer Commanding, Bushire Force, Bushire.

To - The Controller of Military Accounts, 4th (Quetta) Division.

12 In accordance with your letter No. A.S.-65-23475 of 8th October 1917, I forward herewith my claim for arrears of compensation for loss by exchange under India Army Order No. 722 of 1917.

3. In making out the claim I have assumed that the intention of the Government of India in making the concession retrospective

is that officers should obtain from it the same as would have done if the concession had come into July 1916. I am therefore making my claim on amount laid down in the order.

3. You have suggested in your letter No. A 8th October 1917, that arrears of compensation claimable on actual amounts drawn in each month by the Treasury Chest Officer subject to the maximum order. I am unable to accept this view, unless approved from the Government of India. It has constantly been the case of officers and men that a comparatively small amount has been drawn in one month, and that no more has been drawn for perhaps two or three months—for instance an officer's compensation on a maximum of Rs. 200 may have drawn in one month and nothing whatever in the two months following. It would obviously be contrary to the spirit of the concession were only given on Rs. 200 out of this sum in one case, and doubtless in many others, a large proportion of the expenses was paid by cheque in India, and my drawee, the Field Treasury Chest Officer, bears consequently his actual local expenses.

4. I am also unable to accept the suggestion No. A.S.-95-23175 of 8th October 1917; as in which the adjustment should be made. It is my intention that officers and men should now be paid their arrears the difference between the amount in rupees and the equivalent of this had the order been in force at the time, the amount found by drawing in pounds at the local rate, and changing this into rupees at the local rate.

5. Should you be unable to pass this claim on request that the matter may be referred without delay to the Government of India for a definite ruling, not on this case, but on the general case as affecting all officers. The order has already been in force for four months and it is desirable that it should be settled without further delay.

6. I may add that I am quite sure that at the present time, no officer could have kept his expenses lower than the average of Rs. 200 a month.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 597 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

597. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919, shall be converted at the rate current on the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, viz., 20s. to the rupee.

[M. A. G's. case.
E-1]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 597 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

597. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919, shall be converted at the rate current on the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, viz., 20d. to the rupee.

[M. A. G's. C.M.R.
E-I]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 597 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

597. Rate of conversion of sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling gratuity of officers unemployed before the 4th August 1919, shall be converted at the rate current on the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, viz., 20s. to the rupee.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G's. case.}}{\text{E.-I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 500 of 1920.

SIMLA,

10th August 1920.

**500. Provisional Peace Establishments of Machine
Gun Battalions and Squadrons.**

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure to provisional Peace Establishments for Machine Gun Battalions and Machine Gun Squadrons which are shown in detail in Appendices A. and B. to this Instruction.

[030028 (A. G.)
E. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 599 of 1920.

SIMLA,
10th August 1920.

**599. Provisional Peace Establishments of Machine
Gun Battalions and Squadrons.**

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure to provisional Peace Establishments for Machine Gun Battalions and Machine Gun Squadrons which are shown in detail in Appendices A. and B. to this Instruction.

[030028 (A. G.)
E.-(II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 599 of 1920.

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion. 0

				Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Transport Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>British Officers.</i>								
Lieutenant-Colonels	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	2
Adjutant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	1	4	4	10	17
Total				6	6	6	24	29
<i>Warrant Officers</i>								
Serjeant Major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company Serjeant Major	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	2
Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total				2	1	1	4	4

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

		Headquarters	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.</i>						
Company Quartermaster Sergeants ...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Farrier ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly Room Sergeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Sergeant Drummer ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Sergeant Cook ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Sergeants ...	...	1	8	8	32	33
Armourer Sergeant R. A. O. C. ...	...	1	...	..	...	1
Total ...	...	6	9	9	30	42
Drummers, Buglers, etc....	...	...	3	3	12	12
Signalling Corporal ...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Corporals ...	...	...	9	9	36	36
Privates ...	...	3	150	150	630	639
Privates, Signallers ...	...	4	11	11	44	48
Fitters ...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Shoeing Smith ...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Saddlers / ...	...	...	1	1	4	4
Total ...	...	7	186	186	744	751
Total all ranks	...	20	202	202	803	823

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

	Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Indian Officers.</i>					
Jemadars ... ..	...	2	1	6	6
<i>Indian Banks.</i>					
Quartermaster Havildars ... ..	...	1	1	4	4
Havildar Drivers ... ..	...	2	1	6	6
Naick Drivers ... ..	...	1	3	14	14
Drivers ... ..	...	75	34	220	220
Shoeing Smiths ... ..	...	1	1	4	4
Veterinary Assistant .. ..	...	1	1	4	4
Total ... ..	...	94	43	259	258
<i>Followers.</i>					
Moochis ... ..	...	2	1	8	8
Cooks ... ..	...	2	1	8	8
Mislatia	1	5	5	20	21
Sweepers	1	8	5	20	21
Total	2	14	13	54	54

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

				Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies	Total for Battalion
<i>Animals.</i>								
Ponies	3	3	12	12
Mules, Pack	96	...	102	102
Mules, Draught	57	114	114
Total				...	99	60	318	318
<i>Harness and Saddlery.</i>								
Saddlery, sets	3	3	12	12
Pack saddlery, sets	96	...	102	102
Harness for A. T. Carts, sets	57	114	114
<i>Vehicles.</i>								
Carts, A. T.	24	48	48
<i>Guns.</i>								
Machineguns	16	16	64	64

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

				Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies	Total for Battalion.
<i>Indian Officers.</i>								
Jemadars	2	1	0	0
<i>Indian Rank.</i>								
Quartermaster Havildars	1	1	4	4
Havildar Drivers	2	1	0	0
Nalck Drivers	4	3	14	14
Drivers	75	19	220	220
Shoeing Smiths	1	1	4	4
Veterinary Assistant	1	1	4	4
Total				...	94	43	259	258
<i>Followers.</i>								
Mooseh	2	2	8	8
Cooks	2	1	0	0
Bhistis	1	5	20	21
Sweepers	1	5	20	21
Total				...	21	13	54	53

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Battalion.

				Headquarters.	Pack Company.	Draught Company.	Total for 4 Companies.	Total for Battalion.
<i>Animals.</i>								
Ponies	3	3	12	12
Mules, Pack	96	...	192	192
Mules, Draught	67	114	114
Total				...	99	60	316	318
<i>Harness and Saddlery</i>								
Saddlery, sets	3	3	12	12
Packsaddlery, sets	96	.	192	192
Harness for A. T. Carts, sets	67	114	114
<i>Vehicles.</i>								
Carts, A. T.	24	48	48
<i>Guns.</i>								
Machineguns	16	16	64	64

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 593 OF 1920.

Provisional Peace Establishment of a Machine Gun Squadron

British Officers.

Majors	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total						8

British Warrant Officers.

Squadron Sergeant Major	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

British Nanks.

Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	7
Farrier Serjeant	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smith Corporal	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	3
Armament Attender	...	...	...	1
Drillers	...	...	...	1
Lance-Corporals	...	...	...	12
Privates	...	...	...	170
Total				204

Indian Officers.

Jemadars	1
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Index 7 only.

Habitat					
Nails					
Bones					
Shining scales					
Trochophore					
Total					
Follies					
- Tailors					

Followers

Tailors	750					
Moochies	500	100	600			
Cooks	750	800	800	800		1
Mistri Smith		900	900	900		4
Bhistis	100	200	200	200		2
Sweepers	200	200	200	200		1
Eldars	200	200	200	200		1
						5
						1
						1
Total						18

Animals.

Bidding Horses	...	...
Draught Horses (L. D. Mules)	...	...	... 185
Pack Horses	...	...	... 39
			... 16
		Total	<u>... 240</u>

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 600 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

600. Grant of gratuity and pensions to officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (Regular, Temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations.

'The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (regular, temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations, shall be treated for the purpose of gratuity and pensions on conditions similar to those laid down in Article 572-A, Pay Warrant, as amended, by Army Orders 150 of 1918 and 324 of 1919.

Any additional payment on account of the above decision will be a non-effective charge, and its incidence will follow the lines of the general non-effective settlement of charges during the war period, which is at present under consideration.

{ 040293 (A. G.-6).
B.-I. }

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 800 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

100. Grant of gratuity and pensions to officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (Regular, Temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations.

'The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that officers granted commissions in the Indian Service (regular, temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers) who, before being commissioned, were serving in the Regular Army on ordinary peace attestations, shall be treated for the purpose of gratuity and pensions on conditions similar to those laid down in Article 572-A, Pay Variant, as amended by Army Orders 153 of 1918 and 324 of 1919.

Any additional payment on account of the above decision will be a non-effective charge, and its incidence will follow the lines of the general non-effective settlement of charges during the war period, which is at present under consideration.

[040293 (A. G.-G.)
B-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 601 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

**I. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No.
445 of 1920.**

For "Cutter" in Group C., substitute "Cutler."

[$\frac{41250 \text{ (A. G. 8.)}}{B. I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 602 of 1920.

SIXLA,

17th August 1920.

602. Pay of bandsmen, drummers, etc., under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920.

It is notified that the rate of Rs. 52 per mensem provided for bandsmen, drummers, etc., in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 is applicable only to soldiers (including boys) who are appointed bandsmen to fill vacancies in the establishment of the band laid down in Army Tables, India, or who are appointed drummers, buglers, trumpeters, fifers or pipers to fill vacancies in the authorised establishment

2. Boys who, on the 12th September 1919, were in receipt of pay at 8 annas per diem under paragraph 431, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* Army of Occupation bonus, will continue to be paid as boys until they attain the age of 18 years or are appointed bandsmen, drummers, etc., to fill vacancies in the establishment

3. No other soldiers (men or boys) should be appointed to the band until the numbers fall below those laid down in Army Tables, India.

4. A soldier who, after the 5th May 1920, enlists as a boy and is appointed bugler, bandsman, kettle-drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper or drummer, shall, while holding that appointment and until he attains the age of 18 years, draw pay at the rate of Rs. 28 per mensem and not at the rate of Rs. 19 per mensem shown in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

[037440 (A. G.-8).]
B-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 603 of 1920.

Smta,

17th August 1920.

603. Proficiency Pay—Dates for Classification.

With reference to Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 328 of 1920 it has been decided, that officers commanding units may, with the approval of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, select suitable dates in the year on which a general certificate shall be given in Part II Orders to cover all soldiers in the unit who are reclassified and eligible to continue in receipt of proficiency pay for a further period of six months. Unless there are adequate reasons to the contrary the normal dates for classification will be 1st January and 1st July. If these dates are not suitable, the first day of two other months should be selected. This will not interfere with the power of the commanding officer to admit a man to proficiency pay or to withhold it on any date intermediate between the two normal dates in the year on which reclassification will take place, but it will facilitate accounting in pay offices and reduce the administrative machinery in the unit necessary to watch the dates on which men must be reclassified in order to qualify for the continuance of proficiency pay.

2. A nominal roll of all personnel of the unit who draw proficiency pay will be kept by the unit, and shortly before the date approved by the General Officer Commanding as the normal date for reclassification, all men whose names appear on the list will be reclassified, with the exception that, if the commanding officer so desires, men whose names were added to the list within three months of the normal date, as a result of classification held specially for them, need not be reclassified.

3. A general certificate will then be inserted in Part II Orders in the following form:—

“ All soldiers in the 1st Battalion.....now in receipt of proficiency pay are reclassified and retain

the emolument for six months from.....with the following exceptions:—

(a) Not qualified to retain the grant.

(Insert names).

(b) Not classified for the reasons stated against their names.

(A. B. ... Serving with 2nd Battalion.)

(C. D. ... Sick in Hospital.)

(E. F. ... *En route* to Egypt.)

The following soldiers not covered by the last general certificate or by specific references in Part II Orders since the date of that certificate are also classified as eligible for proficiency pay:—

(c) First grants.

(Insert names).

(d) Transfers to battalion.

(Insert names)

4. The Divisional Disbursing Officer will then continue to credit proficiency pay to the accounts of all men eligible under the above certificate, and those who have been granted proficiency pay from a date since the previous "normal date" for reclassification will be brought into line with others, and date their proficiency pay periods from the normal date.

5. Soldiers coming under (b) of the certificate in paragraph 3 will be dealt with on their merits, *e.g.*, the men *en route* to Egypt will continue to draw proficiency pay, subject to the limitations laid down in paragraph 13 of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920; (d) of the certificate in paragraph 3 rendered by the Officer Commanding, 2nd Battalion Regiment, will secure that the man, A. B., who was excluded under (b) of the certificate rendered by the Officer Commanding, 1st Battalion Regiment, is duly provided for so that his proficiency pay does not cease.

6. The soldier, C. D., sick in hospital, if admitted from causes other than those mentioned in paragraph 402-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will, if in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital, cease to draw it on expiration of 6 months from date of last classification if he is then still in hospital.

After his return to duty the officer commanding will notify in Part II Orders the date from which he is qualified to resume proficiency pay on reclassification, which date may, if the officer commanding considers it justified, be antedated to that on which he ceased to draw proficiency pay.

If the soldier was not in receipt of proficiency pay on admission to hospital he cannot, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, be classified until he returns to duty. A notification in Part II Orders will be made as soon as he is qualified after his return to duty.

If the officer commanding considers it justified, the grant may be antedated to that on which the soldier resumed duty.

[046.03; (A. G. O.)
B. I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India;

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 604 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

604. Exclusion of engineer and corps pay for the purpose of calculating gratuity for Royal Engineer and Royal Army Service Corps officers, respectively.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that engineer and corps pay under Articles 216-B, 218 and 233 of the Royal Warrant for Pay should not be included for the purpose of calculating gratuity under Article 497, *ibid*.

[M A.G.'s Case.
B.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 605 of 1920.

21614.

17th April 1920.

605. Nominal Rolls required for soldiers paid under paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

To enable the Disbursing Officers to credit the accounts of soldiers classified as tradesmen under the various groups of paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 with the appropriate rate of pay, it has been decided that the necessary information should be furnished on nominal rolls in the form given in the Appendix to this Instruction which shall be prepared in strict alphabetical order.

2. Officers commanding units are therefore instructed to despatch these rolls in triplicate to the Disbursing Officers concerned within one week of receipt of this instruction. The original will be kept for pay office use, the duplicate (except in the case of Infantry and Machine Gun Corps) will be passed to the Officer-in-Charge, Records, for verification as to trades, and the triplicate as has been inserted in the Appendix. The nominal roll should be accepted by the Disbursing Officers and therefore need only be submitted in duplicate.

Reco-
at P
tradi-
ject to the provision of paragraph 3 of this Instruction and to the condition contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920.

-Charge,
ained
with the
ding sub-

The "trade" given should be that on which the soldier is actually employed within the authorised establishment of that trade for the battalion or other formation in which he is serving, and not his actual trade on enlistment.

1. It should be borne in mind that any delay on the part of officers commanding in furnishing the required information is bound to react on the soldiers under their command as it will be obvious that their accounts cannot be adjusted or show how the men actually stand until the rolls are received in the pay office.

[037469. (A. G. O)]
B-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

The "trade" given should be that on which the soldier is actually employed within the authorised establishment of that trade for the battalion or other formation in which he is serving, and not his actual trade on enlistment.

1. It should be borne in mind that any delay on the part of officers commanding in furnishing the required information is bound to react on the soldiers under their command as it will be obvious that their accounts cannot be adjusted or show how the men actually stand until the rolls are received in the pay office.

[037468. (A. G.-6)]
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 606 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

606. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction the grant of free allowance of electricity to electric power house employees of the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that the powers of sanction to the grant of free allowance of electricity detailed in Rule 9 (c) of the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" promulgated with Army Department letter* No 3478-S (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1911, shall be delegated to Chief Engineers of Commands. Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Account, Military Works.

Circulated to General Officers, Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, with encicular memorandum No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1911, from the Director-General of Military Works.

2 Rule 9 (-) referred to above is amended as follows :—

In line 3 for " Director-General of Military Works ", substitute " Chief Engineers of Commands ".

[$\frac{1-154 \text{ (M. W.-4)}}{C. (1)}]$

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 607 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

607. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

In connection with the question of fixing a date from which the present orders allowing the benefits of the mustering-out rules in paragraph 1014-B., A. R. I., Vol I, should cease to be operative in the case of men of the Indian Army during the process of demobilisation, it has been decided that the concessions shall be withdrawn as follows :—

- (a) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) now in India—after the 15th October 1920.
- (b) In the case of units (other than those ordered to disband) returning from overseas—
 - (i) Gurkha Units—after the expiry of 6 months from the date of arrival in India
 - (ii) Other units—after the expiry of 4 months from the date of arrival in India.

2. In individual cases where special hardship would be caused by adhering strictly to the above dates, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades are given discretionary power to relax these conditions and to give the men the benefits of the mustering-out rules, such cases being reported to the Adjutant General in India.

3. These arrangements are not intended to make any alteration in the general instructions already issued as to the particular classes who may benefit by the mustering-out rules and those who should be brought under the ordinary rules for discharge.

[637327 (A. G. -6).
C. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 608 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

608. Continuance of field service concessions to certain establishments on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 150 of 1920, it is notified for information that the word "establishments" used therein included the entire personnel of the depots mentioned

[$\frac{410 \text{ S. A. G. 8}}{\text{C. (II)}}]$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 609 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

609. Continuance of certain war measures relating to the Military Works Services for certain periods after the 1st July 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 23 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, with effect from the 1st July 1920 and for the periods stated, of the measures specified in the appendix to this Instruction, on the understanding that, if possible, the concessions will be withdrawn at the earliest opportunity before the expiry of the period of the extension.

[18361 (M.W.-1.)
C. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 609 of 1920.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority.	Decision.
1	Appointment and pay of two civilian Upper Subordinates appointed to officiate as G. Es.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 538, dated 12th March 1915, and No. 12425- (M.W.-1), dated 21st Mar 1919.	For a period of six months.
2	Appointment and pay of permanent sub-overseers appointed to be temporary overseers	Army Department letters No. H. S. 538, dated 12th March 1915, No. H. S. 539, dated 12th May 1916, No. 12414- (M.W.-1), dated 10th July 1918, No. 12623-1 (M.W.-1), dated 13th May 1919, and No. 12572-1 (M.W.-1) dated 12th March 1920.	Idem.
3	Pay and allowances of Public Works Department Military and Civilian Upper Subordinates employed on field service and in the Military Works Services in India, and of Public Works Department Lower Subordinates employed in the Military Works Services in India	Army Department letters No. H. S. 629, dated 16th February 1916, and No. 13125, dated 2nd September 1918.	For a period of four months.
4	Temporary rules for departmental grade promotion of the Upper subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.	Army Department letter No. H. 1104, dated 19th May 1916.	Idem.
5	Additional sub-ventual allowances to Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.	Army Department letters No. 46246 (M.W.-1), dated 6th November 1918, and No. 12425-1 (M.W.-1), dated 21st May 1919.	For a period of six months.
6	Leave of overseers and sub-overseers for field service overseers.	Army Department letters No. 214, dated 21st January 1919, and No. 2712, dated 21st July 1919.	Idem.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority.	Decision.
7	Extra allowance in lieu of field batta, for certain civilian members of the permanent establishment of the Military Works Service and Public Works Department who are on field service overseas.	Army Department letters No. 13700, dated 12th September 1917, and No. 4264-1, (M.W.-1), dated 14th March 1918.	To be continued to men detailed for duty overseas before the declaration of peace.
8	Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of temporary establishments.	Army Department letters, No. 9872, dated 24th July 1918, and No. 11977-1 (M. W.-1), dated 20th May 1919.	For so long as the Northern and Southern Commands continue to exist as a temporary measure.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 609 OF 1920.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority.	Details.
1	Appointment and pay of two civilian Upper Subordinates appointed to officiate as G. Es.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 558, dated 12th March 1915, and No. 12425-1 (M.W.-1), dated 21st May 1919.	For a period of months.
2	Appointment and pay of permanent sub-overseers appointed to be temporary overseers.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 558, dated 12th March 1915, No. H. S. 559, dated 12th May 1919, No. 12411-1 (M.W.-1) dated 10th July 1918, No. 12623-1 (M.W.-1), dated 13th May 1919, and No. 12672-1 (M.W.-1) dated 10th March 1920.	Details.
3	Pay and allowances of Public Works Department Military and Civilian Upper Subordinates employed on field service and in the Military Works Services in India, and of Public Works Department Lower Subordinates employed in the Military Works Services in India.	Army Department letters No. H. S. 653, dated 16th February 1918, and No. 17123, dated 2nd September 1918.	For a period of months.
4	Temporary rules for departmental grade promotion of the Upper Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.	Army Department letter No. H. S. 1104, dated 19th May 1919.	Details.
5	Additional sub-ordinal allowances to Upper Subordinates of the Military Works Services.	Army Department letters No. 11761 (M.W.-1), dated 5th November 1918, and No. 12433-1 (M.W.-1), dated 21st May 1919.	For a period of months.
6	Remuneration of overseers and sub-overseers for field work.	Army Department letters No. 214, dated 7th January 1919, and No. 2715, dated 21st July 1919.	Details.

Serial No.	Measures, appointments, etc.	Authority
7	Extra allowance in lieu of field batta, for certain civilian members of the permanent establishment of the Military Works Service and Public Works Department who are on field service overseas.	Army Department No. 15760, dated September 12, 1917, and 4264-1, (M.W.), dated 14th March 1918.
8	Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands in respect of temporary establishments.	Army Department No. 9872, dated 24th 1918, and No. 112 (M. W.-1), dated May 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 610 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

610. Issue of dry rations for Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, as a permanent measure, of the issue of dry rations to Indian troops travelling by rail in India.

2 The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[37517-(Q. M. G.-S.)
D.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 611 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

611. Travelling concessions for British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department:

It has been decided that the travelling concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, and extended for a further period by Army Instruction (India) No. 405 of 1919, shall be continued until revised rates of detention allowance are introduced.

[27760-(Q. M. G. 9)
D.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 612 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920

612. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following scales of rations will, in future, be issued to British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and vessels plying on Indian Charter:—

Articles.	Men.		Women.	
	Daily.		Daily.	
Bacon	02.	1	...	...
Bread	018.	12	12	...
Butter ... ..	...	1½	1½	...
Colon ... ..	...	½	½	...
Dhall	028.	1½	...	...
Eggs	No.	2	2	...
Flour	028.	1½	1½	...
Fruit, dried ... ..	...	½	½	...
Jam ... ..	...	1½	1½	...
Meat, fresh ... ..	...	10½	6½	...

Articles.	Men.		Women.	
	Daily.		Daily.	
Meat, tinned
Milk, condensed
Mustard, country
Oatmeal
Pepper
Pickles
Potatoes
Rice
Salt
Snut
Sugar
Tea
Vegetables, fresh

Children (a).

1 to 2 years of age.				2 to 5 years of age.			
Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ...	oz.	1		Biscuits, fancy (Rusks) ...	oz.	1	
Bread ... ..	...	...	...	Bread ... ..	...	...	...
Butter ... ..	...	...	...	Butter ... ..	...	...	...
Milk	fluid ozs.	40		Milk	fluid ozs.	30	
Meat for the preparation of broth	ozs.	4		Meat ... ..	...	...	...
Oatmeal or barley ... ..	...	...	...	Oatmeal or barley ... ..	...	...	...
Potatoes ... ..	...	...	...	Potatoes ... ..	...	...	...
Rice or sago ... ..	...	...	...	Rice or sago ... ..	...	...	...
Sugar ... ..	...	...	...	Sugar ... ..	...	...	...
				Vegetables, fresh ... ..	...	...	...

NOTE.—(a) Children over 5 years to have women's.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 613 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920

13. Revised rates of pay for executive officers of the Indian Medical Service.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has sanctioned, with effect from the 1st January 1920, the revised rates of pay shown below for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service, holding executive appointments on the military side in India and on field service:—

		Rs per mensem (consolidated).
Lieutenants	...	650
		600 for 3 years.
Captains	...	950 „ 3 years.
		1,050 „ 3 years, or until promotion to the rank of Major.
		1,200 for 3 years.
Majors	...	1,350 „ 3 years.
		1,500 „ 2 years, or until promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.
		1,750 for 3 years.
Lieutenant-Colonels	...	1,850 in 24th and 25th years of service.
		1,950 from 26th year of service.
		2,100 when selected for increased pay.

Officers who qualify for accelerated promotion to the rank of Major under paragraph 4 of the Royal Warrant, dated the 28th May 1913, will receive the initial pay of that rank, *viz.*, Rs. 1,200 per mensem, and of subsequent grades and rank, up to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, six months in advance of due date. They will, however, have to complete 23 years' service before being eligible for the pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel in the 24th and 25th years of service, *viz.*, Rs. 1,850 per mensem, and 25 years' service before being eligible for pay at Rs. 1,950 per mensem.

2. The revised rates of pay include an overseas allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem for the first 5 years, Rs. 200 per mensem for the next 5 years, and thereafter Rs. 250 per mensem. The allowance, which will be regarded as part of grade pay for the purpose of privilege leave, wherever spent, and of leave allowances during other leave in India, will be admissible to officers of non-Indian domicile only, but Indians who held Service on the 1st December 1913 will receive the same. Indians appointed after that date will receive the same, unless in paragraph 1 *less* the overseas allowance referred to above, unless they are already drawing pay at a higher rate, in which case they will continue to enjoy the benefit of that rate for so long as they would have done, but they will not receive any further increment till it is due to them under the new scale now sanctioned. The arrangements in respect of Indians joining the Service after the date mentioned above are provisional.

3. Charge allowance for officers commanding Indian station hospitals, and second-in-command allowance for officers appointed second-in-command of first and second class Indian station hospitals, will be admissible at the following rates, in addition to the rates of pay shown in paragraph 1 above:—

(a) Charge allowance.

	Rs.
	per mensem.
1st class hospitals	240
2nd "	180
3rd "	120
4th and 5th class hospitals	Nil

(b) Second-in-command allowance.

1st class hospitals	120
2nd "	80

4. The revised rates of pay will, as regards army-of-occupation leave, children's allowance, exchange compensation allowance, house rent when in occupation of public quarters, etc., be subject to the conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1919, and will represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of the Indian Medical Service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, or for which special rates of pay have been authorised) may be called on to perform, subject to the following exceptions:—

- (i) The charge allowances referred to in paragraph 3 of this Instruction;
- (ii) the extra allowances included in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11 (a), other than that authorised for medical charge of the cavalry of the Corps of Guides;
- (iii) the specialist allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (iv).

5. Orders will shortly be issued to regulate the grant of leave pay to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service while on leave in India, other than privilege leave, on and after 1st January 1920. All payments of leave allowances will, in the meanwhile, be treated as provisional and subject to adjustment.

6. Separate orders will

- *A. I. I., No. 312 of 1919
- " " 323 of 1919
- " " 836 of 1919
- " " 119 of 1920
- †A. I. I., No. 136 of 1919
- " " 566 of 1919.

ments of
ve and
carry-
ing special rates of pay; and (ii) officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service.

[17157 (A. D.)]
D.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 814 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

814, Marking rates for blankets and durries
(carpets).

With reference to paragraph 12 of Clothing Regulations (India), 1919, (Provisional), it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the marking rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-F., are still in force.

[⁵⁷³⁷⁷ (Q. M. G.S.-A.)
D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 615 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1921.

615. Grant of travelling allowance to officers when proceeding for demobilization from field service on the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided—

- (a) that officers demobilized while on field service on the frontier shall be given travelling allowance to their place of residence in India on the permanent duty scale, on the understanding that no further claim for free conveyance for servants or baggage from any other station will be admitted;
- (b) that officers ordered from field service to a concentration camp or a port of embarkation for repatriation to the United Kingdom or to any other place outside India, shall draw travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale; and
- (c) that officers ordered to accompany troops from field service on the frontier to a station in India shall draw allowance on warrant.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of by 1st Sept.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Secretary*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY-DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 616 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

616. Supply of shoeing materials to the Army in India and the abolition of allowances connected with the provision of shoes, etc., for Government animals.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 74 of 1919 and 206 of 1920, it has been decided that from the 1st October 1920 responsibility for the provision of shoes and nails for all Government animals, including transport units, and of fuel for forges will be taken over by the supplying departments of the Army, and that shoeing and other allowances authorised by regulations for this purpose will be discontinued. The procedure will be as follows:—

1. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will fix quarterly, local scales for each station, if necessary, showing the number of shoes and nails to be allowed per animal per quarter. These scales will be revised quarterly and will not exceed 100 per cent of the number of hoofs to be shod during the quarter.
2. Demands will be made quarterly on the Ordnance Department for machine made shoes up to a maximum of 75 per cent of the scale fixed by General Officers Commanding. The remaining 25 per cent will be hand-made in the forges of units out of the worn out shoes removed from animals. All surplus meta

in the form of worn shoes above the amount required for reworking into new shoes will be reported by weight of metal, as scrap metal, to the Chief Ordnance Officer for disposal orders.

2. The full quantity of nails for all shoes authorised,
3. If "all round" shoeing is not carried out, sufficient shoes and nails must be maintained in store properly fitted to enable this to be carried out should necessity arise.
4. A spare set of shoes fitted for immediate use, with necessary nails, will also be held by units for every Government animal
5. Units which on mobilization receive animals from outside sources to complete their war establishment, will, in addition, maintain sufficient shoes and nails of assorted sizes to provide one set of shoes for each animal required to complete the unit from peace to war establishment, and to cover shoeing operations on mobilization
6. To ensure the turnover of the shoes referred to in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6, they will be drawn upon every quarter to the fullest extent possible, such withdrawals being replaced from the new receipt.
7. From the 1st October 1920 quarterly scales of fuel (coal, steam) for forges for all Government purposes will similarly be fixed by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, and the fuel will be obtained on indent from the Supply and Transport Corps. The forge allowance authorized in paragraph 243-A, Army Regulations, (India), Volume 1, for non-milladar cavalry will be discontinued
8. Stocks of surplus shoes, nails and fuel on charge of units on the 1st October 1920, which are the property of farmers, will be taken over by supply department at a valuation to be determined by boards convened

under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades. They will be brought to account and retained in unit charge to meet requirements, in diminution of demands for free issues from supplying departments. The mobilization and spare shoes and nails maintained under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 727, are Government property and should be brought to account as such.

10. Scales of shoes, nails and fuel will be published in Divisional or Brigade Orders on the 1st of the month preceding the quarter to which the scales apply, and these orders must be quoted in indents

11. Regulations will be amended in due course.

[6359-Q M.G-10-A.
D. (11).]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 617 of 1920.

SIMLA,
17th August 1920.

617. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him is to be made in Hong Kong month of July 1920, at the rate of 3s. 11½d.

[$\frac{016239 \text{ (A. G. £)}}{\text{E. L.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 618 of 1920.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 619 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

619. Provision of financial assistance for the higher education and training of ex-officers, and men of similar educational qualifications.

It is notified for general information that in order to obtain the benefits of the scheme outlined in Army Council Instruction No. 280 of 1919 (extracts from which are reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction), it is ordinarily necessary for applicants to proceed to the United Kingdom to appear before a Selection Committee.

His Majesty's Government have, however, agreed to the formation of a Selection Committee in India for the purpose of interviewing members of the domiciled and Anglo-Indian community in this country who are not entitled to a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense. This Committee will consider all applications, interview candidates, and forward applications with their recommendations to the Ministry of Labour in London. The applicant will in due course be advised by the Selection Committee in India as to whether his application for assistance has or has not, been granted.

2. There are three broad types of education or training which are provided under the scheme :—

(a) Full time courses of higher education above Matriculation standard in Universities or other Public Educational Institutions in Great Britain, Ireland and Scotland.

(b) Courses of training in offices or in works as a preparation for some occupation or profession, accompanied in some cases, by part time or evening class instruction in Public Educational Institutions or in private Institutions.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 620 of 1920.

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

620. Formation of temporary Military Police units for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

It has been decided that temporary units of Military Police consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communications in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

2. These units will be organized in companies each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian platoons as may be required by the special circumstances of the case.

3. The establishments which are detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction will receive the following rates of pay:—

(i) *Officers*—Company Commander—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry.

Company Officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a Company Officer of Indian Infantry.

(ii) *British and Indian other ranks*.—In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 575 (a).

4

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 619 of 1920.

Extracts from Army Council Instruction No. 280 of 1919.

Higher Education and Training for ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications—Provision for Financial Assistance.

1. It has been decided that ex-officers and men of similar educational qualifications and of British nationality, whether ordinarily domiciled in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, if they have served during this war in the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom shall be eligible for financial assistance to pursue courses of Higher Education at Universities or other approved Institutions, in agriculture, and in offices and works :—

(a) In the United Kingdom.

(b) In the British Empire overseas or in foreign countries elsewhere than in the Dominion or country of a candidate's own domicile

2. Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom include the following :—

(a) (I) The Royal Navy including—

(II) The Royal Naval Reserve.

(III) The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

(b) The Royal Marines.

(c) (I) The Regular Army.

(II) The Special Reserve.

(III) The Territorial Force.

(IV) The New Armies.

(V) Contingents furnished by the Union of South Africa.

(VI) The British West Indies Regiment.

(VII) The Newfoundland Forestry Corps

(d) (I) The Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

(II) Temporary Officers, Indian Army.

(e) (I) The Royal Air Force.

3. The privilege of receiving financial assistance for training overseas or in foreign countries will only be granted for special reasons and in a limited number of cases

* * * * *

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 620 of 1920

SIMLA,

17th August 1920.

620. Formation of temporary Military Police units for duty on the lines of communication in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

It has been decided that temporary units of Military Police consisting of composite companies of British and Indian troops shall be formed for controlling traffic, safeguarding the water supply, and for other police duties on the lines of communications in the event of general mobilization being ordered for operations on or beyond the North-West Frontier

2. These units will be organized in companies each consisting of a headquarters and as many British and Indian platoons as may be required by the special circumstances of the case

3. The establishments which are detailed in Appendix I to this Instruction will receive the following rates of pay:—

- (i) *Officers.*—Company Commander—Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay of a company commander of Indian Infantry.

Company Officer (Subaltern)—Indian pay of rank (British rate) *plus* staff pay of a Company Officer of Indian Infantry.

- (ii) *British and Indian other ranks.*—In accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 575 (a).

4. Acting promotions may be made in the place of the personnel drawn from units.

5. *Clothing and equipment.*—As worn when with their units for the rank and appointment held, together with a black armband with the badge "M. P." in red to be worn on the right arm. Full personal equipment will be brought by each man from his unit including saddlery and linegear in the case of men who belong to the mounted section. Rifles will be replaced as far as possible by revolvers.

6. *Food and messing.*—The provision of food and messing for the detached company of infantry, with due regard to the scattered distribution of the men.

7. *Equipment other than personal.*—Small flags will be provided for the purpose of holding up traffic, and for giving warning of the approach of motor traffic, and lanterns will be provided for use at night. (*Vide* Appendix II to this Instruction). Special equipment will be drawn from the Ordnance Department, after the units have assembled.

[C33173 (A. G.-1-A.)]
E. (If).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "I" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 620 OF 1920.
Establishment of temporary Military Police units, for duty on lines of communication on the North-West Frontier.
A Headquarters of a Company.

Detail.	British officers.		British warrant officers.	Indian Cavalry Non-commissioned Officers.	Private followers.	Horses.	REMARKS.
	Captains.	Subalterns.					
Quartre Commander (a)	1	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Indian Infantry.
Quartre (b) (b) (c)	...	1	...	...	...	...	(b) British Cavalry & (c) Indian Cavalry & (d) Indian Cavalry & (e) Indian Cavalry & (f) Indian Cavalry & (g) Indian Cavalry & (h) Indian Cavalry & (i) Indian Cavalry & (j) Indian Cavalry & (k) Indian Cavalry & (l) Indian Cavalry & (m) Indian Cavalry & (n) Indian Cavalry & (o) Indian Cavalry & (p) Indian Cavalry & (q) Indian Cavalry & (r) Indian Cavalry & (s) Indian Cavalry & (t) Indian Cavalry & (u) Indian Cavalry & (v) Indian Cavalry & (w) Indian Cavalry & (x) Indian Cavalry & (y) Indian Cavalry & (z) Indian Cavalry
Company Sergeant-Major (d)	...	...	1	...	...	...	(d) All Indian Cavalry & (e) All Indian Cavalry & (f) All Indian Cavalry & (g) All Indian Cavalry & (h) All Indian Cavalry & (i) All Indian Cavalry & (j) All Indian Cavalry & (k) All Indian Cavalry & (l) All Indian Cavalry & (m) All Indian Cavalry & (n) All Indian Cavalry & (o) All Indian Cavalry & (p) All Indian Cavalry & (q) All Indian Cavalry & (r) All Indian Cavalry & (s) All Indian Cavalry & (t) All Indian Cavalry & (u) All Indian Cavalry & (v) All Indian Cavalry & (w) All Indian Cavalry & (x) All Indian Cavalry & (y) All Indian Cavalry & (z) All Indian Cavalry
Squadron Police Horse	...	...	...	1	...	1	(e) All Indian Cavalry & (f) All Indian Cavalry & (g) All Indian Cavalry & (h) All Indian Cavalry & (i) All Indian Cavalry & (j) All Indian Cavalry & (k) All Indian Cavalry & (l) All Indian Cavalry & (m) All Indian Cavalry & (n) All Indian Cavalry & (o) All Indian Cavalry & (p) All Indian Cavalry & (q) All Indian Cavalry & (r) All Indian Cavalry & (s) All Indian Cavalry & (t) All Indian Cavalry & (u) All Indian Cavalry & (v) All Indian Cavalry & (w) All Indian Cavalry & (x) All Indian Cavalry & (y) All Indian Cavalry & (z) All Indian Cavalry
Company Quartermaster-Hatter	...	...	...	1	...	...	(f) All Indian Cavalry & (g) All Indian Cavalry & (h) All Indian Cavalry & (i) All Indian Cavalry & (j) All Indian Cavalry & (k) All Indian Cavalry & (l) All Indian Cavalry & (m) All Indian Cavalry & (n) All Indian Cavalry & (o) All Indian Cavalry & (p) All Indian Cavalry & (q) All Indian Cavalry & (r) All Indian Cavalry & (s) All Indian Cavalry & (t) All Indian Cavalry & (u) All Indian Cavalry & (v) All Indian Cavalry & (w) All Indian Cavalry & (x) All Indian Cavalry & (y) All Indian Cavalry & (z) All Indian Cavalry
Total.	1	1	1	2	1	1	

Detail	British Cavalry.		British Infantry.		Total British Ranks.	Public Followers.	Horse.	Infantry.
	Non Commissioned Officers.	Privates	Non Commissioned Officers.	Privates				
Sergeants	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...
Corporals	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...
Privates (up to 1000)	...	...	...	23	46	...	23	...
Coxes	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Blacks	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Swags	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Total	2	23	2	23	50	4	23	...

6:00

C. Indian Platoon.

5

REMARKS.

Detail.	Indian Cavalry		Indian Infantry.		Total Indian ranks	Public followers	Horse.	
	Non Com- missioned Officers	Sowars	Non-Com- missioned Officers.	Sepoys.				
Dafadars ...	1	..	...	...	1	...	1	
Mavalars ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Lance Dafadars ..	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Nails ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
Sowars or Sepoys (unpaid, Acting Lance Dafadars or Lance Nails. Cooks ...	...	23	...	23	46	...	23	
Misiris ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Sweepers ..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Total ...	2	23	2	23	50	4	25	

B. British Platoon.

Detail.	British Cavalry.		British Infantry.		Total British Ranks.	Public followers.	Horses.	REMARKS.
	Non-commissioned Officers.	Privates.	Non-Com-missioned Officer.	Privates				
Sergeants ...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	
Corporals ...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	
Privates (upaid Lance Corporals).	...	23	...	23	46	...	23	
Cooks ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blissie ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Sweepers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Total	2	23	2	23	50	...	4	25

Item.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Section 5-A.</i>		
Whips, hand	1 per man all ranks. (Mounted).	... ..
Truncheons	1 per man all ranks. (Dismounted)	.....
<i>Section 12.</i>		
Cooking utensils	As required for Indian ranks.	Transport (small) sets will be provided.
<i>Section 27.</i>		
Cartridges, revolvers, .455 inch	24 rounds per pistol	.. ..
<i>Feedon Section.</i>		
Pistols, Webley ..	1 per man all ranks	.. ..
Rods, cleaning, pistol, Webley	1 per pistol.	

N.B.—Oil and stannetite for cleaning and preservation of pistols will be drawn as actually required.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 621 of 1920.

SINLA,
17th August 1920.

621. Rate of exchange at which subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered from the 15th July 1920.

In supersession of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 354 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the 15th July 1920, subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 25th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made. This rate will be rounded off when necessary for convenience of calculation, and will be circulated by the Controller of Currency at the end of each month.

[029840 (A.G.-5)]
E. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION

No. 622 of 1920.

622 Equipment for British and Indian
Hospitals.

Attention is invited to General Routine Order 90, dated the 30th May and 11th June 1919, regarding the scale of equipment authorised for British General Hospitals employed in connection with Frontier operations.

2. It has been decided that, on demobilizing hospitals, the equipment already provided for retained in stock, as a provisional measure, and equipment to be adopted in future for General Hospitals has been settled.

3. Any expenditure incurred in replacing or replacing or lost or worn out on service, except Military Works, debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

1918 (Q)

A. H. BINGLEY, M
Secretary to the Government

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 623 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

623. Retention of the revised establishment authorised for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore

It has been decided that the revised establishment authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 286 of 1920 for the Combined Labour Depot (Frontier) and Railway Training Camp, Saharanpore, shall be retained up to the 31st October 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary.

[2500-G (A. G. 2-T.)
E.T]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 624 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

624. Free dental treatment and dentures for Imperial Service Troops.

It has been decided that Imperial Service Troops, when employed outside the limits of their own States on Imperial duty, shall receive free dental treatment and dentures on the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, clause (iv), of Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, during the period the orders in that letter remain in force.

[$\frac{\text{F. \& P. Dept. Case}}{\text{D-1.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 826 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

626. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the undermentioned institutions in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

St. John's Vestry School and Orphanage, Trichinopoly.	...	Church of England.
St Michael's Military Orphanage, Murree	..	Undenominational
Cathedral High Schools, Lahore	...	Undenominational
St. Anthony's High School, Lahore	...	Undenominational
Mayo School and Orphanage, Simla	...	Undenominational.

[07326 (A. G. 5)
C-11]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 625 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

**625 Discontinuance of the grant of extra duty pay
to Indian ward orderlies.**

It has been decided to withdraw the concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1918 with effect from the date from which Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920 came into force, subject to the proviso that in cases where the new rates of pay under the latter Instruction are less than the old rates of pay, including extra duty pay under the former Instruction, the individual concerned shall be allowed the higher emoluments during the period he continues to remain on field service, or while he serves with a mobilised unit.

17438 (D. M. S-1).
[D-1.]

A. H. BINNLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 626 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

626. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the undermentioned institutions in the list of recognised institutions published as Appendix 89 to Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1919, subject to the conditions prescribed in that Instruction.

St. John's Vestry School and Orphanage, Trichinopoly	.. Church of England
St Michael's Military Orphanage, Murree	.. Undenominational.
Cathedral High Schools, Lahore ...	... Undenominational
St. Anthony's High School, Lahore ...	... Undenominational
Mayo School and Orphanage, Simla ...	.. Undenominational.

[07526 (A. G.-5)
C-11]

A H BINGLEY *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 627 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

627 Revision of trade grouping of sanitary orderlies of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in connection with the revised rates of pay for British Troops in India

The following amendments to Army Instruction (India), No. 445 of 1920 are notified for information :—

Group C.—After "Saddle-tree maker" insert "Sanitary orderly."

Group D.—Delete the words "Sanitary orderly".

2. It is further notified that those soldiers who, prior to the 12th May 1920, had been graded for pay as sanitary orderlies at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Group "D" of Army Instruction (India), No 445 of 1920 will not be eligible for Group "C" rates until such time as they pass the tests laid down for Sanitary Orderlies (Group "C") in Chapter XVI of the supplement to Royal Army Medical Corps Standing Orders, now in course of issue.

[040553 (A. G.-6).]
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 628 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

628. Proficiency Pay

It has been decided that soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance-serjeant who, on the 13th September 1919, were entitled to corps pay of not less than 6d per diem and who, under Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 are in receipt of the normal rates of pay provided therein, shall, for the purposes of paragraph 14 of Appendix I to that Instruction, be regarded as though they were in receipt of Class I proficiency pay on 13th September 1919. They will therefore be exempted from the requirement of the second class certificate of education referred to in paragraph 3 (d) of Appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 14, *ibid.*

[040680 (A. G.O.)]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 630 of 1920

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

630. Formation of a temporary Record Section at Jubbulpore to deal with records of British Ranks of the Royal Artillery serving under the Government of India.

measure, until the
on at Jubbulpore
itish ranks of the
of India with the
llery whose records
will be dealt with at the Mountain Artillery Depôt, Dehra Dun.

2 The following allowances are sanctioned for this section which will be attached to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore—

- (1) Staff pay for a British officer at Rs 100 per mensem, in addition to Indian pay of rank.
- (14) An office allowance at Rs. 100 per mensem.

[039766 (A.G.-1B.)]
E-II

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 629 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

629. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British Troops serving in India.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 447 of 1920 :—

After "Unattached List" wherever these words occur in column I, add " (except departmental warrant officers and any in receipt of consolidated pay or pay including clothing allowance) "

[16920 (Q. M. G.-S.A.)]
D-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 631 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920

631. Increase of the winter scale of oil for lamps in British station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division

It has been decided that commencing from the year 1920-21, the "all night" scale of oil for the winter months, authorised* for lamps in British station hospitals in the 1st (Peshawar), 2nd, Rawalpindi and 16th Divisions and 4th (Quetta) Divisional Area, shall be increased from 15 ozs to 20 ozs, during the months of November to February, both inclusive.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,790 per annum is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 24, will be amended in due course.

[13623-Q MG-6]
D-1

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

[No. 631 of 1920.]

SIMLA,

24th August 1920

631. Increase of the winter scale of oil for lamps in British station hospitals in the Northern Command and the 4th (Quetta) Division

It has been decided that, commencing from the year 1920-21, the "all night" scale of oil for the winter months, authorised* for lamps in British station hospitals in the 1st (Peshawar), 2nd (Rawalpindi) and 10th Divisions and 4th (Quetta) Divisional Area, shall be increased from 15 ozs. to 20 ozs. during the months of November to February, both inclusive.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,700 per annum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 24, will be amended in due course.

[13623-Q MG.-G.]
D.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 632 of 1920.

SIMLA,

24th August 1920.

632. Decision that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count their military service in India towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations

In modification of the instructions contained in India Army Orders Nos 82 and 203 of 1916, it has been decided that civil servants who enlisted into the regular British Army or the Indian Army during the war may count such service *in India* towards leave under the Civil Service Regulations.

2. Military service *out of India* rendered by the above mentioned class already counts for leave under Finance Department letter No 562-C. S. R, dated the 9th June 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No 708 of 1919].

[029287 (A.G.-5).]

B. II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 633 of 1929

SIMLA,

24th August 1929.

633. Adjustment of the Clothing Accounts of British Units

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1051 and India Army Order No 28-S of 1918, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that the following procedure shall be observed for the speedy settlement of outstanding valuation statements for clothing issued to British units under the old liability certificate system which was closed on the 30th September 1918.

- (a) All British units must furnish, if they have not already done so, the final liability certificate referred to in India Army Order No. 28-S of 1918, together with any wanting liability certificates of earlier dates to the Divisional Districting Officer concerned. If there are any supplies of clothing or necessaries received from factories or depôts under the system which was closed on the 30th September 1918, for which valuation statements have not been received, the unit should value these articles at the rates published in India Army Order, if it has not already been done. The closing balance, if any, in the final liability certificates due to the unit will lapse to the State.
- (b) The Officer Commanding will give a certificate that he has responded in his various liability certificates for all valuation statements and all articles which should be accounted for therein. In cases where the present Officer Commanding took over the clothing accounts at a time when they were in arrears, and put on record qualifying

3
remarks about their correctness, he may add to this certificate similar qualifying remarks.

(c) In the case of units which did not furnish the monthly liability certificates or furnished them very incorrectly, the Controller may dispense with these provided the unit can otherwise account to him satisfactorily for the value of clothing on hand, on or before 1st October 1918. If there is any discrepancy which the unit is unable to account for, it should give the reasons for its inability to do so, and the orders of the General Officer Commanding should be obtained as laid down in paragraph 5 of India Army Order No 28-S. of 1918.

(d) The Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts or the Controller of War Accounts will not issue any valuation statements for articles of any kind issued to units, etc, prior to 1st October 1918, or ask the Divisional Controller to enforce credit for discrepancies in amounts of valuation statements.

3. The certificate referred to in clause (b) above should be accepted for any unit for which the Controller thinks it necessary to do so without further check over liability certificates or amounts, due on valuation statements. The Controllers may close the case regarding the liability certificate of any unit which has left India, if all reasonable efforts fail to obtain from the unit the documents referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 above.

[M A. G.'s case,
D. (II)]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 634 of 1920

Slut,

24th August 1920

634. Pay of General Officers who are granted special war leave.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1910, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 218 of 1920 shall apply to General Officers holding appointments in the field.

[$\frac{04111.2 \text{ (A.G.O.)}}{B (I)}$]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

remarks about their correctness, he may add to this certificate similar qualifying remarks.

(c) In the case of units which did not furnish the monthly liability certificates or furnished them very incorrectly, the Controller may dispense with these provided the unit can otherwise account to him satisfactorily for the value of clothing on hand, on or before 1st October 1918. If there is any discrepancy which the unit is unable to account for, it should give the reasons for its inability to do so, and the orders of the General Officer Commanding should be obtained as laid down in paragraph 5 of India Army Order No. 28-S. of 1918.

(d) The Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts or the Controller of War Accounts will not issue any valuation statements for articles of any kind issued to units, etc, prior to 1st October 1918, or ask the Divisional Controller to enforce credit for discrepancies in amounts of valuation statements.

2. The certificate referred to in clause (b) above should be accepted for any unit for which the Controller thinks it necessary to do so without further check over liability certificates or amounts, due on valuation statements. The Controllers may close the case regarding the liability certificate of any unit which has left India, if all reasonable efforts fail to obtain from the unit the documents referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 above.

[M A. G.'s case.
D. (II).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 635 of 1920.

SIMLA,
21st August 1920.

635. Extension to military officers serving in Bushire of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 257 of 1920, regarding adjustment of the period of unavoidable overstayal of leave by military officers on leave in the United Kingdom, owing to shipping difficulties.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 257 of 1920 to military officers serving in Bushire, with the modification that in their case an extension of furlough or privilege leave as provided for them will be granted to cover the period up to the date of rejoining in Bushire.

044107 (A. G. S.)
[B. (II)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 636 of 1920

SIMLA,
21st August 1920

636 Scale of hospital clothing for women and children in station family hospitals

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the existing patterns of hospital clothing for use by women and children in station family hospitals and to the revised scale of such clothing as shown in the attached statement

2 The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs 8,000 initial, and Rs 1,750 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. The necessary corrections to Army Tables, Medical, will be made in due course.

[7823 (Q. M. G.-8-A.)
D. (II.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 606 OF 1920.

Item No.	Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	<i>For women.</i>		
1	Chemise, soft, long-cloth.	4 per bed for all station family hospitals.	R. P. 15%.
2	Dressing gowns, grey, flannel.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men. See item 98, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
3	Dressing gowns, white, cotton.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
4	Handkerchiefs, pocket.	3 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
5	Jackets, bed, white, flannel.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men. See item 98, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
6	Night dress, soft, long-cloth.	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
7	Slippers, pair.	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
8	Stockings, cotton, pair.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals, except Wellington and Maymyo.	"
9	Stockings, worsted, pair.	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorised for men. See item 105, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
10	Towels, hand.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
11	Towels, Turkish bath.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

Articles	Scale	REMARKS
<i>For children.</i>		
Gowns, dressing, flannel, for boys and girls.	3 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where jackets, heavy, woollen, are authorised for men. See item 99, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	R. P 16%.
Handkerchiefs, pocket, small.	3 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
Jackets, bed, flannel, (for boys and girls).	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where flannel drawers are authorised for men. See item 96, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
Night dress (for girls when pyjamas not suitable)	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
Pyjama suit, cotton, for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years	4 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
Pyjama suit, cotton, for children between the ages of 4 and 7 years	4 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
Pyjama suit, flannel, for children between the ages of 2 and 4 years.	2 per bed for station family hospitals except Wellington and Marmya	"
Pyjama suit, flannel, for children between the ages of 4 and 7 years	2 per bed for station family hospitals, except Wellington and Marmya.	"
Shirts, night, cotton, (for boys when pyjamas not suitable)	2 per bed for all station family hospitals	"
Slippers, pair.	1 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

The size of bed jackets should be supplied to each hospital, viz. small, and large.

Item No.	Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	<i>For children.—contd.</i>		
22	Socks, cotton (for children between 2 and 7 years).	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	D. R. 15%
23	Socks, worsted, (for children between 2 and 7 years).	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorized for men. See item 103, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
24	Stockings, cotton (for boys and girls between 7-14 years)	2 per bed for all station family hospitals except Wellington and Mawmyo.	"
25	Stockings, worsted (for boys and girls between 7-14 years)	2 per bed for station family hospitals at stations where worsted socks are authorized for men. See item 103 Table VI, Army Tables, Medical.	"
26	Towels, soft, cotton (for infants).	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"
27	Towels, Turkish bath.	2 per bed for all station family hospitals.	"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 637 of 1920

Sixth,
24th August 1920.

637. Provisional Peace Establishments of Artillery
Units

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure from the 1st August 1920, until the 31st March 1921, to the Provisional Peace Establishments of Artillery Units shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

1. These Establishments are subject to revision.

[ASSN (A. G. 1)
P. N.]

(Sd.) A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. 6. OF 1920.

Peace Establishment of a Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters and a Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

HEADQUARTERS.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Major	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Hanks—

Serjeant Cook	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

Indian Hanks—

Driver	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

BATTERY.

British Officers—

Major	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/> 6

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Major	1
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	11
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	9
Gunners	...	...	...	...	79
Drivers	...	...	...	...	53
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter Staff Sergeant	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2

174

Indian Officers—

Jemadar	1
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	3
Naiks	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	63
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	1

74

Followers—

Tindal	...	...	...	...	1
Storemen	...	...	...	...	1
Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Forgeman, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
Forgeman, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	2
Mistri Carpenter	...	...	...	...	1
Moochi, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
Moochi, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	3
Pakhali	...	...	...	...	2
Ishitis	...	...	...	...	0
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	...	1
Bildar	...	...	...	...	1

33

24

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	132
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	5
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	...

225

Harness and Saddlery -

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	60
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	40
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance, Q. F. 13-pr	...	...	...	...	0
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.	...	...	...	...	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.	...	...	...	...	12
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	...	3

*Peace Establishment of an Ammunition Column, Royal Horse
Artillery.*

British Officers—

Sabaltern	1
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Sergeant	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeant	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	11
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smith	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	...	1

18

Indian Officers—

Sabadar	1
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildar	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	...	...	54
Naik Gunner	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	10
Shoeing Smith	...	...	...	...	1

74

Followers—

Bullock Driver	...	...	...	...	1
Misti Carpenter	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis	...	...	...	...	2
Pakhali	...	...	...	...	1
Bhisti	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	3
Sweeper	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 9

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	5
" draught	...	...	...	...	70
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/> 77

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	5
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	20
" wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	12

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 13-pr.	...	...	...	...	8
Wagon, G. S.	...	...	...	...	1

Peace Establishment of a Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	..	..	...	..	1
Adjutant	..	..	..	..	1
Orderly Officer	...	..	..	...	1
					<hr/>
					3
					<hr/>

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Major	..	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

British Rank—

Pillar Staff Serjeant	..	...	...	...	1
Serjeant Cook	..	..	...	...	1
Clerks	...	..	...	..	2
Trumpeter	..	...	...	...	1
Lance Bombardier	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardier	...	..	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	..	...	3
Driver	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>
					11
					<hr/>

Indian Rank—

Naik Driver	...	...	...	...	1
Driver	...	...	...	...	9
					<hr/>


Followers—

Sweeper	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bhisti	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoemaker	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailor	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<hr/>
						4
						<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	...	8
" draught	...	...	...	...	...	6
						<hr/>
						14
						<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	...	8
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	...	2
" wheel "	...	...	...	...	...	1

Vehicles—

Wagon, G. S.	2
--------------	----	----	-----	-----	-----	---

Peace Establishment of a Battery Royal Field Artillery.

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/>
					<hr/>

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	11
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	9
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	...	78
Drivers	...	...	...	...	45
					<hr/>
					165
					<hr/>

Indian Officers—

Subadars or Jemadars (a)	1
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	55
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>
					64
					<hr/>

(a) One Battery in each Brigade will have a Subadar, the other Batteries of the Brigade will have a Jemadar.

Followers—

Tindals	...	...	...	...	1
Storemen	...	...	...	...	1
Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	2
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1
Forgemen, 1st class	...	...	...	...	1
Forgemen, 2nd class	...	...	...	...	2
Moochis, 1st class	...	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 2nd class	...	...	...	...	1
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	2
Pakhalis	...	...	...	...	3
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	4
Cooks	...	...	...	...	3
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 24

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	40
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	128
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	5
					<hr/> 173

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	37
Harness, lead, D. S.	...	...	...	...	28
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	24

Vehicles—

Ordnance Q. F. 18-pr. or 15" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	0
Carriages, Field with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 15" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	0
Wagons, ammunition with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr. or 15" Howitzer	...	...	...	...	12
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	...	...	2

Peace Establishment of an Ammunition Column Royal Field Artillery Brigade.

					Nos. 5 and 6 Ammuni- tion Columns.	No. 1 Ammuni- tion Column.
British Officers—						
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	..	...	...	...	3	3
					<hr/> 4	<hr/> 4
British Warrant Officers—						
Battery Serjeant-Majors		...	...	...	1	1
British Ranks—						
Battery Quartermaster Sergeants	...	...	...	...	1	1
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	3	3
Corporals	...	...	...	...	3	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	2	2
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	1	1
Barriers	...	..	...	...	1	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2	2
Saddlers	...	..	...	...	1	1
Fitters or Wheelers	.	...	...	..	1	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	48	48
					<hr/> 63	<hr/> 63
Indian Officers—						
Subadars	...	...	...	..	1	1
Quartermaster Jemadars...		...	...	...	1	1
					<hr/> 2	<hr/> 2
Indian Ranks—						
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1	1
Havildar Drivers	...	..	...	...	2	2
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	4	6
Drivers	...	...	..	...	144	173
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	3	4
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	...	1	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	12	16
					<hr/> 163	<hr/> 206

Nos. 5 and 6 Ammuni- tion Columns.	No. 1 Ammuni- tion Column.
--	-------------------------------------

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	...	...	2	2
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	1	1
Mistri Smiths	...	...	1	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	1	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	...	...	2	2
Pakhalis	...	...	3	3
Bhistis	...	...	3	3
Sweepers	...	...	1	1
Tailors	...	...	3	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1
Bildars	...	...	22	23
			<hr/>	<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	26	26
Horses, draught	...	...	184	236
Bullocks	...	...	3	5
			<hr/>	<hr/>
			215	267
			<hr/>	<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets...	...	...	25	25
Harness, lead D. S.	...	...	33	74
Harness, wheel D. S.	...	...	30	39

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, 4.5' Howitzer	...	...	12	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 15-pr.	...	...	12	5
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	3	3

*Peace Establishment of a Divisional Ammunition Column, Royal
Field Artillery.*

British Officers —

Lieutenant-Colonels	..	.	...	...	1
Adjutants	...	...	..	...	1
Captains	=	...	..	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/> 8

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Majors	1
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Sergeants	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	..	...	..	8
Corporals	...	...	...	...	8
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	8
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	8
Gunners	...	...	...	...	90
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	..	...	4
Wheelers	..	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 127

Indian Officers—

Subadar Majors	..	..	...	...	1
Jemadar Adjutants	...	...	...	...	1
" Quartermasters	...	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	...	1
Jemadars	..	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

Indian Hawks—

Havildar Majors	...	...	...	1
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	1
Havildar Drivers	...	...	...	6
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	12
Drivers	...	...	...	280
Havildar Gunners	...	...	...	1
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	80
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	6
				<hr/>
				341

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	4
Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	2
Mistri Smiths	...	...	...	2
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	2
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	4
Pakbalis	...	...	...	4
Bhistis	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	8
Tailors	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	7
Bildais	...	...	...	1
				<hr/>
				40

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	46
" draught	...	...	...	372
Bullocks	...	...	...	10
				<hr/>
				428

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	41
Harness, kind D. S.	...	...	...	110
" wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	62

Vehicles—

Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q. F. 18-pr.	...	...	...	24
" " " " 45° Howitzer	...	...	...	24
" G. S.	...	...	...	6

Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Heavy Artillery.

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonels	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutants	...	...	...	..	1
Orderly Officers	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/> 3

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant-Majors	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

British Ranks—

Serjeant Cooks	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/> 3

Indian Ranks—

Drivers	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	4
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	..	...	...	..	1
					<hr/>

*Peace Establishment of a Horse-drawn 60-pr. or 6" Howitzer
Heavy Battery.*

British Officers—

Majors	...	..	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	..	...	...	4
						<u>6</u>

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	12
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	..	...	...	2
Saddlers	..	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter Staff Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	97
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	72
Wheelers	...	...	...	...	...	1
						<u>212</u>

Indian Officers—

Jemadars (a)	1
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	60
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	...	2
Naik Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	6
						<u>74</u>

(a) One Battery to have a Subadar.

Black Drivers...	...	...	...	...	2
Engineers, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	2
Artillery	...	...	...	...	1
Engineers, 1st Class	...	...	...	...	1
" 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	1
Pakhals	...	...	...	...	1
Elizav	...	...	...	...	1
Engineers	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	1
Baldars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>
					23
					<hr/>

Animals—					35
Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	101
Horses, draught	...	...	...	...	5
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	<hr/>
					141
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, sets	...	...	...	...	32
Harness, lead, U. S.	...	...	...	...	28
Harness, wheel, D. S.	...	...	...	...	20

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L., 60-pr. or 6' Howitzers	...	...	...	...	4
Cannagers, field, with limbers, B. L. 60-pr. or 6' Howitzers	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, B. L. 60-pr. or G. S.	...	...	...	...	8
Wagons.					
Wagons, G. S.	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>

Peace Establishment of a Tractor-drawn 6" Howitzer Battery.

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2

6

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Sergeant-Majors	1
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Ranks—

Plat ory Quartermaster Sergeants	...	...	...	...	1
Sergeants	...	...	...	...	7
Corporals	...	...	...	...	7
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	8
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	0
Filter Staff Sergeants	...	...	...	...	1
Shoeing smiths	...	...	...	...	1
Fitters or Wheelers	...	...	...	...	3
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	121

160

Indian Ranks—

Havildar Gunners	...	...	...	...	1
Naik Drivers	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	0
Drivers	...	...	...	...	7

19

Followers—

Bullock Drivers	...	...	...	...	1
Smiths	...	...	...	...	1
Moochie, 1st class	...	...	...	...	1
Pakhala	...	...	...	...	4
Bhistie	...	...	...	...	2
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	5
Bildars	...	...	...	...	1
					<hr/>
					15
					<hr/>

Animals—

Horses, riding	...	...	...	...	10
Bullocks	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/>
					12
					<hr/>

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, Universal, set	10
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

Vehicles—

Ordnance, B. L. 6" Howitzers	...	...	...	...	0
					<hr/>

*Peace Establishment of a Headquarters of Mountain Artillery
for a mixed Brigade consisting of 1 British and 3 Indian
Batteries.*

British Officers—

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern*	...	...	...	...	1
					<u>3</u>

British Warrant Officers—

Serjeant Majors..	1
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

British Banks—

Fitter Staff Serjeants	...				1
Clerks	...	...	...		2
Bombardiers			...		1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	1
					<u>5</u>

Indian Officers—

Subadar Majors	1
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Indian Banks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	..	...	1
Trumpet Majors.	...		...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	3
					<u>8</u>

Followers—

Muchis	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	..	...	...	1
Bhatias	..	...	...	...	1
Sweepers	..	...	...	...	1
					<u>4</u>

Animals—

Police riding	5
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pong, sets	5
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

*For Mountain Artillery Ammunition Columns.

*Peace Establishment of a British Mountain Battery armed with
Q. F. 3.7" Howitzers (4-gun Battery).*

British Officers—

Majors	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	3
					<hr/> 5

British Warrant Officers—

Battery Serjeant-Majors	1
				<hr/>

British Ranks—

Battery Quartermaster-Serjeants	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	5
Corporals	...	...	...	5
Bombardiers	...	...	...	4
Lance Bombardiers	...	...	...	4
Farmers	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	2
Fitters	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	93
				<hr/> 117

Indian Officers—

Subadars	...	...	...	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	1
				<hr/> 2

Indian Ranks—

Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Pay Havildars	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	4
Naiks	...	...	...	...	8
Drivers	...	...	...	...	156
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	...	2
					<hr/> 172

Followers—

Mistri-Carpenters	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	...	...	...	1
Moochis, 2nd Class	...	...	...	2
Smiths	...	...	...	3
Pakhalis	...	...	...	3
Bhistis	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	...	...	4
Sweepers	...	...	...	5
Bildars	...	...	...	1
				<hr/> 32

Animals—

Ponies, riding	...	...	...	16
Mules, Ordnance	...	...	...	163
				<hr/> 179

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	<hr/> 16
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------

Pack saddlery—

Chase	"	...	...	8
Breech	"	...	...	5
Axletree	"	...	...	5
Trail, front	"	...	...	8
" rear	"	...	...	3
Carriage, pivot	"	...	...	5
Cradle	"	...	...	8
Howitzer slipper	"	...	...	9
Ammunition	"	...	...	75
Pioneer	"	...	...	4

Ordnance—

Howitzers, 3-7"	...	...	...	4
Carriages, Howitzers, 3-7"	...	...	...	4

*Peace Establishment of an Indian Mountain Battery (4-gun) armed
with B. L. 2.75" guns or 3.7" Howitzers.*

				3.7"	2.75"
British Officers—					
Majör	...	...	...	1	1
Captain	...	...	...	1	1
Subalterns	...	...	...	2	2
				<hr/>	<hr/>
				4	4
				<hr/>	<hr/>
British Ranks—					
Litters	...	...	...	1	1
				<hr/>	<hr/>
Indian Officers—					
Gunner Establishment—					
Subedars	...	...	...	1	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	1	1
Driver Establishment—					
Subadars	...	...	...	1	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	1	1
				<hr/>	<hr/>
				4	4
				<hr/>	<hr/>
Indian Ranks—					
Havildar Majors	...	...	...	1	1
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	1	1
Pay Havildars...	...	...	...	1	1
Veterinary Assistants	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant Pay Havildars	...	...	...	1	1
Quartermaster Havildars	...	...	...	1	1
Gunner Establishment—					
Havildars	...	...	...	5	5
Naiks	...	...	...	5	5
Gunners	...	...	...	98	93
Trumpeters	...	...	...	2	2
Driver Establishment—					
Havildars	...	...	...	4	4
Naiks	...	...	...	8	8
Drivers	...	...	...	156	128
Shoeing Smiths	...	...	...	2	2
				<hr/>	<hr/>
				181	253
				<hr/>	<hr/>

Followers—

Mistri Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1	1
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	1	1
Moochis, Head	...	...	...	...	1	1
„ 1st class	...	...	...	...	1	1
„ 2nd „	...	...	...	...	2	2
Smiths	...	...	...	...	3	3
Pakbalis	...	...	...	...	2	3
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	2	2
Sweepers	...	...	...	...	5	5
Cooks	...	...	...	...	6	6
					<hr/>	<hr/>
					24	24

Animals—

Ponies, riding	...	...	...	...	17	17
Mules, Ordnance	...	...	...	...	163	133
					<hr/>	<hr/>
					180	150

Harness and Saddlery—

Saddlery, M. A. Pony, sets	...	...	...	...	17	17
Pack Saddlery—						
Chase	...	...	...	...	8	8
Breach	...	...	...	...	8	8
Axletree	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trail, front	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trail, rear	...	...	...	...	8	8
Carriage, pivot...	...	...	...	...	8	...
Cradle	...	...	...	...	8	8
Howitzer slipper	...	...	...	...	8	...
Ammunition	...	...	...	...	73	65
Pioneer	...	...	...	...	4	4

Ordnance—

Guns, B. L. 2-75"	...	...	...	...	4	
Carriages, B. L. 2-75"	...	...	...	...	6	
Howitzers, 3-7"	...	...	...	...	4	...
Carriages, 3-7"	...	...	...	...	4	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY, DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 638 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

638. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to paragraph 1 (Furniture) of Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 :—

For the item " 2 cloak racks ", substitute " 2 pegs (sets of 6)".

For items "Coir matting" and " 5 lamps " substitute " Coir matting (Ordnance supply) " and " 5 lamps (Ordnance supply) ", respectively.

[15746 (Q.M.G. 3-B).]
C. (I).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 639 of 1920.

SHRĪ,

31st August 1920.

639. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

In Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920, Appendix D., under "Equipment" between "Emergency ration tins" and "Cooking pots (as for other combatants)" insert "Kukries 1", and in column of remarks against this item add "For ambulance section only".

[13690 (D.M.S.-2).]
D. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 640 of 1920.

Sd/-,
31st August 1920.

No. 640. Continuance of the existing rate of pay for temporary clerks employed in vacancies in the lowest grade of the Military Farms Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1918 shall remain in force until the question of revising the pay of clerks of all military departments is settled.

[27765-(Q.M.G. 9)]
D I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 639 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

639. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

In Army Instruction (India) No 379 of 1920, Appendix D, under "Equipment" between "Emergency ration tins" and "Cooking pots (as for other combatants)" insert "Kukries 1", and in column of remarks against this item add "For ambulance section only".

[13690 (D.M.S.2).]
D. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION. (INDIA)

No. 641 of 1920.

Sd/-,
31st August 1920.

641. Delegation of the power to sanction advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The first seven lines of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920 are reconstructed as follows:—

“ In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 12904-7-(Q.M.G.-1), dated the 9th March 1914, it has been decided to delegate, with effect from the 1st April 1920, the power of sanctioning advances to military officers for the purchase of motor cars as follows :—”

[22314-(Q.M.G.-1.)]
E. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 642 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

642. War gratuity to warrant officers of India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department, promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919.

The decision regarding the issue of war gratuity to warrant officers of the India Unattached List and the Indian Medical Department promoted to commissioned rank after the 10th February 1919, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 337 of 1920, is hereby confirmed.

[12623 (D.M.S-1).
H-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 644 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

644. Prisoners of War-rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

From the 1st to the 15th May 1920—100 piastres=4s. 2d.

From the 16th to the 31st May 1920 - 100 piastres=4s. 4d.

From the 1st to the 15th June 1920—100 piastres=4s. 8d.

[M.A.G.'s Case.]
E. I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 643 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

643. Wound, injury and disability pensions of Indian officers of the Indian Army who are wounded, injured, or who contract bodily disabilities, while holding a lower rank

With reference to the rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army, published in Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, it is notified for information that, if a wound, injury or bodily disability was received or contracted by an Indian officer before he was promoted to commissioned rank, he will not be eligible for any gratuity or pension in respect of such wound, injury or disability while he remains on the effective list. If he is invalided from the service owing to such wound, injury or disability, his pension will be assessed, under the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, in accordance with the degree of the wound, injury or disability as stated by the medical board as well as on the commissioned rank actually held when invalided.

[1035058-(A.G.-6)]
C. (11.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 645 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

645. Mobilization Store Table (India) for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section.

The publication of India Army Form F-980-103, 'Mobilization Store Table (India), for a Military Forwarding Office and Railhead Section, has been approved.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street Calcutta.

[17300-(Q.M.G.-16-B.)]
D. (II.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 646 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

646 Provision of handcuffs for transport units and mule depots.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of 16 pairs of handcuffs to each mule depôt, in addition to the 4 pairs sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 203 of 1918. The supply of 20 pairs of handcuffs is also sanctioned for No. 6 Camel Depot.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[29138 (Q. M. G. 7.)]
D.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General.*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 647 of 1920.

SIMLA, .

31st August 1920.

647. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pending a final decision as to the future rates of pay for British troops in India which will be announced as soon as possible, the new sterling rates of pay in Army Order No 325 of 1919 (republished as an annexure to Special India Army Order No 88-S, dated the 23rd October 1919), converted at 1 shilling and 4 pence to the rupee, shall be applied to all British troops (including non-departmental ranks) serving in India on the 2nd August 1920, who were eligible for the rupee rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920 as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 439, 445 and 452 of 1920, in substitution for the latter rates. Any arrears due to them on this basis shall be paid with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919, the date from which the new rates came into force in England, or from the date of disembarkation in India, whichever is later.

2. Apart from the alteration in the rates of pay, the general provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 remain applicable to all ranks drawing pay under this Instruction.

3. The messing allowance at the increased rate of $6\frac{1}{2}$ annas a day sanctioned for British troops in India under Army Instruction (India) No. 451 of 1920 will be admissible to all men drawing pay

under this
 of Army
 all boys, in
 dates on which they commenced to draw the rates of pay authorised
 in Army Instruction India) No. 323 of 1920 or under this Instruc-
 tion. In no case, however, can the increased messing allowance be
 drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations.

[030402 (A. G.-6).]
 B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 648 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

648. Children's allowance for officers.

As some misconception appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that, subject to the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 159 and 160 of 1919, the children's allowance for officers in receipt of Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay should be calculated in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1340 of 1918, and that for officers drawing Indian pay of rank (British Service rates) in addition to staff pay, in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1918.

2. In cases in which the allowance has been issued otherwise than in accordance with the above instructions, the necessary adjustments should now be made, but any overpayments that may have been made need not be recovered.

[056613 (A.G.-6).
B.I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 649 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

149. Grant of free rations in addition to subsistence allowance to widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided that the widows and orphans of British troops shall receive free rations at the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 275 of 1920, in addition to the subsistence allowance authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 878.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[29720 (Q.M.G.-G.)
D.L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 650 of 1920.

SIGLA,
31st August 1920.

650. Procedure for the use of I. A. F. Z.-2091.

It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that, in submitting indents to Medical Store Depôts on I. A. F. Z.-2091, all remarks, endorsements, countersignatures, etc., by administrative officers, should be made on the *back* of the form, the space covered by columns 7 to 16 on the *front* being reserved exclusively for the use of Medical Store-keepers and the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts. This procedure is rendered necessary owing to the fact that, in Medical Store Depôts, indents are utilised as vouchers.

[$\frac{81032 (A. D.)}{(D.) L.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 651 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920

651. Bags, Kit, for British and Indian Troops.

In paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 284 of 1920
for "All bags, kit, British, Indian or universal" read "All
bags, kit, British, Indian, universal and sea".

[12538 (Q.M.G.-S-A)]
D. (H.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General, ⁷¹
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 652 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

652. Refund of passage money in respect of return passages from the United Kingdom to India, in cases in which it was not possible to allot accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets.

Intimation has been received from the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India that, owing to special circumstances, it was not found possible always to allot accommodation to Government officials by the line by which they held return tickets. It has accordingly been decided to refund to officials so situated, the cost incurred by them through being obliged to travel to India on ships by which their return tickets were not available, less any refund obtained from the issuing company for the unused half of the return ticket.

2. This decision is one of general application, i.e., it not only applies to those who returned to India by private steamers on which their return tickets were not available but also to those who held return tickets by private liners but were provided with payment passages on a Government vessel, e.g., the R.I.M.S. "Dufferin".

[27664 (Q.M.G.-1)]
D.(11)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 653 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

653 Pay during voyage of demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that demobilised officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are selected while in the United Kingdom for permanent commissions in the Indian Army shall receive Indian Army pay of rank without staff pay from the date of embarkation to the date of joining their unit in India.

[041427 (A G. S.)
B (I)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 654 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

654. Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment and stores.

Any proposals affecting patterns of equipment, or any complaints regarding the quality or suitability of approved patterns, the adequacy of scale of authorised equipments, or proposals to introduce new stores, will be forwarded to the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores of the Command. After investigation, the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores will bring the matter to the notice of the General Officer Commanding, who will, if he considers further action desirable, refer the question to the Quartermaster-General or the Director-General of Ordnance in India as follows :—

To the Quartermaster-General in India :—

Part I of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the corresponding sections of the Indian Addendum thereto.	} All stores except :— Pack saddlery, Artillery, including Trench Mortars (all natures). Packsaddlery, Machine Gun (all natures).
---	---

Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores .. Bicycles only.

To the Director-General of Ordnance in India :—

All stores other than those dealt with by the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. All other questions relating to equipment and complaints which cannot be settled locally, about the non-supply of articles of equipment for which a scale is already sanctioned, should be referred to the Quartermaster-General in India.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 1317 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[20081 (Q.M.G.-16-A)]
D. (H.)

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 655 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

655. Grant of subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were selected at home at the beginning of the year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties.

Sanction is accorded with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India to the grant of subsistence allowance of £1 per diem to officers who were selected in the United Kingdom at the beginning of this year for temporary service with Indian troops or with the Supply and Transport Corps, but whose embarkation was delayed owing to shipping difficulties

The allowance will be payable with effect from—

- (a) 15th February 1920, or
 - (b) the 22nd day from that on which the agreement was signed, or
 - (c) the 22nd day from that on which the officer was demobilised or ceased to draw pay from the War Office or other Government Department,
- whichever is the latest date.

The allowance will not, however, be admissible in cases where the officer asked to have his embarkation deferred.

2

All claims which may be submitted by officers under this Instruction should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment they are. Before admitting any claims, Controllers of Military Accounts should forward the same to the India Office for verification.

042000 (A.O.-G).
[——— B. (I.) ———]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 657 of 1920.

Smta,

31st August 1920.

657. Rate of conversion into Indian currency of sterling war gratuity for officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 71 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the concessional rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee is not applicable to officers reverting to civil duty or becoming unemployed before the 4th August 1919.

[M. A. G.'s Case.]
R. (I.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 658 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

658. Pensionary concessions for officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Miscellaneous List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1920, it is notified for information that the periods of service on the India Miscellaneous List referred to therein include permanent service only on that List and do not include temporary service

[042265 (A.G.-5).]
E. (II.)

H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 659 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

**659. Distinguishing mark for E. Y. Rifles used for
Grenade dischargers.**

To admit of E. Y. rifles being easily distinguished from service rifles, it has been decided that all rifles under the former category, issued for use with "grenade dischargers," will be marked with a band of white paint, one inch wide, around the stock butt and three inches from the butt plate.

2. The marking of the E. Y. rifles will be carried out by the issuing arsenal prior to issue and renewed regimentally, when necessary.

[29817 (Q.M.G.-18.-A.)]
D. (11.)

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 660 of 1920.

Sikris, /

31st August 1920.

660. Retention of the Segregation Camp-units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops at Karachi and Arangaon.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1919, sanction is accorded to the retention of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops, for the period from 1st April 1920 to 31st October 1920 :—

I.—Segregation Camp at Karachi.

This Camp will for administrative purposes be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station.

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised for the Combined Rest Camp and Segregation Camp :—

			Staff pay per mensm.	Extra duty pay per mensm.
			Rs.	Rs.
1 Commandant	...	...	400	...
1 Assistant Commandant	...	...	250	...
Adjutant	...	...	150	...
Concentration officer	...	...	160	...
Company Sergeant Major	...	...	...	30
Company Quartermaster Sergeant	...	...	...	30
1 Reception Clerk	...	...	...	15
6 Indian Officers (each)	...	...	...	10
1 Quartermaster Havildar	...	...	...	5
3 Pay Havildars (each)	...	...	...	5
3 First Class Indian Clerks (each)	...	...	Rs. 100 per mensm.	...
3 Second Class Indian Clerks (each)	...	...	50 "	"
3 Indian Clerks for telephone duty (each)	...	...	60 "	"

20 Bhistis	} With pay at local rates.
10 Cooks ...	...	...	...
10 Dhobies ...	...	...	...
20 Sweepers ...	...	...	...
8 Filth Carts with Bullocks and Drivers	...	...	...
2 Rubbish Carts with Bullocks and Drivers	...	...	...
8 Bildars	

II.—Segregation Camp at Arangan.

The following Staff and Establishment is authorised :—

				Staff pay per ensem.	Extra duty pay per ensem.
				Rs.	Rs.
1	Commandant	...	...	250	...
1	Adjutant and Quartermaster	...	...	150	...
1	Assistant Adjutant ..	...	...	100	...
1	Quartermaster Jemadar	...	...	...	10
2	Other Indian Officers (each)	..	...	...	10
2	Quartermaster Havildars (each)	..	...	...	5
1	Pay Havildar	...	...	...	5
20	Cooks	...	...	...	} With pay at local rates.
10	Bhistis	...	...	...
5	Dhobies	...	...	...
10	Sweepers	...	...	...
6	Bildars	...	...	...
4	Rubbish Carts	...	...	...
6	Filth Carts	...	...	...

2. The following allowances are admissible for each of the above Camp Units :—

				Rs.
Contingent allowance	...	...	...	15 per mensem.
Stationary allowance	...	...	...	20 " "

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[035300 (A. G.-1).]
E. (IL)]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 661 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

**661. Revised rates of pensions for officers of the
Indian Army.**

With reference to the rule in paragraphs 694 (a) and 715 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the amount of service out of India to be reckoned towards Indian pension, it is notified for information that, in calculating pensions of Indian Army officers and continuous service Royal Engineer officers under the revised system promulgated with Army Instruction (India), No. 448 of 1920, the service element will be reckoned on total service; but for the Indian element, service will be reckoned as provided for in the regulations quoted above.

[040741 (A. G.-8).]
C. (H.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 662 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

662. Issue as a permanent measure of sun spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India.

Sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the issue of sun spectacles, as laid down in Army Instruction (India), No 138 of 1918, to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, serving in India, who are recommended by the Divisional Eye Specialist to wear them.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[13513 (1) M. S. 2.]
D. (1.)

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 663 of 1920.

Sd/-,
31st August 1920.

**663. War establishment and conditions of service
of an Indian Technical Air Company.**

Army Instruction (India), No 1371 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[124-W. D. (A. G.-2-T)
E.(I.)]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 664 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

664. Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the following stores as permanent equipment by those Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q. F. guns and 4.5 inch howitzers, which are already in possession of them :—

13 and 18-pr. and 4.5-inch batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating, aiming points, sets	6
Covers, waterproof	6
Batteries, dry 'Y' (spare)	34
Cells, battery, dry 'Y' spare	54
Cases, map	No. 1

13 and 18-pr. batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No. 2 sets	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	No. 18

4.5-inch howitzer batteries

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No 3 sets...	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	No. 18

2. The question of providing the above stores for the remaining batteries will be considered later.

3. The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,985, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[11363 (D. G. O.-4)
D. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 664 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

664. Permanent retention of certain stores by Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the following stores as permanent equipment by those Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q. F. guns and 4.5 inch howitzers, which are already in possession of them:—

13 and 18-pr. and 4.5-inch batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating, aiming points, sets	..	6
Covers, waterproof	..	6
Batteries, dry 'Y' (spare)	..	54
Cells, battery, dry 'Y' spare	..	54
Cases, map	..	No. 1

13 and 18-pr. batteries.

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No. 2 sets	..	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	..	No. 18

4.5-inch howitzer batteries

Apparatus, illuminating sights, No. 3 sets	..	6
Cells, electric, inert 'P' (spare)	..	No. 18

2. The question of providing the above stores for the remaining batteries will be considered later.

3. The annual recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,985, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[11363 (D. G. O.-4)
D. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No 665 of 1920

SINCE,

31st August 1920.

665. Provision of electric radiators in the operating rooms of British station hospitals.

It has been decided that at stations where artificial heating is necessary for operating rooms of British station hospitals in the winter, electric radiators may be provided for this purpose, subject the following conditions:—

- (a) That in the case of a) Military Works Services supply, electric energy is already available during winter daylight hours without running additional plant.
- (b) That in the case of supply by a private company, reasonable rates can be arranged for electric heating.
- (c) That in either case the initial and recurring costs are not excessive and that funds can be made available.

2. The scale on which electric radiators may be provided will be as follows:—

Operating room	...	2 radiators of about 3 kilowatts capacity each.
Anaesthetising room	... ..	1 radiator of about 3 kilowatts capacity.

3. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[$\frac{17339 \text{ (M. W.-4.)}}{C (1).}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 666 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

666. Adoption in India of a Revised Instructional course for Webley Pistol.

It has been decided that the "Instructional course for Webley Pistol" prescribed in the revised Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)* shall be adopted forthwith, in supersession of the instructions conveyed in Army Instruction (India) No. 109 of 1919.

2. The Annual Instructional Course will be fired by all officers and other ranks of the Army in India, who are armed with the pistol. The course will also be fired by similarly armed officers and men of Imperial Service Troops placed at the disposal of the Government of India, should this be considered essential.

3. The following scale of pistol ammunition is sanctioned :—

(a) *In mounted units*—

Each officer and other rank 15 rounds pistol ball and 30 rounds pistol blank

(b) *In dismounted units*—

Each officer and other rank 100 rounds pistol ball and 10 rounds pistol blank.

The above allotment includes a number of rounds surplus to that actually required for the annual course and out of this provision must be made for the Instructors' Course defined in paragraph 474 (a) of the new Addendum

4. The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.

5. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 12,351 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[S250-G. S. M. T-1.
E(11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 667 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

667. Grant of full pay for three months to departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, invalided while serving with forces on the North-West Frontier.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 322 of 1919, it has been decided that all departmental officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, including those officiating in India Unattached List appointments, as well as members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department serving with the forces on the North-West Frontier, shall receive, while sick or wounded, the full pay which they were receiving before being struck off duty, for a period of three months and thereafter the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian regulations.

[037607 (A. G.- G).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 668 of 1920.

Sd/-,

31st August 1920.

668. Qualifications for a pioneer in the Royal Engineers.

It is notified for information that before a soldier of the Royal Engineers can be mustered as a pioneer [Group E of Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1920], he must possess one of the two qualifications (a) or (b) set out below:—

- (a) Have a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he is "a handy man at the trade of"
- (b) (i) Be above the average in intelligence with a fair amount of education equivalent to the standard of a third class school certificate.
- (ii) Attain the standard of height laid down from time to time by the Army Council (at present 5 feet 4 inches and upwards, as for other sappers).
- (iii) Have satisfactorily passed through a course of field works.
- (iv) Having a certificate from his Commanding Officer that he fulfils these conditions and is qualified as a pioneer in a field unit.

2. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (a) above will be shown on their documents as "Pioneer (Bricklayer)," "Pioneer (Carpenter)," etc., the trade at which they are "handy men" being shown in brackets. Those who are pioneers by virtue of qualification (b) will be shown as "Pioneers" without any trade in brackets. Any alterations to documents of serving soldiers rendered necessary by the above provision will be reported to the officer in charge Royal Engineer Records in Part II Orders of the unit on whose establishment the individuals concerned are borne.

3. Before a man can be mustered as a pioneer under (b), he must qualify in all the four sub-heads of (b).

4. Recruits who, on their initial trade test, cannot qualify as pioneers under (a) above will be mustered as sappers on normal rates of pay, as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920. They will become eligible for remustering as pioneers at any later date as soon as they can qualify under either (a) or (b) above.

[040828 (A.G.O.)]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 669 of 1920

SIMLA,

31st Aug. 1920

669 Accommodation of certain artificial limb cases in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers at Bombay.

It has been decided that pensioned or discharged Indian soldiers and public followers requiring artificial limbs under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1920 shall in future be accommodated in the Queen Mary's Technical School for Indian Soldiers instead of at the Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay. Indian officers, and those patients who require surgical treatment before being fitted with artificial limbs, will, however, continue to be accommodated in the latter hospital as heretofore.

2 The extra expenditure involved in connection with the accommodation of artificial limb cases in the School is estimated at Rs. 1,200 initial and Rs. 122.6-0 per mensem recurring, as detailed below. —

<i>Initial</i>		Rs. A. P.	
Cost of erecting two latrine.	...	1,200	0 0
<i>Recurring</i>		Rs. A. P.	
Electric light	...	21	12 0 per mensem.
Water	...	10	10 0 "
2 sweepers on Rs. 17 each	...	34	0 0 "
1 Namal on Rs. 19	...	19	0 0 "
2 Cooks on Rs. 18-8-0 each	...	37	0 0 "
		122	6 0 "

The initial expenditure is debitable to the current year's Military Works Grant for ordinary demands, and the recurring, to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. The Military Works expenditure should not be incurred unless funds are available from the Minor Works grant allotted to the General Officer Commanding, Southern Command.

[13825(D. M. S. 4).]
D.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 670 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

**670 Pay of Indian Medical Service officers who
have failed to qualify in Hindustani.**

It has been decided that with the exception of the specialist allowance, which will be admissible to an officer of the Indian Medical Service, irrespective of any language qualification, and the allowances for the charge of cantonment hospitals, which will continue to be governed by the conditions laid down in Army Regulation India, Volume VI, Appendix I, no officer, however employed, shall receive more than the consolidated pay of his rank until he shall have passed the Lower Standard Hindustani, or such other test as may be instituted in lieu thereof, unless exempted under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, from passing any qualifying test in Hindustani.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 113, will be amended in due course.

[14637-(D M.S.I.A.)]
D.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 672 of 1920.

SIMLA,

31st August 1920.

672. Charge allowances for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the charge allowances authorised in Army Department letter No 9109, dated 20th June 1917, as amended by Army Department letter No. 14908, dated 5th October 1917, and in Army Instruction (India) No 681 of 1918, for permanent warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with mule, pony and bullock corps, shall continue until such time as the units are reorganized or demobilized.

2 The above sanction does not apply to transport units serving overseas.

[28242-(Q.M. G.-5)]
D.L.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 673 of 1920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY - DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

-No. 674 of 1920.

SIMLA,
31st August 1920.

674. After-war leave.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 68 and 106 of 1920, that after-war leave shall not be admissible to officers who received their permanent commissions after the 31st August, 1919, unless they held commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or non-regular commissions in the British Service or Indian Army prior to that date.

2. The above decision is not applicable to any officers concerned who may have been granted after-war leave prior to the date of publication of this Instruction.

[030479 (A. G.-5)]
B (II).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 675 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**675. Provision of baskets for carrying food in
Indian Station Hospitals.**

In Army Instruction (India) No 228 of 1920, for "Baskets,
wicker, circular," with hd read "Baskets, cane, circular," with Hd.

[$\frac{24706 (Q-18-A)}{D-11}$]

A H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DÉPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 676 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**676. Effect of war leave taken before the year 1917
upon the accumulation of privilege leave.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 351 of 1918, it is notified for information that the years in which war leave was taken in accordance with India Army Order Nos. 131 of 1915 and 236 of 1916 will count towards the accumulation of privilege leave under paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

[040289 (A.G.S.).
B. II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 677 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

677. Introduction of a new pattern ice box.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a revised standard plan of "Box, ice" (No. H. P. 18)

2. Boxes of the new pattern, which will be of one size only instead of two sizes as at present, will be introduced gradually in replacement of boxes of the obsolete pattern as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Copies of the revised plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works. On receipt of the revised plan all copies of the obsolete plan should be destroyed.

[$\frac{7287 \text{ (M.W. 3-A)}}{\text{C.I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 678 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

678. Increase of pay to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that, as an *ad interim* measure, pending a revision of the rates of pay which may be introduced as a result of the recommendations of the Army in India Committee, the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 shall be given as an increase to the monthly pay of all Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers, now on the strength, as well as recruits enlisted during the current financial year.

The monthly rates of increase will be :—

	Rs.
(i) Risaldars, subadars and higher ranks	10
(ii) Rissaidars and jemadars	5
(iii) Non-commissioned officers, sowars and sepoye, gunners and drivers of artillery, drivers of Machine Gun Corps and sappers and sapper drivers of Sappers and Miners and Signal units	4
(iv) Muleteers	2

2. The increased rates of pay will have effect from the 4th August 1920. Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of fighting units and muleteers shall be credited with a proportionate amount of the bonus earned in respect of any uncompleted portion of six months'

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 679 of 1920.

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

679. Institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the institution of a bar for the Indian Meritorious Service Medal for the purpose of providing for the recognition of further distinguished services in the case of Indian warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Meritorious Service Medal.

2 Any Indian warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier who, after having performed services for which the Meritorious Service Medal is awarded, subsequently performs an approved act of gallantry, not necessarily on active service, in the performance of military duty, or in saving, or attempting to save, the life of an officer or soldier which, if he had not received the Meritorious Service Medal, would have entitled him to it, shall be awarded a bar to be attached to the riband by which the medal is suspended, and for every additional such act an additional bar may be awarded.

[036349 (A G.-10).]
B-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 680 of 1920.

SIR,

7th September 1920.

680. Cessation of lodging, fuel and light allowances to families of officers of the Quartermaster class.

In modification of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 430 of 1920, it has been decided that lodging, fuel and light allowances granted during the war to the families of Quartermasters, Riding Masters and Inspectors of Army Schools serving in India shall cease to be issuable with effect from the 1st April 1920. Any payments that may have already been made after the above-mentioned date will not be recovered.

[027561 (A.G.-6).]
B.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 681 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

681. Issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, electric, signalling field."

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Lamps, electric, signalling, short range, Mk II" referred to in W. O. L. C. E-21857 in lieu of the "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" (W. O. L. C. S-17257) sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1151 of 1918.

2. The lamps will be issued to units as existing stocks of "Lamps, electric, signalling, field" are used up

3. Eight "Cells, electric, inert S" will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W. O. L. C. 18810) used in the Home Service

4. That part of Army Instruction (India) No. 1151 of 1918, which authorises the issue of electric signalling lamps as mobilisation equipment only, is hereby cancelled

5. The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 22,650, will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8724 (D. G. O.-5)]
D-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 682 of 1920.

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

682. Provision of "Gauges, measuring striker," for units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Gauges, measuring striker" to the units in possession of 3-inch Stokes trench mortars, on the scale of one per section

2 The gauges are intended for use with the present Mk. I pattern striker

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 105 initial, and Rs. 19 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the manufacture of the gauges can be undertaken without any special provision of funds

4 The Equipment Tables of the units concerned will be amended in due course

[6810 (D.O.O. 5).]
D.M.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 683 of 1920.

Smta,
7th September 1920.

683. Date of the withdrawal of the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

It has been decided that the concession of the free issue of post cards to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) Nos 147 and 1339 of 1918 and 508 of 1919, will be withdrawn on the conclusion of three months from the statutory date fixed for the termination of the War.

[638164 (A.G.-5),
V-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 684 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

684. Discontinuance of family allotments in the case of individuals who were reported as prisoners of war and information regarding whose whereabouts has not been received from enemy countries

It has been decided that, in the case of individuals who have been reported as prisoners of war and regarding whose whereabouts information has not so far been received from enemy countries, family allotments shall be discontinued after a period of one month from the date of this instruction.

The men shall then be viewed as having died, and the procedure laid down in paragraph 1 (ii) of Army Department letter No. 10390*, dated the 27th September 1916 and Army Instruction (India) No 328 of 1919 shall be followed.

[032893 A (1.3).
C-II]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 684 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10590, dated the 27th September 1916.

In order to obviate cases of undue hardship amongst pensioners and relatives of soldiers of the Indian Army, the Government of India sanction the introduction of the following procedure :—

- (i) In all cases in which advances of pension are authorised but in which the claim to pension has not been finally admitted or rejected before the expiry of the period for which advances have been given, further advances of six months' pension may be granted, subject to adjustment on the claim to pension being established.
- (ii) In all cases in which soldiers of the Indian Army are reported as killed in action, died on field service or missing, family allotments should be continued to the allottee until the claim to family pension has been established. The allotments in such cases will be disbursed as follows :—
 - (a) In the case of death, by the officer commanding the unit or depot to which the man originally belonged, in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depot is located.
 - (b) In the case of a missing man, by the officer commanding the unit or depot to which he belonged, while on field service, up to a period of six months from the date on which intimation of the casualty was received by the unit or at the depot in India (at the end of this period the missing man must be viewed as having died, vide paragraph 3 of L. A. O. No. 124 of 1914) or up to the date of death if this is known to have occurred before the expiry of six months. Thereafter payment should be arranged for by the officer commanding the unit or depot of the regiment to which the missing man originally belonged in communication with the divisional disbursing officer of the division in which the unit or depot is located.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 685 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**685. Continuance of the Northern and Southern
Command Signal Schools.**

Sanction is accorded to the continuance, until further orders, of (i) the Northern Command Signal School, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1180 of 1918 and 1076 of 1919 and (ii) the Southern Command Signal School at Khandalla, the formation of which was authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1180 and 1304 of 1918.

The establishment of the schools is shown in the appendix to this instruction and the rates of pay will be in accordance with those given for each rank in the appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1918. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[$\frac{7552 \text{ (G S.)}}{L.II.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 68, of 1920.

Command Signal School.		Commandant and Chief Instructor.	British Officer Signal Instructor.	British Officer Extra Assistant Signal Instructor	Company Sergeant-Major Instructor.	British N.C.O. Assistant Instructors.	British Soldier Clerk.	Indian Officer Assistant Instructor.	Indian N.C.O. Assistant Instructor.	Cooks.	Bhistis.	Sweepers.
Northern	}	1	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	10
Southern		1	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	10

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 686 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**686. Revised rates of pay for Brigadier-Generals,
Royal Artillery.**

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1920, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a Brigadier-General Commanding Royal Artillery shall be paid at Rs. 2,300 per mensem, and a Brigadier-General, Royal Artillery, holding a staff appointment, at Rs. 2,200 per mensem, with effect from the 1st July 1919.

2 The Army of Occupation bonus referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 will not be drawn in addition to the rates of pay mentioned above, nor will these new rates carry any claim to exchange compensation allowance.

3 Officers in occupation of public quarters who benefit by the revised rates will, with effect from the 1st July 1919, pay the ~~amount~~ rent thereof subject to a maximum of 10 per cent. of their salary.

4. The revised rates now sanctioned are tentative and subject to alteration, should this be found necessary in consequence of reorganisation hereafter.

[038006 (A 11.11.20)
B.J.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major *A. H. Bingley*,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 687 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

7. Supply of Supply and Transport Corps Supplies to other Departments.

Until such time as scales are definitely fixed, the undermentioned departments may, subject to departmental audit, draw from the Supply and Transport Corps, on an "as required scale", such articles of supply and Transport Corps supply as have hitherto been obtained departmentally by them:—

Military Works Services;

Arsenals;

Ordnance, Clothing and Medical Store Depôts;

Military Grass and Dairy Farms.

Each indent should bear an endorsement to the effect that funds are to be allotted to meet the cost of the supply and Transport Corps thereof will be accounted for.

2. Controllers of Military Accounts will raise debits against the departments concerned for such supplies as are issued to them by the Supply and Transport Corps.

[25074 (Q. M. G. S.).
P.L.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 688 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

688. Modified rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions.

The Ministry of Pensions have modified the rules regarding the ante-dating of alternative pensions, and the following rules now govern the date from which an alternative pension can be granted:—

- (1) The award will date from the date of application, provided this is not made prior to the date of commencement of disablement or widows' pension, and provided further that if application is made within three months of the date of notification of the award of disablement or widows' pension, the alternative pension may be granted with effect from the date of commencement of such disablement or widows' pension.
- (2) Cases of *special hardship*, where application was made more than three months after the date of notification of widows' pension, may be submitted to the Treasury to consider the ante-dating of the alternative pension for a period not exceeding three months, provided that application for an alternative pension was made within 12 months of discharge.
- (3) Where a widow who was awarded a widows' pension while resident abroad claims an alternative pension within three months after her arrival in the United Kingdom, she may be granted arrears of alternative pension up to a maximum of six months.

[041321 (A. G. O.)
C-11.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government

(ii) those appointed to permanent commissions on or after the 20th February 1920—

Pro rata gratuity only in respect of a broken year of contract service.

$$\left[\frac{10 \cdot 93 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{D. I.}} \right]$$

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 690 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

690. Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, on the above subject, is published as an appendix to this instruction, for information.

[$\frac{026028 (A. G. C.)}{R. H.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION, (INDIA) No. 690 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10116, dated the 11th August 1920.

I am directed to inform you that His Majesty the King-Emperor has decided to grant a number of honorary King's commissions, in Captains and Lieutenants, to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars of the Indian Army who have rendered distinguished service, and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

2. With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that officers granted such commissions shall receive the same regimental pay of rank as British officers of corresponding rank in the Indian Army, as notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, subject to the same conditions as laid down in that Instruction with regard to subsequent revision. They will not receive staff pay in addition.

3. Officers of cavalry units granted honorary King's commissions shall, while serving on the active list, be granted an additional special allowance of Rs. 50 a month. They will be permitted to hire horses from Government at the usual rate, and allowed the use of Government saddlery free on loan should they so desire. Officers selected from Sulladar cavalry regiments should have their accounts settled and closed by their units in the same way as if they were being discharged.

4. All officers granted these commissions shall relinquish, while serving on the active list, any special allowances such as batta, clothing allowance, and the personal allowance drawn by Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors under paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as well as any concessions in kind in the shape of free rations and forage, which they have received as Indian officers, and for which they shall be required to make their own arrangements. They shall pay rent for their quarters at Military Works rates. (See paragraph 76, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.)

5. The
ing Rs. 60.
they have
tificate fro
sion have been purchased as stated and that they are suitable.

6. All Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will, on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for double the rates of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1011-A., according to length of service including honorary King's commissioned service. Those officers who have already been transferred to the pension establishment and are granted honorary King's commissions with effect

from the 1st July 1920 will draw the enhanced rates of pension with effect from that date. In all future cases, however, Indian officers must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension. The cases of officers granted honorary King's commissions who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years' honorary King's commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits.

7. All officers granted these honorary King's commissions will be eligible for the decorations for which Indian officers are at present eligible and also for the allowances attached thereto except that attached to the Victoria Cross regarding which orders will be issued later.

8. There will be no fixed establishment of honorary Captains and Lieutenants and, consequently, vacancies will not be filled. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may, however, nominate for this honour Indian officers whose services he considers to be of exceptional merit.

9. Risaldar-Majors and Subadar-Majors granted honorary King's commissions will be supernumerary to the establishment of British officers of the unit to which they belong, but as long as they remain on the active list no promotion to, or in, the ranks of Indian officers will be made in their place.

10. With reference to paragraph 962, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, those commissioned from the rank of Risaldar-Major or Subadar-Major shall, if recommended, be allowed, in addition to pension, the personal allowance of Rs. 50 a month they previously received under paragraph 960, *ibid*.

11. Wound, injury and disability pensions and gratuities shall be granted under the same general conditions as for Risaldars or Subadars, but at double the rates, under Army Instruction (India) No. 990 of 1918, according to length of service.

12. Family pensions shall be regulated by the general rules applicable to the families of Risaldars or Subadars in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1066 to 1073, but the rates shall be increased by Rs. 5 per mensem for each year or part of a year of honorary King's commissioned service on the active list rendered by a deceased officer, subject to a maximum of Rs. 75 a month in all. When death occurs in ordinary circumstances, i.e., otherwise than as indicated in paragraph 1070, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, either during service or after retirement, a family pension of Rs. 25 a month shall be admissible, subject to the general rules as indicated above.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 691 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**691. Scale of equipment for kitchen and dining cars
attached to troop trains.**

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the scale of equipment and consumable stores for kitchen and dining cars attached to troop trains as shown in the annexure to this instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,647 annual recurring, should be debited to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

3. Sanction is also accorded to the expenditure of Rs. 16,570, already incurred on account of the kitchen and dining utensils which have been supplied for the dining cars for British troops and inter-communicating carriages for British officers, attached to troop trains.

[22003 (Q M. G.-16-A).]
D-1L

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 691 of 1920.

*Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for inter-communicating cars
attached to troop trains for British officers.*

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
Boards, knife ...	1	
Bowls, finger, aluminium ...	12	
" sugar, enamel ...	3	
Carriers, tiffin, aluminium ...	2	
Cloths table, linen ...	6	
" tea ...	6	
Corkscrews (with bottle opener) ...	12	
Cruets, E. P. large. ...	2	
Cups, egg, earthenware ...	14	
" tea ...	12	
Dechies, aluminium of sizes (scale of 10)	1	
Dishes, butter, enamel ...	3	
" pie ...	1	Per dining car.
Forks, fish, E.P. ...	12	
" table, N.S., small ...	36	
Jugs, milk, enamel ...	2	
Knives, butter, E.P. ...	3	
" fish, E.P. ...	12	
table, square-handled, small ...	36	
Ladles, soup ...	2	
Machines, mincing, T.I., large ...	1	
Napkins, table ...	24	
Pans, frying, aluminium ...	1	

Articles.				No.	Remarks.
Plates, bread	1	
" plain, dinner ...	...	...	...	36
" " soup ...	...	...	...	12
" " tart ...	...	...	...	24
Poachers, egg, earthenware	2	Per dining car.
Pots, coffee, large	...	...	...	1
" jam, glass	...	...	...	2
" tea, brown, 1 pint	...	...	...	2
Racks, toast ...	...	...	...	4
Salt cellars, glass, oval	...	...	...	3
Saucers, tea, earthenware	...	...	...	12
Slices, fish, enamel	...	...	...	1
Spoons, E. P., dessert	...	...	...	12
" " table	...	...	...	12
" " tea	...	...	...	12
Stands, pickle, complete	1	As required.
Trays, tea, 1 P.	...	...	...	3
Tumblers, 1 pint	...	...	...	12
<i>Cleaning materials</i>					
Blacklead	...	...	...	...
Paper, emery	...	...	...	...
Knife, powder	...	...	...	...
Soap, monkey brand	...	...	...	...
" yellow	...	...	...	...
Plate powder	...	...	...	...
Soda, washing	...	...	...	...
Cresol	...	...	...	...
Wire, thin, galv. used	...	...	...	...
Matches	...	...	...	...
Taint, lead, white	...	...	...	...

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for dining cars attached to troop trains for British troops.

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
Brooms, bass, with handle	2	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Choppers, meat, 10 inch	2	
Dippers, or bowls, hand	2	
Forks, flesh	2	
Haddick cookers, complete, with spares	1	Per dining car.
Implements, butchers, steel	2	
Dusters	50	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	30	
Knives, cooks, 12 inch	6	
" opening, tin	12	
Ladies, cook, barrack	4	
Mugs, common, with handle	1	
Padlocks, 2", with 2 keys	1	
Pails, 1 G 3-gallon, with lid	2	
Stoves, Primus, No. 1, complete	2	
Tubs, 1 G., with lid	1	
Blacklead		
Paper, emery		
Knife, powder		
Soap, monkey brand		As required.
" yellow		
Flate powder		
Soda, washing		
Cresol		
Wire, thin, galvanized		
Matches		
Faint, lead, white		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 692 of 1920.

SIMLA,
7th September 1920.

**692. Provision of additional stores for the repair
of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1919, it has been decided, to make similar provision for those cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of the stores shown in the appendix to this Instruction, which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,200 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. As, however, the stores can be issued from existing stocks without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary

[154 (D. O. 5)]
D-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

Scale of kitchen and dining utensils for dining cars attached to troop trains for British troops.

Articles.	No.	Remarks.
Brooms, brass, with handle	2	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Choppers, meat, 10 inch	2	
Dippers, or bowls, hand	2	
Forks, flesh	2	
Haddick cookers, complete, with spares ..	1	
Implements, butchers, steel...	2	
Dusters	50	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	36	Per dining car.
Knives, cooks, 13 inch	6	
,, opening, 12 in	12	
Ladles, cook, barrack	4	
Mops, common, with handle	1	
Mallocks, 2", with 2 keys	1	
Pails, I.G. 3 gallon, with lid	2	
Stoves, Primus, No. 1, complete	2	
Tubs, I G., with lid	1	
<i>Cleaning materials.</i>		
Blacklead . . . . .	...
Paper, emery . . . . .	...
Knife, powder . . . . .	...
Soap, monkey brand . . . . .	...
,, yellow . . . . .	...
Flate powder . . . . .	...	As required.
Soda, washing . . . . .	...
Cresol . . . . .	...
Wire, thin, galvanised . . . . .	...
Matches . . . . .	...
Faint, lead, white . . . . .	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 692 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**692. Provision of additional stores for the repair
of arms of Imperial Service Troops in the field.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1919, it has been decided to make similar provision for those cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

2. Sanction is, therefore, accorded to the issue of the stores shown in the appendix to this Instruction, which are to be held on charge as mobilization equipment.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,200 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. As, however, the stores can be issued from existing stocks without replacement, no special provision of funds will be necessary.

[154 (D G. O. S)]
D-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 692 of 1920.

Tools and spare components for the repair of small arms in the field for the cavalry and infantry units of Imperial Service Troops, which have armourers on their establishment.

Nomenclature.	No. required.	Remarks.
<i>Weedon Section—A.</i>		
Bolts, locking, M. L. E., R. S., Mk. III. ...	10	Per 1,000 arms on charge.
Cocking pieces ...	5	
Heads, breech, bolt ...	10	
Screws, swivel ...	30	
Sears ...	3	
Implements, action ...	1	
<i>Weedon Section—C.</i>		
Pags, armourers, Small Arms ...	1	
Braces, armourer, Mk. III. ...	1	
Bits—		
Screwdriver ...	1	
" (Stock bolt, M. L. M.) ...	1	
Cans, oil, lubricating, armourers ...	1	
Pincers, armourers, p.s. ...	1	
Screwdrivers—		
Armourers { Large ...	1	Per cavalry regiment and infantry battalion.
{ Small ...	1	
Extractor, axis ...	1	
Tools, clearing, 303-in, arms—		
Bits, screw ...	6	
Pushes, bit, screw ...	2	
Hods, No. 2 ...	1	
Tools, removing—		
Striker, R. S., M. L. E. ...	1	
Wad, stock, bolt ...	1	
Mandrels—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry pattern, '08 ...	1	Per cavalry regiment.
Mallets—		
Scabbard, sword, cavalry ...	1	Per infantry battalion.
Raw hide ...	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 693 of 1920.

SIR,

7th September 1920.

**693. Revised rate of pay for Lieutenant-Colonels,
Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery
and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, it is notified for information that with effect from the 1st July 1919 Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery, Commanding Royal Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades, are eligible for a command allowance of Rs 350 per mensem only in addition to the revised rate of pay for British Service officers

No recoveries need, however, be made in cases in which a higher allowance has already been drawn under paragraph 4, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[037442 (A. G.-S)]
B-I

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 694 of 1920.

SMILA,

7th September 1920.

194. Delegation of authority to military audit officers to admit claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages which have become time-barred under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the admission of which requires the sanction of the Government of India.

It has been decided that claims to arrears of pay and other pecuniary advantages admissible under the military regulations, which are not preferred within a period of three years and the admission of which at present requires the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph 59, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, may be admitted by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned or the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Services. Such claims should not be entertained unless the explanation furnished by the claimant for the delay in the submission of the claim is satisfactory. Cases in which no satisfactory explanation is forthcoming shall continue to be submitted to the Government of India.

2. These orders do not apply to claims to arrears of pay and other emoluments earned under the Civil Service Regulations which are dealt with under Article 5(c), Civil Account Code.

[D. F. A., A. G.'s Branch Case]
E-1

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 696 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

696. Grant of acting rank to officers, employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919:—

In paragraph 1 (c, after "Convoy." in line 9 *delete* full stop and *insert* "and the officer Commanding a Mobile, Repair Unit.

[023256-(A.G.-10)]
B.- (II).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 696 of 1920.

SIR,

7th September 1920.

696. Grant of acting rank to officers employed with units mobilized for service on the Frontier of India.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 549 of 1919 :—

In paragraph 1 (c, after "Convoy." in line 9 *delete* full stop and *insert* "and the officer Commanding a Mobile, Repair Unit.

[023250-(A.G.-10)]
B. (II).

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 697 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

697. Issue of Supply and Transport Supplies, on repayment, to all Government servants in military employment and those of the Royal Indian Marine.

The following addition is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 525 of 1920 :—

- (24) Officers, British other ranks, Indian other ranks, Indian clerks, followers and menials of the Royal Air Force.

[$\frac{13654-(Q \frac{11}{16} G.S.)}{D.I.}$]

A. H. DINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 698 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

698. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 519 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the months of August and September 1920 shall be one shilling and eleven pence to the rupee.

[See A G's case.
E-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 699 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**699. Method of repaying advances of pay issued in
England to officers of British Units.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the three months' advance of pay issued in England to officers of British Units prior to their departure for India, may be refunded by such officer, if they so desire, through their agents in England.

2. Officers availing themselves of this concession should inform the Controller of Military Accounts concerned of the names of the Home Agents by whom the refunds will be made to the India Office and the Controller will notify the Accountant General, India Office, accordingly.

[933693-(A.G.-G)]
E-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 700 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

700. Grant of motor cycle allowance at the increased rate of Rs. 1-8-0 per diem to grass and dairy farm subordinates.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction to the above measure, contained in Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q. M. G. -2), dated the 1st June 1917, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall continue for a further period of six months from 1st July 1920.

[27676 (Q.M.G.-2.)]
D.I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 700
OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 33845-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 1st June 1917, from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quartermaster General in India.

With reference to letter No. 230, dated the 27th April 1917, from the Assistant Director of Dairy Farms, Northern Circle, to your address, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the motor cycle allowance of Rs. 1 per diem authorised for grass and dairy farm subordinates under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 19129-1 (Q.M.G.-9), dated the 17th July 1915, shall be increased, as a temporary measure, for the period of the present war, to Rs. 1-8-0 per diem.

2. The extra expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 701 of 1920.

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

**01. Procedure for obtaining service postage labels
for British and Indian Station Hospitals.**

In modification of the instructions issued in paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1313 of 1915, it has been decided that service postage labels for Indian Station Hospitals shall be obtained in future direct from the Treasury in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1915.

2. It has also been decided that the same procedure shall be adopted in the case of British Station Hospitals.

(Signed) D.M. S. J.
E-11.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA .

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 703 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

703. Date from which the mustering-out concession sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

Army Instruction (India), No. 607 of 1920 is cancelled.

[037327 (A G.-G.)
C II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 702 of 1920.

Sir,

7th September 1920.

02. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1920, is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs	A	P.	
For the week commencing with the 11th July 1920	10	15	0	per pound sterling
For the week commencing with the 18th July 1920	11	0	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 25th July 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 1st August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 8th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 15th August 1920	10	10	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 22nd August 1920	10	12	0	Ditto
For the week commencing with the 29th August 1920	10	12	0	Ditto

[M. A. 11's case]
E.L.

A. H. BINGLIY, Major-General.

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA .

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 703 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

3. Date from which the mustering-out concessions sanctioned for Indian soldiers, now under demobilisation, shall be withdrawn.

Army Instruction (India), No. 607 of 1920 is cancelled.

[037327 (A G.-G.)
C. H.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 705 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

705. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of August 1920, was three shillings and seven pence three farthings (3s. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.).

[016139 (A. G -6).]
E-I

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 704 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

704. Commutation of pensions by non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army, whose homes are in Afghanistan.

It has been decided that non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army and their heirs, whose homes are in Afghanistan, shall be allowed to commute their pensions, whether ordinary, invalid, wound, injury or family, under the same conditions and with effect from the same date as laid down for combatant ranks in Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1919.

[042585 (A.G.-8.)]
G.-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 707 of 1920.

SIR,

7th September 1920.

707. Rate at which the capitalised sum payable on commutation of a portion of a sterling pension should be converted.

In modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 249 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the date of this instruction and until further orders, the capitalised sum of a commuted sterling pension when payable in India will be based on the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta on London on the 10th of the month preceding that in which the commuted value is paid.

[2696-P. D. F. A.]
C-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 706 of 1920.

SIRMA,

7th September 1920.

706. Election by officers of the Indian Army of the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay.

With reference to paragraph 15 of Army Instruction (India) 418 of 1920, it is notified for information that officers of the Indian Army shall, pending further orders, be allowed to elect provisionally the revised rules for pension as well as those for leave pay and unemployed pay, or to remain under the old rules. Officers will communicate their provisional election to Controllers of Military Accounts who will act on it.

[D. F. A's case]
C-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 708 of 1920.

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

708. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 583 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the gratuity of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps engaged for a specified period shall be converted in the same manner as that of other temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving on a yearly contract.

[19362 (D. M. S. 1-A).
R.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 709 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

709. Rate of conversion of sterling war gratuity for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses engaged in India.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No. 1035 of 19 and No. 288 of 1920, it has been decided to limit the concession of converting sterling war gratuity at 1s. 4d. to the rupee for the future to those members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, and temporary nurses, who were serving in India or Mesopotamia on the 4th August 1919.

[10688 (D. M. S-1).]
B.-I.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 710 of 1920

SIMLA,

7th September 1920

710 Disposal of band instruments and other articles purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918.

It has been decided that the extra instruments, implements, gear, reeds and new music purchased under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 706 of 1918, paragraph 4, for the use of bands for service with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, will, when they are no longer required for the purpose, be disposed of as follows :—

- (a) Such of the articles referred to as units may desire to retain, may be retained on payment of 50 per cent of the purchase price of the articles. The amount realised will be credited to His Majesty's Government "Surplus Stores".
- (b) Articles which units are not desirous of retaining should be consigned to one of the following :—
 - (i) The Board of Industries and Munitions, Bombay.
 - (ii) The Port Trust Railway Stores Depot, Bombay.
 - (iii) The Assistant Controller-in-Charge, Munitions Stores Depot, Armenian Ghat, Bala Bazaar, Calcutta

2 Documents relating to the transactions referred to in (b) above, which should contain the cost price of each of the articles despatched, should be sent to the Controller (Sales), Board of Industries and Munitions, New Customs House, Ballard Road, Bombay, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, and in the case of (iii), to the officer to whom the articles are consigned.

3. Reports of all instruments, etc, retained, stating their price, and of all instruments handed over, should be sent to the Commissioner, Surplus Government Property Disposal Board, Kennedy House, Simla.

[039723 (A. G. S.)]
C (1).

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 711 of 1920.

SIR,

7th September 1920.

711. Extra duty pay to ward servants and sweepers of the General Section and non-commissioned officers and men of the Nursing Section of the Indian Hospital Corps when employed in British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Appendix B, page 12 of Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 is amended as follows:—

Opposite "Ward Servants" and "Sweepers" in column 3 insert (a) and (c), respectively.

In foot-note (a) in 3rd line after "They" add "and ward servants of the General Section" and in the 5th line after "condition that" add the words "in the case of Nursing Section"

Substitute the following for the present note (a) (i):—

"When in attendance on patients suffering from infectious disease requiring isolation of the patient as well as of the attendants."

Add the following as note (a) (ii):—"when employed as operating theatre attendants"

Add the following as note (c):—"Sweepers will be granted extra duty pay at 2 annas per diem while in attendance on patients suffering from infectious disease requiring isolation of the patient as well as of the attendants, and when employed in working steam disinfectors."

[19431-D.M.S 1-A.]
D-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 712 of 1920.

SIMLA,

7th September 1920.

**712. Recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain
Artillery.**

Sanction is accorded to the retention up to the 30th September 1920, or until such time as the permanent Mountain Artillery Depot is formed, whichever is earlier, of the 3 recruiting Depots for Indian Mountain Artillery originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 837 of 1919

[041834(A.G.-1-B)]
E-I

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 713 of 1920.

Smt. A.

7th September 1920.

**713. Admissibility of Musketry Allowances to
Indian Troops serving out of India.**

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of paragraph 958, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of Musketry allowances, to all Indian Troops serving out of India.

2 The expenditure will be adjusted in the same manner as other charges of the units concerned.

[6073(G.S.M.T.-L.)]
E-1.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 715 of 1920.

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

715. Pay of British personnel of non-technical units attached to technical corps.

1. With reference to paragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, the general intention is that where individual soldiers of non technical units, drawing normal rates of pay under paragraph 3 of that Instruction, are attached to a technical corps for employment on tradesmen's duties, they should be tested and classified as tradesmen, according to their qualifications in the trade they are called upon to exercise, and paid under paragraph 4 of the said Instruction, for the period of their attachment.

2. The tests should be carried out by the Officer Commanding the unit of the technical unit to which the soldier is attached, or by the technical officer nominated by him, who should notify the result to the Officer Commanding the unit from which the man is attached. The latter officer should then furnish Part II Orders for the man, and the Officer in-charge, the rate of pay for which for which pay is issuable.

3. A tradesman attached as above who is employed for a part of a day only should be credited with pay as a tradesman for the whole day. The whole of the tradesman's rate will be charged against the grant and head of account which usually bears his pay.

4. These arrangements do not apply to those cases where a party of soldiers in receipt of normal rates of pay is temporarily detailed to assist in the execution of work which does not call for the exercise of tradesmen's qualifications. In such cases working

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 714 of 1920..

Sd/-,

7th September 1920.

714. Increase in the rate of specialist pay for certain subjects.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the specialist pay, authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (iv), shall be increased from Rs. 60 to Rs. 75 per mensem for the following subjects:—

(i) Advanced operative surgery, (ii) Medicine, (iii) Ophthalmology, (iv) Gynaecology and Midwifery, (v) Dermatology, including venereal diseases.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[16032 (D. M. S. 1-A)]
D.L.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 717 of 1920.

Sd/-,
Bd/-

14th September 1920.

717. Increased allowance to Indian cavalry regiments and infantry battalions serving with North-West Frontier Forces, for purchase of educational material.

In order to ensure the continuance of educational training in Indian cavalry and infantry units serving with the Waziristan and Kohat-Kurram forces and the 2nd Division, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and with effect from 1st September 1920, the allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for the purchase of books, stationery, etc., for regimental schools authorized by paragraph 967 (ii), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased to Rs. 60 per mensem, to be divided equally between the unit and its depôt.

The additional cost will be debited to the grant for Educational Training.

[$\frac{7607 \text{ (A. G.)}}{\text{B. I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 717 of 1920.

Sd/-,
14th September 1920.

717. Increased allowance to Indian cavalry regiments and infantry battalions serving with North-West Frontier Forces, for purchase of educational material.

In order to ensure the continuance of educational training in Indian cavalry and infantry units serving with the Waziristan and Kohat-Kurram forces and the 2nd Division, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure and with effect from 1st September 1920, the allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for the purchase of books, stationery, etc., for regimental schools authorized by paragraph 907 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased to Rs. 60 per mensem, to be divided equally between the unit and its depôt.

The additional cost will be debited to the grant for Educational Training.

[$\frac{7607 \text{ (A. G.)}}{\text{B. 1.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 718 of 1920.

SIMLA,

14th September 1920.

718. Dental treatment of wives and families of British soldiers.

It has been decided that, in future, wives and families of British soldiers on the married roll may be given dental treatment, provided they are able to attend at the dental surgery of an army dentist or civilian dentist engaged for attendance on troops. No charge should be made for the necessary materials supplied for treatment. Dentures, however, should only be supplied on re-payment at rates that may be laid down hereafter.

2. It should be clearly understood that treatment is to be regarded as a privilege and not a right, and can only be granted when no additional cost to the State is involved beyond the actual cost of materials. In no circumstances should additional staff be engaged in order to provide dental treatment for the wives and families of British soldiers.

3. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 128, will be made in due course.

[13704 (D. M. S.-2).
D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 719 of 1920.

SIMLA,
14th September 1920.

9. Special war leave.

It has been decided that individuals eligible for special war leave in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 193 of 1919 who took privilege leave, either by itself, or in combination with other leave before the 22nd April 1919 [the date of publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919], may, if they desire and subject to the approval of the sanctioning authority, have a corresponding portion of their leave converted into special war leave, subject to the proviso that such privilege leave had not expired by the 22nd April 1919.

2. Where the concession is allowed by competent authority a revised order granting the leave shall be published.

[040826 (A. G.-5).
B.H.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 720 of 1920.

SIMLA,
11th September 1920.

720. Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

It has been decided that accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains shall be provided on the scales shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. These scales will be adopted in the case of newly sanctioned projects and in reconstruction schemes as funds become available.

[$\frac{26797 \text{ (Q N. 11, 3-A.)}}{C(1)}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 720 of 1920.

Scales of accommodation for British station hospitals in the plains.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)

(LOCAL SICK.)

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows:—

A.—British officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks in 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospitals

60 per cent. beds in modern type wards,

40 per cent. beds in convalescent type wards.

For 5th class hospitals in which one main ward only is possible this should be of modern type but divided into two rooms

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

E.—Family Hospital.

II.—The number of beds in the main hospital for local sick will be as follows:—

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters under special scale.

B.—As authorised by Army Headquarters, less 10 per cent. for C and D. Four per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient in accommodation of the modern type.

Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D.—Ten per cent. of number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds, and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Note.—Certain station hospitals, which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for special cases as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialist cases, or general cases for adjacent stations.

E.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—As authorised by Army Headquarters.

B.—Maximum number of beds in separate ward, 23.

(In cold stations, wards can be sub-divided by a cross wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—In case of modern type large wards of 15 beds and over, one small ward of 3 beds, the length of which should correspond to the length of ward offices on opposite side of entrance corridor to the ward, should be provided.

For wards of 14 beds and under, 2 single-bedded wards to be provided and the remainder in one or more wards.

C and D.—As laid down in items XVI and XVII.

E.—As laid down in item XVIII.

III.—*Sizes of wards.*

Single wards.—Floor area, 168 sq. ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area, 252 sq. ft.

Other wards.—Width 24'. Wall space between centre of each bed 9', but increased to 10' where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross wall 5' 6". Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—*Detail of wards.*

Verandahs —12' in the clear on all sides.

Height of wards —15' clear.

F(i) —Additional rooms for modern type wards of 15 beds and over.

(a) Pantry.—112 sq. ft. fixed scale; includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressing room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale, fitted with built-in wall cupboards and linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and helmet lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

F(ii) —Additional rooms for modern type wards of 14 beds and under.

Pantry and scullery combined.—132 sq. ft.

Duty and surgical dressing room as in item F(i) (b).—144 sq. ft.

V(iii).—Additional rooms for enteric and venereal wards when authorised.

(a) For enteric ward.

Duty room.—168 sq. ft.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

(b) For venereal ward.

Combined pantry and scullery.—60 sq. ft.

Note.—None of the rooms shown in items *V(i)*, *V(ii)* and *V(iii)* should be provided in the convalescent type of ward. Boot and helmet lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward.

VI(i).—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Bathroom annexes to contain

(a) Bathrooms.—8 per cent. of beds served.

Handbasins.—8 per ward.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle —32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For enteric ward —Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing one bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, with soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For venereal ward —Combined bath and latrine annexe containing 1 bath, 2 handbasins and 1 latrine, combined urinal and micturition cubicle, also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VI(ii).—Sanitary and latrine annexes (modern type wards of 14 beds and under).

Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 2 baths, 3 handbasins, 1 urinal, 2 latrines with bedpan and soiled linen accommodation. A sweepers room as laid down in item *III(c-d)* should also be provided.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe (modern type wards of 15 beds and over).

Latrine annexe to contain

(a) Latrine —10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on this percentage to be 15).

(b) Urinary.—2 per ward.

(c) Bedpan cubicle with bedpan sink and cupboard with external ventilation and racks —50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Sweepers room —55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on) and one for each ward block located under stairs in double-storied blocks.

The accommodation under items *VI(s)* and *VII(t)* will be provided for each storey, in one or two annexes to each ward block.

*VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexes Coval-
escent type wards*

- (a) Bathroom.—3 per cent. of beds served.
- (b) Handbasins.—20 per cent of beds served.
- (c) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq ft. fixed scale.
- (d) Latrine (night).—2 seats per block.
- (e) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.
- (f) Sweepers' room.—As per item *VII(t)(d)* above.

VIII(t).—Kitchen and dining hall block for 25 beds and over.

- (a) Main hospital kitchen.—Height 15 feet.
Verandah 7 ft. on one side.
 - (i) Kitchen.—Minimum 225 sq. ft.

Over 50 beds, 300 sq. ft.	}	Beds calculat- ed on the total bed strength of the hospital.
Over 100 beds, 500 sq. ft.		
Over 200 beds, 750 sq. ft.		
Over 300 beds, 900 sq. ft.		
 - (ii) Scullery.—One-third area of kitchen, maximum 250 sq. ft.
 - (iii) Cooks' clothing room.—One-sixth area of kitchen, maximum 100 sq. ft.
 - (iv) Fuel room.—One-tenth area of kitchen, minimum 25 sq. ft.
 - (v) Expense dry ration store.—One-fifth area of kitchen, maximum 120 sq. ft.
 - (vi) Preparation room.—One-fifth area of kitchen, minimum 100 sq. ft.
 - (vii) Larder and meat store.—One-eighth area of kitchen, minimum 60 sq ft.; should be fly-proof.
- (b) Dining hall and recreation room.—Height 15 ft.
Verandah 12 ft.; all round.
 - (i) Dining hall.—1½ sq. ft. per bed for 60 per cent. of beds in main wards, minimum 400 sq ft.

- (ii) Recreation room should have half the area of dining hall and should adjoin and communicate with it.
- (iii) Servery and pantry.—One-fifth area of dining room minimum 150 sq. ft.

This can be located partly in verandah adjoining kitchen.

FIII (i) — Kitchen and dining hall block (under 25 beds).

(a) Main hospital kitchen.

Height.—15 ft

Verandah.—7' on one side.

(i) Kitchen.—150 sq. ft.

(ii) Scullery.—80 sq. ft.

(iii) Store.—60 sq. ft.

(iv) Meat store.—60 sq. ft.

(v) Fuel store in verandah.

(b) (i) Dining hall and recreation room combined (400 sq. ft.)
Height 18' Verandah 12' all round.

(ii) Servery in verandah 100 sq. ft.

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided

IX (i).—Administration Block.

Height of rooms.—16 ft. where single-storeyed; 18 ft. where double-storeyed. Verandah 10 ft. all round.

Offices

(a) Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft.

(b) Senior Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft.

(c) Senior Nursing Sister—200 sq. ft. per hospital (where appointment of Senior Nursing Sister is authorised)—with bathrooms 60 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff.

(d) Clerks—256 sq. ft. (for hospitals of 50 beds and over).

360 sq. ft. (over 100 beds).

500 sq. ft. (over 200 beds).

(e) Records.—150 sq. ft. for 50 beds and over.

(f) Medical officer's duty room and hospital board room.—
256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds) } Pitted with glass fronted
400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds) } wall cupboards for library.

(g) Medical officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft. (for all hospitals of over 100 beds).

(h) Lavatory for all medical officers.—80 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

(i) Assistant Surgeons' duty room.—256 sq. ft. (50 to 200 beds).

400 sq. ft. (over 200 beds).

- (g) Assistant Surgeons' bedroom.—200 sq. ft. (all hospitals of 50 beds and over).
 (k) Lavatory for all Assistant Surgeons.—80 sq. ft. (all hospitals).

JX (ii).—Nursing Sisters' common room.

A nursing sisters' common room, fixed scale 256 sq. ft., with lavatory 80 sq. ft. attached, should be provided in all British station hospitals and situated where most convenient. If in a separate building, a 10 ft. verandah all round to be provided.

X (i).—Out-Patients' Block (which may be in a separate building). Verandah 10 ft. all round.

- (a) Waiting room (all hospitals) —2 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 144 sq. ft.
 (b) Consulting room —256 sq. ft. fixed scale (all hospitals of 26 beds and over); with
 (c) A small dark room for eye and throat examination, 64 sq. ft. where specialist's block not present.
 (d) Minor surgery and dressing room.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. 256 sq. ft. minimum. 320 sq. ft. maximum. In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room (10' x 12') should be added to this room in the verandah.
 (e) Dispensary.—1½ sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 144 sq. ft.
 (f) Medical store, dressings and splint store, and field service equipment store combined—2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals. Minimum 100 sq. ft.

X (ii).—Admission Department.

- (a) Undressing room. } 400 square feet (for all hospitals of
 (b) Bathroom. } 50 beds and over) in three parts, one
 (c) Dressing room. } of which to be fitted with ward
 cupboards for clean hospital
 clothing.
 (d) Detention ward.—With duty room as in item J, (b) and annexe containing one bathroom, one lavatory, one latrine and two handbasins.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale. For all hospitals of 50 beds and over with north light to main window and no verandah. Verandah 5 ft. on one side only. Located on separate ways.

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918, amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft. and situated on the main internal ways of hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre.—(24½' x 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale (with north light and window space 140 sq. ft.).

Sterilizing room.—(16' x 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Surgeon's room.—(16' x 11½') 184 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Anæsthetic room.—(16' x 12') 192 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Preparation room.—(16' x 11') 176 sq. ft. fixed scale

Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them.

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(b) Operating room.—16' x 14' with one sterilizing room 14' x 10'.

With verandah 8 ft. on one side only.

(c) X-ray room.—(24½' x 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Developing room.—(12' x 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Store room.—(12' x 11½') 138 sq. ft. fixed scale.

With verandah 6' in the clear on three sides.

Engine and battery room.—(25' x 16') 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery room should be entirely shut off from the engine room and there should be no direct means of communication between the two rooms. The switch board should not be in the battery room.

This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray installation will only be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

With 8 feet verandah on one side only.

REMARKS.

50 beds and under.	Beds 51-100.	Beds 101-150.	Beds 151-200.	Beds 201-250.	Beds 251-300.	Beds 301-350.	351 beds and over.	REMARKS.
Hospital bed strength.	120 sq ft	120 sq ft	156 sq ft	256 sq ft.	256 sq ft	256 sq ft.	256 sq ft.	
Nurse-keeper's office.	6 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	5 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	
Dining and kitchen store.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	3 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	A brick platform to be provided for airing bed- ding, etc. a d re- storing mattress- es' minimum' 20' x 20
Steward's and dry ration store.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	4 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	For storing un- serviceable arti- cles, packing cases, chests, mosquito poles, etc
Extra store	120 sq ft fixed scale.	200 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	
Pack store	120 sq ft fixed scale.	200 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	300 sq ft fixed scale.	
Boiled linen store.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	120 sq ft per bed, includ- ing store- keeper's office.	
Oil and lamp store.	50 sq. ft fixed scale.	80 sq. ft fixed scale.	100 sq. ft fixed scale.	120 sq. ft fixed scale.	120 sq. ft fixed scale.	150 sq. ft fixed scale.	150 sq. ft fixed scale.	For receipt, in- spection and dis- tribution of all fresh food.
Meat and vegetable store.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	140 sq ft, 140 sq. ft fixed scale.	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main stores
Main fuel store	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	1 sq. ft per bed with	

XIV.—Laundry.

Steam laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian.

To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

Receiving room for British linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ }	} Maximum 200 square feet.
sq. ft. per bed.	
Receiving room for Indian linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ }	}
sq. ft. per bed.	

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Rooms for washing, drying, ironing, steeping, engine and boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft.

Verandahs—8' only at issue and receiving ends of the building.

Ordinary laundry block. (Where steam laundry not provided.)

Receiving room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Washing room.—3 sq. ft. per bed.

Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed

Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.

Issue room.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed. Maximum 200 sq. ft.

Office (communicating with receiving and issue room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

For all hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Smaller hospitals.

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone per 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum $1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft.

XV.—Mortuary.

(12½' × 12½') —150 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals.

Post-mortem room with 8' verandah on one side attached to mortuary.—(12½' × 19') 237 sq. ft. for all hospitals 151 beds and over.

XVI.—Infectious Block.

This block to be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital.

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from 4 to a 38 bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale.

Main wards	} As per items I—IV.	
Single wards		
Ward offices	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room fitted with built in wall cupboard for linen and medicines	150 sq. ft.
	Combined pantry and scullery	60 sq. ft.
Annexe	Each ward for 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing	
	Bath, latrine and washbasin	80 sq. ft.
	A separate orderlies' or nurses' bathroom, also in this annexe, fitted as above	50 sq. ft.
	Each single bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be	6½ sq. ft.
	Central soiled linen room, with steeping tank	60 sq. ft.
	Kitchen (which also serves the isolation blocks and the infectious nursing staff, and with verandah on one side)	114 sq. ft.
	Scullery	72 sq. ft.
	Fuel Store	20 sq. ft.

Accommodation for infectious case nursing orderlies and medical personnel.

It is intended that nursing orderlies on this class of case should sleep, and have their meals in the duty room. Special bathrooms are provided in the annexes for them, and their food is to

be supplied from the attached kitchen. In infectious blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie, and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in infectious blocks above 16 beds quarters for 2 of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case should be provided.

Hospital of	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward.	Six-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 beds	1	..	2	2	1
24 beds	1	..	2	2	1
20 beds	1	..	1	..	3
16 beds	1	..	3	..	3
12 beds	1	..	2	..	2
8 beds	1	..	1	..	3
6 beds	2	2	..	..	1
4 beds	1	..	..	..	1

*Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderly's duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I—IV.

One single-bedded ward—168 square feet.

Orderly or nurses' duty room—140 square feet.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah. One for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Family Hospital.

Verandah 12 feet on all sides.

Ward accommodation as per items I—IV.

Additional rooms

As per item I(a)

(a) Pantry.

(b) Duty and dressing room.

(c) Ward scullery.

Sanitary annexes

As per item VI(i)	(a) Bathrooms and handbasins.	} In one building.
	(b) Soiled linen cubicle.	
As per item VII(i)	(a) Latrine	
	(c) Bedpan cubicle.	
	(d) Sweepers' room.	

Where design of building necessitates two wings or double storeys, one set of these rooms and annexes to be placed in each wing or on each storey. One duty room to serve as dispensary for medicine.

All single-bedded wards to have a bathroom attached 6½ sq. ft.

For all 4-bedded and 6-bedded wards, one dressing room, 120 sq. ft., to be provided.

The maximum for any one ward should be 6 beds.

The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a 6 to a 32 bedded family hospital, any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given, even numbers to be rated with the class below:—

Hospital beds	Single-bedded ward.	Two-bedded ward.	Four-bedded ward	Six-bedded ward	Infectious block beds.*
32	6	2	2	2	2
28	6	3	2	1	2
24	6	1	2	1	2
20	6	1	1	1	2
16	4	1	2	...	2
12	4	1	1	...	2
8	2	1	...	...	2
7	2	2	...	...	1
6	3	1	...	...	1

* The infectious block should be segregated from the main hospital and should contain two single-bedded wards 168 sq. ft. with bathroom 64 sq. ft. each. One attendants' room 140 sq. ft. for the block with bathroom 64 sq. ft.

Labour room.—300 sq. ft. in connection with main wards.

Kitchen.—144 sq. ft. up to 12 beds, 130 sq. ft. for 13 beds and over.

Scullery.—72 sq. ft.

Fuel store, meat store and grocery store.—60 sq. ft. each;

Locker for cooks' clothing to be provided.

Personnel.—In hospitals up to 16 beds quarters for one cook, one blastic and one sweeper to be provided, and in hospitals above 16 beds quarters for two of each of the above with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Medical officer's consulting room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Medical officer's lavatory.—54 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Combined day and dining room.—Minimum 256 sq. ft. 20 sq. ft. per bed with canteen and pantry 100 sq. ft. attached.

Nurses' room.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Nurses' bedroom.—200 sq. ft.

Nurses' lavatory.—60 sq. ft.

Gynaecological room.—224 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Sterilizing room.—140 sq. ft.

} With north light and verandah on three sides only.

Kit store room.—5 sq. ft. per bed.

Linen and bedding store.—5 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 100 sq. ft.

XX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorized and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room.—(24' x 17') 418 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Issuing room.—(24' x 17') 408 sq. ft. fixed scale.

} With disinfectant placed between.

Fuel store.—60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed.—24' x 14'. Required to shelter motor lorries.

One for soiled linen and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main Out-door latrine.

Latrines.—5 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

Urinary.—Compartments 3 per cent. of total beds in main wards.

XXI.—Corridor.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be 8 ft wide between all main blocks.

5 ft. wide to sanitary annexes.

XXII.—Central lavatory.

Handbasins.—3 per cent. of number of beds in main wards.

Two urinals should be provided as an annexe of ablution room.

This should be situated close to the recreation and dining rooms.

XXIII.—Special Case Block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah.—10' wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room.—One for British and one for Indian patients, 144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operating room.—16' x 16'.

Dental mechanic's room and store.—16' x 16', fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—22' x 16' containing a dark room 8' x 10' for use of both eye and ear specialists.

Ear, nose and throat specialists' room.—16' x 16'.

Minor surgery.—16' x 16' with small sterilizing room 10' x 12' attached.

This room should be built to operating room specification.

Recovery room.—One each for British and Indians, 144 sq. ft. each. Each provided with a lavatory 64 sq. ft. containing one urinal, one latrine or commode and one handwashing basin.

Lavatory.—One for medical staff.

NOTE.—Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and minor surgery with special windows for north lighting, and provided with wall cupboards.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 721 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

721. Temporary increase in pensions admissible under Indian Military Service Family Pensions Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

In connection with the decision announced in the Government of India, Finance Department, Resolution No. 272-Gl. (F. E.), dated the 11th February 1920 [published in Army Instruction (India) No. 587 of 1920] to allow, with effect from the 1st April 1919, interest at 5½ per cent. instead of 4 per cent. on the half-yearly balances of the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided to increase temporarily the pensions payable to widows and children to the extent of 25 per cent. for the period from 1st January 1920 to the 31st December 1924, on the distinct understanding that the augmentation will not necessarily be continued beyond that date. The increase will apply to any of these pensions that are drawn in India and the Controller of Military Supply Accounts will make the necessary adjustments.

[A. G.'s case No. 042660]
C.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 722 of 1920.

Bd.L.,
21st September 1920.

722. Scale of oil for lamps for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1402 of 1918, it has been decided that the scale of oil for lamps for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters shall be as follows :—

For 2 "Lamps, hand, signalling, B. B"—Oil, kerosene 150° F., fire test—gals. 8 annually.

For 4 "Lamps, reading, I. P., Mark II"—Oil, kerosene 125° F., fire test—gals. 12 annually.

[$\frac{29386 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6)}}{D.I.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 723 of 1920.

Sd/-,

21st September 1920.

723. Reckoning of embodied service in India, or service actually rendered in a theatre of war, two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the following service shall count two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration and the Volunteer Long Service Medal:—

- (a) The period of service actually rendered in any capacity in a theatre of war by a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force, or a member of the Indian Defence Force who, prior to the formation of the Indian Force, was a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force; provided that his name was retained on the rolls of a unit of either of the above mentioned forces throughout such service.
- (b) Embodied service in India in the case of a member of the late Indian Volunteer Force or of a "general service" member of the Indian Defence Force who belonged to the Indian Volunteer Force on the 4th August 1914 and who served continuously in both forces from that date.

[036796 (A. G. 10).]
H. II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 724 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

724. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920⁹ it has been decided that the concession regarding the treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 112 of 1919, shall continue in force till the 31st December 1920.

2. The hospital stoppages, referred to in the Army Instruction quoted above, will be claimed in cash from the officer concerned by the civil hospital authorities. The balance of the charges will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates, or the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, as the case may be.

[19435-(D. M. S.-3)
D-1.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 725 of 1920.

SMILA,

21st September 1920.

725. Scale of rations for light draught mules of 15 hands and over.

The scale of rations for "light draught mules of 15 hands and over," issued to units in lieu of light draught horses, shall be the same as the scale of rations at present authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 19, for Colonial horses of British corps and non-silladar cavalry.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{30000 \cdot Q \cdot M. G. - 8.}{D. I}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 726 of 1920.

Bd. A.

21st September 1920.

726. Notice of discharge to be given to certain establishments engaged by the military authorities.

It has been decided that civilian clerks, accountants, cashiers, copyists, agents, storekeepers and other civilian employes in like capacities, who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z-2055, as issued with Army Department letter No. 8915, dated the 16th June 1917, to the address of the Adjutant-General in India, and who are still serving on that agreement, shall be entitled to three clear calendar months' notice of discharge when the State desires to dispense with their services. In default of such notice they shall be granted three months' pay or salary then receivable by them.

2. The notice of discharge must be in writing.

3. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to personnel who have executed an agreement on India Army Form Z-2055, as issued with Army Instruction (India) No. 1434 of 1918.

[15377-(Q. M. G.-5).
D.A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 727 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

727. Abolition of "beds, fracture," and substitution therefor of "planks, wood, sets."

Sanction is accorded to the abolition of "Beds, fracture" (standard plan No. H. F. 8), authorised in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XIX, Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918 and Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and to the substitution therefor of "Planks, wood, sets," which will be placed on the frame of the iron bedstead for fracture cases.

2. The scale of issue of the sets of planks will be that at present authorised for the fracture beds, and the former will be introduced gradually as the latter become unserviceable.

3. Subsidiary instructions will be issued to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works.

4. All copies of standard plan No. H. F. 8 should be destroyed.

5. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended in due course.

[7268-(M. W. 3).
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 728 of 1920.

SIMLA,
21st September 1920.

728. Conditions on which furlough under Civil Service Regulations on medical certificate may be taken on average salary.

(Finance Department letter No. 1273-C. S. R., dated the 30th July 1920)

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) of Finance Department Resolution No. 1514-C. S. R., dated the 29th December 1919 [republished as Army Instruction (India), No. 173 of 1920], in which sanction was accorded to the grant of furlough on average salary to officers who take furlough under the European service leave rules, it has been decided that furlough on medical certificate on average salary may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) that the furlough is 'due' and that after taking it the officer will still have six months' furlough at his credit; and
- (ii) that the grant of furlough on average salary does not operate to curtail the actual period recommended by the medical board, i.e., that it is followed by an extension of furlough on half average salary.

[042508 (A. G.-5)]
B-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 729 of 1920.

Sd/-,
21st September 1920.

729. Grant of certain concessions to personnel of bullock transport.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 740 of 1919, the following concessions are sanctioned, as a temporary measure, for the personnel of bullock transport, until the post-war organisation of animal transport in India has received the sanction of the Secretary of State for India:—

- (i) Pay Rs. 9 per mensem to bullock drivers ; lance-naicks will receive Re. 1 extra.
- (ii) Free rations on the scale for Indian troops *plus* 10 annas messing allowance to drivers, lance-naicks, naicks, quartermaster and troop dafadars and Indian officers. No compensation for dearness of provision will be admissible.
- (iii) The following establishment will be allowed for the supervision and distribution of men's rations:—

Bullock corps.—One quartermaster dafadar per corps and one naick per troop.

Bullock half troops.—One naick for every 2 half troops.

[$\frac{24593 \text{ (Q. M. G.-7)}}{D-1.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 730 of 1920.

SMTA,

21st September 1920.

730. Provision of sweepers for transport units on mobilization.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of sweepers on the scale of 1 per 100 men or fraction thereof, for all classes of transport units on mobilization, which are not allowed sweepers in peace time.

[29402 (Q. M. G.-7).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 731 of 1920.

SMCA.

31st September 1920.

731. Amendment of rules for the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars.

The following is substituted for paragraph 1, clause (vi) of Finance Department, Resolution No. 3138-A, dated the 25th May 1911 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cars, which was published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 12 of 1920:—

“(vi) In all cases in which car or boat is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale-proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the car or boat is sold only in order that another car or boat may be purchased, the local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new car or boat;
- (b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;
- (c) the new car or boat must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.”

[S2080-(Q. M. G.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 732 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

732. Gratuity for Government civil servants granted temporary British Service commissions and who received civil rates of pay.

Paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 97 of 1920 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that Government civil servants who held temporary commissions in the British Service during the war but who elected to draw their civil rates of pay as being more advantageous, shall be granted gratuities under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., 1914, based on the British rates of pay of corresponding British appointments, if such appointments exist, provided they would have qualified for British pay of such appointments had they been drawing army rates of pay. Otherwise, the gratuity shall be based on the British rates of pay of rank only. In either case the grant of the gratuity is subject to the condition that officers have actually performed military duty within an authorised military establishment.

[$\frac{010095 \text{ (A. G. O.)}}{\text{B. I.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 733 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

733. Formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Travelling Gas School for the purpose of instructing one officer of every unit in anti-gas defence.

2. The instructional staff of this school will be divided up into six sections. Each section will consist of one British officer instructor and one British non-commissioned officer instructor.

3. Officer instructors will be granted the local rank of Captain, if not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs. 200 *per mensem*. Non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the acting rank of sergeant if not already of that rank and will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 161 *per mensem*.

Neither officers nor non-commissioned officers will be seconded in their units.

4. The appointment of instructors will be notified in India Army Orders which will be accepted as authority for the admission of staff pay and allowances.

5. Orders for the date of the formation and the itinerary of the school will be issued by the Chief of the General Staff.

6. Non-commissioned officer instructors when travelling by mail train are authorised to draw ration allowance at the rate admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 161 of 1919, otherwise at the rate prescribed in paragraph 611 (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume 1. They are also authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 2 *per diem* when employed on instructional duty at stations where British troops are not located.

7. Officer instructors are authorised to draw detention allowance at Rs. 5 *per diem* under the ordinary rules.

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school. An expenditure of Rs. 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,600 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9. A sum of Rs. 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment.

[6522 (G. S.-N. T.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 734 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is the only amount admissible as the Indian element for an officer holding the rank of Colonel on the date of his retirement, and it is not affected by the period of service rendered in that rank. The Indian element for service rendered in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[$\frac{040741 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{0.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school. An expenditure of Rs. 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,600 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9. A sum of Rs. 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment.

[6522 (G. M.-M. T.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 734 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is the only amount admissible as the Indian element for an officer holding the rank of Colonel on the date of his retirement, and it is not affected by the period of service rendered in that rank. The Indian element for service rendered in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[$\frac{040741 \text{ (A. G.-G.)}}{0.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

8. A contingent allowance of Rs. 25 *per mensem* is authorised for each section of the school. An expenditure of Rs. 19,500 on stores from Home and Rs. 1,600 on stores obtainable in India is also authorised.

9. A sum of Rs. 39,000 is hereby allotted from the grant for the training of the army in India, 1920-21, to meet the cost of the School, all charges connected with which should be passed to the Controller of Military Accounts, 7th (Meerut) Division, for payment and adjustment.

[6522 (G. S. M. T.).
E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 734 of 1920.

Sd/-,

21st September 1920.

734. Revised rates of pension of officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Instruction (India) 448 of 1920, it is notified for information that the sum of £100 is the only amount admissible as the Indian element for an officer holding the rank of Colonel on the date of his retirement, and it is not affected by the period of service rendered in that rank. The Indian element for service rendered in a junior rank is not drawn by a Colonel in addition to the £100.

2. No Indian element is admissible to a General Officer for service either in that rank or in any lower rank.

[040741 (A. G.-8).
G.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 735 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

735. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery, to be placed on the half-pay list on attaining the age of 35 years.

It has been decided that Army Order No. 291* of 1920 shall apply to subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery (except District Officers, Royal Artillery) on the Indian establishment.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[012971 (A. G.-10).
B.C.II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 735 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 291 of 1920.

Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery.—

Subaltern officers of the Royal Artillery who have reached the age of 35 years will be placed on the half-pay list, with effect from 17th October 1920, and, subsequent to that date, such officers will be placed on the half-pay list from the date on which they attain the age of 35 years.

Officers placed on the half-pay list under this Army Order will be permitted to retire on special terms, which will be announced shortly.

By command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 738 of 1920.

SRILA,
21st September 1920.

**738. Promotion of British Service officers from
Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.**

It has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant
dated the 23rd April 1920, published in
•Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction. Army Order 145 of 1920,* shall apply to
British Service officers on the Indian Establishment.

2. Pending the issue of further instructions on the subject,
recommendations for promotions under the terms of the Royal
Warrant quoted will be submitted through the usual channel to
the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-
Chief.

[012185 (A. G.-10).
B-II.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 736 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 145 of 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Promotion from Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant.

George R. I.

Whereas we deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the promotion of second-lieutenants in Our Army;

Our Will and Pleasure is that from the date of this Our Warrant a second-lieutenant may, after two years' commissioned service in his regiment or corps, be promoted to the rank of lieutenant provided he is recommended for such promotion. An officer who has been transferred from another regiment or corps may be so promoted after a total of two years' commissioned service provided he is the senior second-lieutenant of his regiment or corps who is recommended for promotion. A second-lieutenant after two years' commissioned service in Our Corps of Royal Engineers may be provisionally promoted; if, however, such an officer fails subsequently to qualify at the initial course of instruction prescribed by Our Army Council he shall revert to the rank of second-lieutenant from the date when it is decided that he has so failed;

Our further Will and Pleasure is that the following amendments shall be made in Our Warrant, dated 1st December 1914, for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of our Army:—

Article 37, line 1. For "second-lieutenant" the word "lieutenant" shall be substituted.

Articles 51 and 54 shall be deleted.

Article 526, line 2. For "three years" the words "two years" shall be substituted.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of April 1920, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction on the above Warrant.

1. The above Warrant refers to all second-lieutenants, whether serving on a Regular, Special Reserve, Territorial or temporary Commission, and will take effect as from the date of the warrant.

2. Should a second-lieutenant after two years' service not be recommended for promotion he will be liable to supersession and his further retention in the army considered under Article 526 of the Pay Warrant.

3. In future in all cases in which a unit or formation has an establishment of lieutenants and second-lieutenants, the term "subalterns" should be used for the combined establishment of these ranks.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 737 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

737. Provision of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to units of the regular army as peace equipment only.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Tools, removing, handguard, No. 1", to regular units on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The store will be held on charge as peace equipment only.

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 225 initial and Rs. 45, annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. It is understood that the stores can be manufactured without any special provision of funds.

3. The following instructions regarding the removal and replacement of the handguard are published for information and guidance:—

The handguard should be removed only for purposes of cleaning and examination for corrosion. The following procedure should be adopted on such occasions—

To remove—Grasp the rifle with the left hand in front of the magazine, resting the muzzle on a table or bench, raise the sight leaf, insert the point of the "Tool, removing, handguard" under the rear end of the handguard, rear, and gently raise it; then lift the handguard off the rifle with the right hand and lower sight leaf.

To replace—Holding the rifle as before, raise the sight leaf, place the handguard over the rifle front end downwards, taking great care that the front horns of the handguard butt against the rear end of the front handguard, then press the handguard gently into its seat and lower the sight leaf.

No sharp instrument should be used for removing the hand-guard.

4. The use of the tool is permitted only to ranks above that of corporal in British units and naik or lance-dafadar in Indian units.

[2308 (D. G. O.-4).
D.II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 737 of 1920.

Units.	Scale.
Cavalry units	1 per squadron or depot.
Royal Horse, Royal Field and Royal Garrison Artillery units.	1 per battery, company or depot.
Machine Gun units	1 per squadron or company.
Armoured Motor batteries	1 per battery.
Infantry Battalions	1 per company.
" depots	4 per depot.
Sappers and Miners	1 per company, field, squadron, or field troop.
Small Arms schools	2 per school.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 738 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

738. Revised scale of retiring pensions for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following revised scale of retiring pensions is sanctioned for departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List:—

Grades	AFTER A SERVICE OF									
	24 years.	25 years.	26 years.	27 years.	28 years.	29 years.	30 years.	31 years.	32 years.	33 years.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Commissary	300	306	312	318	324	330	336	342	348	354
Deputy Commissary	240	246	252	258	264	270	276	282	288	294
Assistant Commissary	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225
Conductor	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186
Sub Conductor	130	123	126	129	132	135	138	141	144	147

2. Pending further orders the pension in India or elsewhere, where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, will be the same number of rupees per mensem as pounds per annum.

3. The periods of departmental service required under paragraph 328, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to qualify for retiring pension will be maintained.

4. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension before the war, have been re-employed during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement.

5. In the case of departmental and warrant officers retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years, the following additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraph 1 above :—

	£
Sub-Conductor	3
Conductor	4
Assistant Commissary	5
Deputy Commissary and Commissary	6

6. Retired departmental and warrant officers taken into employment during the war under Army Department letter

Re-published as an No. H-2766, dated the 6th January 1918, appendix to this Instruction. will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

7. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary, after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1920, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

8. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid and other pensions referred to in paragraphs 832, 834, and 835, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[034353 (A. G. O.)
C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 738 of 1920.

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below :—

(1) Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).—

- (a) pay of appointment *plus* pension ;
- (b) a gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable ; and
- (c) an outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(ii) The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.

(iii) Departmental officers with 'honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive :—

- (a) pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired ;
- (b) Period of employment terminable by either party at three months' notice.
- (c) free medical attendance for themselves and families ;
- (d) free passages for themselves to place of employment ; and

4. The revised rates of pension will be payable as from the 1st April 1919, to all permanent departmental and warrant officers of the India Unattached List who, being otherwise entitled, have rendered paid military service to the satisfaction of the Government of India during the Great War, including those who, having retired on pension before the war, have been re-employed during the war and have thereafter reverted to retirement. The pensions of the latter will be re-assessed on their service prior to original retirement.

5. In the case of departmental and warrant officers retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years, the following additional pension shall be allowed for each year or part of a year they were so detained irrespective of the maximum rate of pension referred to in paragraph 1 above :—

	£
Sub-Conductor	3
Conductor	4
Assistant Commissary	5
Deputy Commissary and Commissary	6

6. Retired departmental and warrant officers taken into employment during the war under Army Department letter *Re-published as an No. H -2760,* dated the 6th January 1915, appendix to this Instruction will not draw the new rates of pension while in receipt of re-employed pay and allowances in addition to their pensions.

7. The new rates of pension are temporary and provisional and will be subject to revision, if necessary, after the 1st July 1924, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. After the 1st July 1924, a further revision may take place every three years; but in the case of an individual who joined the India Unattached List before the 1st October 1910, the pension will not in any case be reduced below that which he would have received under the old scale.

8. Further instructions will be issued with regard to invalid and other pensions referred to in paragraphs 832, 834, and 835, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[031353 (A. G.-4)]
C.

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 739 of 1920

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

739. Employment of departmental officers and warrant officers in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction

* Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction. accorded in Army Department letters Nos. 23254-1 (A. G.-7)* and H.-6690,* dated the 23rd December 1914 and 31st July 1915, respectively, for the appointment of departmental officers and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service to positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, shall be continued up to the 28th February 1921, with the exception of the Military Works Services and Public Works Department in respect of whom separate orders have been issued.

2. This further concession is subject to the condition that the appointment must be within the authorised establishment of officers in each department.

3. The decision does not apply to the Indian Medical Department.

[012891 (A. G.-5).
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY. *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 739 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7),
dated the 23rd December 1914.**

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilising to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the annexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War, 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government. Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the war.

Rules governing the conditions of service.

When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service will receive the following consolidated pay:—

	Per mensem.
Commissary	54
Deputy Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Captain)	700
Assistant Commissary or Senior Assistant Surgeon (with honorary rank of Lieutenant)	601
Conductor } or Assistant Surgeon	500
Sub Conductor }	400

2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank

3. As so shall be regarded so man who takes his place the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 740 or 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10493-3 (A. D.), dated the 23rd September 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10493-2 (A. D.), dated the 26th January 1916, and to forward a copy of the revised Resolution cited in the margin* regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

2. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that military officers and subordinates shall be eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cycles under the provisions of this Resolution, on the following conditions:—

- (i) That the pay of the officer or subordinate does not exceed Rs. 1,000 per mensem.
- (ii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iii) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the pay of the officer or subordinate concerned. In the case of temporary incumbents of appointments, the recovery will be made in twelve monthly instalments instead of twenty-five.
- (iv) That the officer or subordinate drawing the advance is required to execute a mortgage bond in Form 14-B of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to Finance Department Resolution No. 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1915, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

3. Owing to the financial situation at the present time and the consequent necessity for the strictest economy with regard to expenditure, I am to say that advances under the provisions of the orders in this letter will be sanctioned only in cases where it has been clearly proved that the duties of the officer or subordinate concerned, since the outbreak of the war, involve increased travelling by road, and that the interests of the service, with special reference to the war, will be best served by the applicant being in possession of a motor cycle.

4. All applications for the grant of advances should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

Finance Department Resolution No. 159-E. B., dated the 7th March 1916 (as subsequently amended), regarding the grant of advances to officers for the purchase of motor cycles.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to issue the following instructions in supersession of those contained in the Resolutions of the Finance Department, No. 1242-E. B., dated the 21st September 1915, and No. 1523-E. B., dated the 1st December 1915:—

In the Government of India, Finance Department, letter No. 827-A, dated the 12th February 1912, it was held that motor cycles were not sufficiently expensive to call for the grant of advances to officers for their purchase. The question has since been reconsidered with particular reference to the case of lower paid officers, and with the approval of His Majesty's Secretary of State for India, it has now been decided to authorise Local Governments and Administrations to grant advances to officers at their discretion for the purchase of motor cycles subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) That the advance is given only when the Local Government or Administration considers that it is in the interest of the public service that the officer should use a motor cycle in the discharge of his duties.
- (ii) That the pay of the officer does not exceed Rs. 800 a month.
- (iii) That the amount of the advance does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (iv) That the recovery is made by deducting monthly instalments equal to one-twenty-fifth part of the advance from the salary bill of the officer concerned.
- (v) That, except when an officer proceeds on long leave, or retires from the service, or is transferred to an appointment the duties of which do not render the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the previous sanction of the Local Government is necessary to the sale by him of a cycle which has been purchased with the aid of an advance which has not been fully repaid. If an officer wishes to transfer such a cycle to another officer who performs duties of a kind that renders the possession of a motor cycle necessary, the Local Government may permit the transfer of the liability attaching to the cycle to the latter officer,

provided that he records a declaration that he is aware that the cycle transferred to him remains subject to the mortgage bond and that he is bound by its terms and provisions.

(rs) That in all cases in which a cycle is sold before the advance received for its purchase from Government has been fully repaid, the sale proceeds must be applied, so far as may be necessary, towards the repayment of such outstanding balance. Provided that when the cycle is sold only in order that another cycle may be purchased, the Local Government may permit an officer to apply the sale proceeds towards such purchase, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) the advance outstanding shall not be permitted to exceed the cost of the new cycle;
- (b) the advance outstanding shall continue to be repaid at the rate previously fixed;
- (c) the new cycle must be insured and mortgaged to Government as required by these rules.

NOTE 1.—Officers drawing the advance will be required to execute a mortgage bond in the Form 11-B of Civil Account Code, Volume I, or a personal security bond in the form appended to the Resolution in the Finance Department No. 1173-E. B., dated the 7th September 1916, according as the advance is drawn in India or in England.

NOTE 2.—Note 1 under clause b) of Article 107 of the Civil Account Code applies to this class of advance also, provided that the whole advance must in any case be recovered within 25 months from the month following that in which it is made.

NOTE 3.—Departments of the Government of India and heads of Imperial departments exercise the powers of a Local Government for the purpose of the rule in the case of officers serving under them.

NOTE 4.—Advances for the purchase of motor cycles to Government servants in foreign emp'or should be granted from the funds of the foreign employer and when apply to the Local for the necessary such cases subject same conc Governme lent to a being ma make adv. as to rend.

NOTE 5.—The "net" amount of advances granted in any year should not exceed the amount provided in the Debt and Deficit Estimates for each province.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 741 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st September 1920.

741. Revised rates of pay for Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in India.

It has been decided that as a purely *ad interim* arrangement and until further orders, Army Schoolmistresses, Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers serving on the Indian establishment on the date of this Instruction shall, with effect from the 1st April 1920, be paid the annual rates of pay and additional pay provided in Army Order* No. 136 of

* Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. 1920, converted at 1s. and 4d. to the rupee, subject to the general conditions prescribed in that Army Order.

2. These revised rates will be in lieu of all existing pay and allowances including the war bonus sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1433 of 1918 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 993 of 1919.

3. In any case where an Army Schoolmistress, Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments, she may elect to do so until such time as the rates now sanctioned, or the rates which will be published in due course, are more beneficial.

[$\frac{031323 \text{ (A. G. 6.)}}{B-1.}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 741 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 136 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,
7th April, 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

George R. I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of Army Schoolmistresses as laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1911;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that from 1st April, 1920, the pay, allowances and pensions of Army Schoolmistresses shall be laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that in any case where an Army Schoolmistress may prefer to remain on her existing emoluments and conditions of service she may elect to do so until such time as the new rates and conditions are more beneficial.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that the scale of pensions specified in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall apply to Army Schoolmistresses who have been awarded pensions since the commencement of the War of 1914—19, as well as to those who are admitted to pension in future.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of March, 1920, in the 16th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
E. S. MONTAGU.

SCHEDULE.

Pay, &c.

1. The pay of Army Schoolmistresses shall be at the following annual rates:—

—	With quarters.	When quarters are not allotted.
Certificated Army Schoolmistresses.	132 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 232 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	170 <i>l.</i> by 10 <i>l.</i> per annum to 270 <i>l.</i>
Uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses.	85 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 130 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>	120 <i>l.</i> by 5 <i>l.</i> per annum to 165 <i>l.</i>

Increased pay for length of service shall only be granted where the schoolmistress has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Promotions from one class to another shall be made according to establishment, qualification and selection. A "certificated Army Schoolmistress" is one who has passed the qualifying examination held by the Board of Education for certificated teachers in public elementary schools and who has been promoted to a vacancy in the establishment of certificated Army Schoolmistresses.

Before an Army Schoolmistress in possession of the certificate of the Board of Education can be promoted to the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses, she will normally be required to have completed at least 1 year's continuous service as an uncertificated Army Schoolmistress.

2. Additional pay at 12*l.* per annum shall be granted to a schoolmistress who is appointed headmistress in a school during the continuance of such employment. This sum shall be increased to 24*l.* per annum in the case of the headmistress of a probationers' school.

3. The pay of a schoolmistress may be issued monthly or weekly, at her option, but in arrear.

4. Schoolmistresses shall receive advances of pay under the rules laid down for Warrant Officers in Article 758, Pay Warrant.

Pay of schoolmistresses during leave and sick leave.

5. Schoolmistresses may draw pay and additional pay as granted under paragraph 2 during the school vacations and during absence on leave, provided the duties of their appointments are performed efficiently and continuously without extra charge to the public, except as provided in paragraph 6.

6. During leave, to a schoolmistress prior to return from a tour of such acting schoolmistress, if such appointment shall thereby become necessary, shall be admitted as a charge against the public for a period not exceeding 1 month.

7. Pay and additional pay during leave on account of injury or sickness may be granted as under:—

(a) When the sickness or injury is certified by the regulated medical authority to have been caused by the service, full pay may be issued for a period of 6 months, and half-pay for a further period of 3 months. In exceptional cases, half-pay may be issued for a still further period not exceeding 3 months, if approved by the Army Council.

(b) When the injury or sickness is not caused by the service, and is not attributable to misconduct, full pay may be granted for a period or periods not exceeding 3 months in any financial year, or for a continuous period not exceeding 3 months when the illness extends beyond 31st March. Reduced rates of pay as follows may, if necessary, be granted for a further period of 3 months, and, subject to the approval of the general officer commanding, for a third period of 3 months, *viz*: two-thirds after 20 years' service; one-half, with less than 20 years' service.

(c) Leave with full pay may be granted for a period of 1 month in ordinary cases of confinement. When in exceptional circumstances, it is certified by the regulated medical authority that it is necessary to grant a schoolmistress leave in excess of 1 month, whether before or after confinement, pay may be granted, with the sanction of the general officer commanding, for a further period not exceeding 1 month.

School holidays which may occur during a period of sick leave granted under (a), (b) or (c) will be reckoned as part of such sick leave.

Transfer of schoolmistresses from one station to another, or ordered on foreign service. Unemployed List.

8. A schoolmistress declining to be transferred from one station to another, or to proceed on foreign service when ordered, may, at the discretion of the Army Council, be called upon to resign her appointment, except that, if she is medically unfit to take up the appointment, she shall be placed on the unemployed list.

9. A schoolmistress absent on sick leave in excess of the periods prescribed by paragraph 7 shall be placed on the unemployed list unless such leave be specially extended by the Army Council.

10. When an army schoolmistress on the unemployed list applies for re-employment within 2 years of her having been placed on the list she shall, if no vacancy exists, remain on the unemployed list until such time as a vacancy occurs, when she shall be replaced on the list of army schoolmistresses.

11. A schoolmistress placed on the unemployed list under paragraphs 8 or 9 shall not receive pay while she remains on that list.

12. An Army Schoolmistress on the unemployed list who applies for re-employment, but declines to take up an appointment offered to her, without sufficient reason in the opinion of the Army Council, for such a refusal, or who remains on the unemployed list for a continuous period in excess of 2 years (except in special circumstances) shall be removed altogether from the list of army schoolmistresses, and lose all claim to further employment as an Army Schoolmistress.

Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers.

Appointment.

13. Acting Schoolmistresses may be appointed for children requiring instruction, with pay under paragraph 16, but with no allowances or claim to pension.

14. During long voyages, when no schoolmistress accompanies, : : : appointed, with pay : : : in his opinion, : : : form a school.

15. Young women between the ages of 16 and 21 may be appointed as Pupil Teachers to assist in elder girls, infant and industrial schools, with pay as laid down in paragraph 17. At stations abroad these age limits may be varied in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the general officer commanding.

Pay.

16. The pay of an Acting Schoolmistress shall be at the rate of 90% per annum. An Acting Schoolmistress appointed under paragraph 14 shall receive pay at 1s. 6d. a day.

17. The pay of Pupil Teachers shall be at the following yearly rate :—

Pupil Teachers—

1st year, after passing the examination for appointment	56
2nd year, on passing 1st year's examination	60
3rd year, on passing 2nd year's examination	65
4th year, on passing 3rd year's examination	70
5th year and afterwards	7

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a Pupil Teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this paragraph.

18. The yearly increase to the pay of a Pupil Teacher shall only be granted on the certificate of the O. C. Schools that she has passed the required examination, and has performed her duties with zeal and ability.

Pay during leave and sick leave.

19. An Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher may draw pay for periods of authorized leave. In the event of sickness duly certified by a medical officer, an Acting Schoolmistress or Pupil Teacher employed in one of our army schools may be granted sick pay under the following conditions :—

(i) At stations abroad and in the Channel Islands, full pay may be issued for periods of sickness not exceeding in the aggregate 2 months in any period of 12 months. Any school holidays occurring during sick leave shall be reckoned as part of the leave.

(ii) At home stations an Acting Schoolmistress with 6 months' service or more may be granted full pay less 7s. 6d.* per week during 8 weeks of sickness in any period of 12 months. No sick pay is issuable if the Acting Schoolmistress has less than 6 months' service.

* Liable to be increased if sick benefit under the National Health Insurance Act is increased.

General.

20. Subordinates in Military Educational Establishments, not otherwise provided for by this Warrant, shall be paid at such rates as the Army Council shall from time to time determine.

Conditions of retirement, pensions and gratuities of schoolmistresses.

21. A schoolmistress shall be compulsorily retired on attaining the age of 50 unless specially retained, with the approval of the Army Council, until the age of 55. An Army Schoolmistress may be compulsorily retired on or after her marriage.

22. A schoolmistress shall not have an unqualified claim to a pension until after 21 years' service.

Intermediate periods of non-employment shall not count towards pension.

23. After 21 years' service or, if disabled for further service through ill-health after at least 10 years' service, a schoolmistress may be granted a pension on retirement at the following daily rates :—

For each completed year's service in the uncertificated class, including service under the Pay Warrant in the 2nd and 3rd classes	2d.
For each completed year's service in the certificated class or service under the Pay Warrant in the 1st class	3d.

Service for less than a year in the certificated class shall reckon in the lower class.

24. A gratuity not exceeding the amount of 1 month's pay for each year of service may be granted to a schoolmistress who is disabled for further service through ill-health, and who has not completed 10 years' service in that capacity.

25. A gratuity, as under, may be granted to a schoolmistress with less than 21 years' qualifying service who is compulsorily retired in consequence of having married, provided that her character and service are in every respect satisfactory, and that her marriage was reported to the Army Council immediately on its taking place :—

- | | |
|--|---|
| (i) If appointed before 1st April, 1908. | One month's pay for every completed year of service. |
| (ii) If appointed after the 31st March, 1908, and provided that she has at least 6 years' service. | One month's pay for each completed year of service up to a maximum of 1 year's pay. |

4. An Army Schoolmistress who shall qualify as a certificated teacher under the Regulations of the Board of Education in the Board's examination to be held in December, 1922, or in a previous examination, will on promotion be given seniority in the class of certificated Army Schoolmistresses according to her relative seniority on 1st April, '920, but she will count service for increments only from the date on which her promotion is approved.

that she must
conditions
that if she
elects to remain on the rates of pay hitherto in force, she may have the benefit
of the new scale of pension as an uncertificated teacher on retirement.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 742 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

742. Revised scale of rations (other than those for sea voyages) for British troops.

The following amendment is made in the scale given in Appendix 108 to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1919 :—

Against item 18, in note (e) in the "Remarks" column, under sub-head "For Warren's Ranges other than those of 'B' pattern," at the end of the entry "The actual quantity required, etc," insert "(j)" and connect it with the following *new* note :—

"(j) For class "E" Warren Ranges 100 lbs. of coal per diem are authorised."

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[22309 (Q. M. G.-8).
D.-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 743 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

743. Calculation of leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war.

(Finance Department letter No. 1314-C.S.R., dated 31st July 1920.)

With reference to Finance Department letter No. 127-C. S. R., dated the 6th February 1920 [republished as Army Instruction (India) No. 480 of 1920], the Government of India, with the approval of the Secretary of State, are now pleased to decide that for the purpose of calculating leave allowances of military officers in permanent civil employ, who were temporarily reverted to military duty during the war, the "pay or salary last drawn on duty" and "average salary," in respect of the period during which they were on military duty, should be calculated in accordance with the rule laid down in clause (c) of that Instruction for civil officers employed on military duty. The special rule laid down for military officers in clause (11) of the Instruction is cancelled.

2. Audit officers will adjust the furlough pay of officers who have returned from leave accordingly, and issue amended last pay certificates in the case of officers still on leave.

[042333 (A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 744 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

744. Grant of free passage to applicants for appointment as clerks, etc, in the Supply and Transport Corps for service overseas.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded, in Army Instruction (India) No. 886 of 1918, to the grant of free passage by rail to applicants for appointment as temporary clerks, agents, treasurers, etc, in the Supply and Transport Corps for service in military areas overseas, shall continue to remain in force for so long as the personnel referred to is recruited for service overseas.

[1278-G. (A.G.-2-T.)
D. (11).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 745 of 1920.

SIMLA,
28th September 1920.

745. Promotion of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the British Service.

The following paragraph is added to Army Instruction (India) No. 542, dated the 27th July 1920 :—

- "4. The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) are not applicable to Indian Signal Units and Depôts wherever serving. Until further instructions issue, promotions in the Indian Signal Service to fill vacancies in the establishments now sanctioned will be to paid acting rank only."

[019603 (A. G.-11).
B.II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 746 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

746. Issue to Silladar Cavalry Regiments of clothing, saddlery and equipment of Ordnance Department supply at special rates.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1920, the concession authorised in Army Department letter No. 32545-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be continued until further orders.

[32352 (Q. M. G.-16).
D. (d).]

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 746 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 32545-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 15th December 1916, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the difficulties experienced by Silladar Cavalry Regiments in obtaining clothing and equipment, owing to the war, and have been pleased to decide that Silladar cavalry shall obtain, for the period of the war and six months thereafter, (a) saddlery and equipment from the Ordnance Department on payment at pre-war Government rates; and (b) clothing from the Army Clothing Department, with effect from January 1917 or as soon as possible after, on payment of rates laid down for non-silladar cavalry in the annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1916.

2. I am to observe that articles of standard pattern alone will be available for issue and that freight charges will have to be borne by the regiments concerned. It is desirable that for the period of the war all Silladar cavalry shall be clothed and equipped, so far as field service clothing and equipment are concerned, with articles of universal standard pattern. Existing stocks of all articles may be expended, and those in possession of individuals retained in use till worn out.

3. Where contracts have been entered into for the supply of regimental pattern clothing or equipment prior to the issue of this letter, such contracts should, if possible, be cancelled, or arrangements made for the supply by contractors of standard patterns instead.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 747 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

747. Unserviceable Lewis gun components.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 116 of 1920, it has been decided that the following additional unserviceable Lewis gun components may be retained by units, as required, for instructional purposes. These components should not, in any circumstances, be inserted in the gun:—

Components.

Barrel mouthpiece.

Trigger guard and pistol grip complete.

Feed arm complete with feed arm pawl spring,

Piston rod.

Ejector.

4 magazines.

[$\frac{9105 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}}{D \text{ (II).}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 748 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

748. Recovery of income-tax from the pay of officers, etc., serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

The orders promulgated in Finance Department memorandum*

Republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. No. 209-1 ccts.-Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, as amplified by Finance Department letter No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1916, are cancelled with effect from the date of this Instruction.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
B-I.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India,

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 748 OF 1920.

Finance Department memorandum No. 209-Accts.-Camp, dated Delhi, the 20th January 1915.

A copy of the undermentioned papers is forwarded for information and guidance to:—

* * * *

Telegram No. H.-2636, dated the 19th December 1914.

From—His Excellency the Viceroy,
To—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India.

Your telegram, dated 17th November 1914, to the address of Deputy Field Accountant General, Indian Expeditionary Force "A," regarding recovery of income-tax on pay of officers serving with above force.

We should be glad to receive your orders on the subject, as it will be necessary to apply the same treatment to the cases of officers with Indian Expeditionary Forces "B," "C," "D," "E" and "F."

Telegram No. M.-97, dated the 6th January 1915.

From—The Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India,
To—His Excellency the Viceroy.

Your telegram, dated 19th December, H.-2536. Neither British nor Indian income-tax will be recovered.

Finance Department letter No. 1204-P., dated the 25th September 1916.

With reference to the correspondence ending with your telegram No. G.-741-4300, dated the 14th September 1916, I am directed to say that the intention of the orders* conveyed in this Department memorandum No. 209-Accts.-

Camp, dated the 20th January 1915, is that income-tax should not be recovered on the leave pay or salary received in British India by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, who, while still borne on the strength of the various Expeditionary Forces, may be granted special war leave from such Forces, or by sick and

wounded officers and others during the first three months that they are in receipt of full pay and allowances. This exemption is also admissible in respect of salaries earned on service with the Expeditionary Forces but paid in British India.

I am to request that, if the tax has been deducted in any of the cases referred to above, the amounts involved may be refunded to the individuals concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 749 of 1920.

SIMLA,

28th September 1920.

749. Seconding of officers for study at universities.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that Army Order

No. 323* of 1919, the Royal Warrant
*Reproduced as Appendix to this Instruction. dated the 15th November 1919 published

in Army Order No. 404* of 1919 and the Army Council's Instruction appended to the latter order shall apply to officers of the British service on the Indian establishment and to British officers of the Indian Army, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) Applications for permission to attend courses of study at Universities will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, accompanied by the documents referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Order No. 323 of 1919.
- (b) An officer will be seconded from the date of the commencement of the University course until its termination. He will be considered as on leave from the date of being struck off regimental duty until the commencement of the course, and again, from the termination of the course until such time as he rejoins his unit for duty. During these periods he will be permitted to take advantage of any privilege or after-war leave to which he may be entitled.
- (c) British officers of the Indian Army will retain their relative positions in the Gradation List, and service while seconded as above will be permitted to reckon as service for promotion under Indian Army rules.

- (d) The grant of free conveyance by rail or sea will not be admissible in the case of officers seconded as above, who will be required to make their own arrangements for passage to and from the United Kingdom or other country in which the University is located.
- (e) Applications under the terms of this Instruction will be submitted for the orders of the Government of India and the decision in all cases will be dependent on whether the services of the officer concerned can be spared or not.
- (f) The Government of India reserve to themselves the right to refuse to allow any portion of the service of a British officer of the Indian Army, while so seconded, to count for retired pay if satisfied with the report on the officer's course of

2. This Instruction has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[$\frac{332694 (A G-10)}{B (II)}$]

A. H. BINGLEY. *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 749 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 323 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
8th September 1919.

Seconding of officers for study at Universities.—

1. It has been decided that officers holding permanent commissions in the regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave *to be seconded* in order to take a full course of study at a university either in the Empire or in an Allied country.

2. Applications should reach the War Office supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted at the university in question, and should show the dates of the commencement and ending of the course.

3. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army Funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the university or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory.

4. The question as to whether the whole or any portion of the period during which an officer is seconded for a university course will count towards pension has not yet been decided.

5. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the university authorities on this head.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 749 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 409 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
17th November, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Officers Seconded for Study at Universities.

George R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make provision for the counting of time towards retired pay of officers of the Regular Army seconded for a course of study at a University;

Our Will and Pleasure is that notwithstanding the conditions of Article 540 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the pay, etc., of Our Army, such an officer may be allowed to count three-quarters of the time spent at a University for the purpose of retired pay if he serves for 3 years after the completion of the course.

It shall be within the discretion of Our Army Council to refuse to allow any portion of the service to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

Given at Our Court at St. James, this 15th day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction.

Good for 3 years from the 5th September
the whole position with regard to these

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 750 of 1920.

SMLA,
28th September 1920.

750. Leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920, which is applicable to employes under the Army Department whose leave is governed by the Civil Service Regulations, is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

[312751 (A. G-5).
B-II.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 750 of 1920.

**Finance Department Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R.,
 dated 29th July 1920.)**

The Government of India have had under consideration for a long time the possibility of a simplification of the leave rules in the Civil Service Regulations. The Royal Commission on Decentralisation considered that the rules were as a whole unnecessarily rigid and complicated. In 1912 the opinions of local Governments on the specific recommendations made by that Commission were received, but it was eventually decided to defer a decision till the report of the Royal Commission on the Public Services in India had been presented. The Government of India have now fully considered the recommendations of both Commissions, and their conclusions, which have received the sanction of the Secretary of State, are embodied in the attached amendments to the Civil Service Regulations. The main changes which are introduced by these amendments are indicated below.

2. The amount of leave that can be earned under the European service leave rules is considered ample. The difficulty in the past has been too often that officers have been unable to afford to take the leave due. This point has been met by the recent concessions of allowing privilege leave to be accumulated up to 4 months and furlough on half average salary to be commuted into furlough on average salary.

3. Under the old rules the grant of leave earned by an officer was hedged about with many restrictions. These have now been removed, the aim being to secure that leave should be granted as far as possible at such times and for such periods as may suit the

all existing restrictions on the combination of different kinds of leave have been abolished. The rules in Article 233 (i) that privilege leave combined with any other kind of leave must extend to a period of not less than six months, in Article 303 (ii) that furlough may not be taken at all until an officer has rendered 8 years' active service and in Article 303 (iii) that certain minimum intervals must elapse between periods of leave, have all been cancelled. The rules on the retirement of officers at the end of their leave have

removed. Powers have also been given to local Governments to grant within certain limits leave to officers who have passed the age of 55.

4. The leave rules for the Indian services have also been greatly simplified and liberalised on the model of those for the European services. The existing discrimination between furlough, leave on medical certificate and leave on private affairs has been abandoned and all long leave with allowances will in future be furlough. An important concession has been made to superior servants whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month by cancelling the provision in Article 330 which prevented them from availing themselves of the full benefits of the long leave rules.

Joining time and leave rules.

[Old articles referred to are the articles of the Civil Service Regulations.]

CHAPTER IX;

JOINING TIME.

Section I.—General Rules.

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office, or to an officer returning from long leave out of India (whether combined with privilege leave or not) to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment. In the latter case, the minimum joining time is 10 days. An officer is held to be on duty during joining time.

176. Old Article 177.

177. Old Article 178.

178. Old Article 180.

179. Old Article 181.

Section II—Joining time on first appointment or transfer.

180. Old Article 176.

181. Old Article 179.

182—190. Old Articles 182—190.

Section III.—Joining time on return from long leave out of India.

190-A. (a) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave more than fourteen days before the end of his leave, is not entitled to joining time, save under the special orders of the local Government.

(b) An officer, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia, reckons such joining time from the port or frontier town by which he returns to the country. The date of arrival at such port or frontier town must be certified by the British Consul, or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

(c) An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who returns from leave by an Indian Port whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon joining time from such port.

190-B. During joining time granted to an officer returning from long leave out of India he is entitled to allowances as follows :—

(a) If the leave from which the officer returned was (i) ordinary furlough, or (ii) extraordinary leave granted in extension of furlough for a period not exceeding 14 days, the officer retaining a lien on his substantive appointment, he is entitled to the allowances which he would have drawn for the last day of his furlough, had that day been spent on furlough in Asia. These allowances are subject to no maximum if the officer is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules. Otherwise they are subject to the maxima prescribed for allowances during leave spent in Asia. If the furlough was furlough on average salary under Article 316-A the allowances admissible are as for ordinary furlough on half average salary.

(b) :

erned was extra-
clause (a) (ii) are
Civil Service or
Leave Rules is

entitled to subsistence allowance and other officers to
no allowance.

Part III.—Leave Rules.

CHAPTER XI.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE.

Section I.—General Rules.

196. Old Article 196.

197. Old Article 197.

Insert the following as sub-paragraph of clause (b) :—

Local Governments should not grant leave of any description to an extent which would unduly deplete the strength of a service or department available for active duty. Consequently, when the duty strength has been reduced to a point which, in the opinion of the local Government, is for the time being an essential minimum, no further leave of any description should be given save in cases of the most absolute necessity, such as sickness or most urgent private affairs—until the strength available for duty has increased. In applying this principle, local Governments may take into special consideration the case of officers who apply for privilege leave in India, for as they can be readily recalled if necessary, they stand on a different footing to officers who are out of convenient reach.

1. The local Government may lay down such conditions as it may consider administratively desirable to check any undue frequency of leave in the case of officers holding isolated appointments not filled by members of a regularly organized service.

2. When the cadre of a service includes provision for appointments under the Government of India or in another province, the local Government should take particular care that the needs of other Governments are properly complied with.

198—231. Old Articles 198—231.

Section VI.—Combination and Extension of Leave.

232. The authority which has the power to sanction leave may—

- (1) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations (including extraordinary leave and out allowances) in combination with any other kind of leave so admissible ;

- (2) grant to an officer any kind of leave admissible under these Regulations in continuation of leave of any other kind already taken ;
- (3) commute the whole or any portion of any leave granted under these Regulations retrospectively into any other kind of leave, which was admissible when the original leave was granted ; and
- (4) commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see* Article 421).

leave without allowances.

2. Leave granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules may be retrospectively commuted by the authority which granted it to any other kind of leave which the said authority would when the original leave was sanctioned of such an officer is, on medical engaged for furlough out of India, so much of the leave passed before the departure of the vessel in which the officer sails may be treated as subsidiary leave under clause (1) of Article 321 (a) (as it stood prior to 20th July 1920) as might have been granted as subsidiary leave if the officer had originally obtained furlough and not privilege leave, notwithstanding that a portion of such retrospective furlough has been passed in India.

233. (a) Except when furlough is extended on medical certificate or extraordinary leave is granted in continuation of other leave, the total leave enjoyed by an officer at one time shall not exceed two years.

(b) The total period for which Military Officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules may be absent from duty is regulated by the rules in Army Regulations and not by this Article.

Note.—[Extensions of furlough, *see* Article 233.]

Section VII.—Leave after completion of Term of Service.

234. (a) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service, whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers in Article 620.

(b) In the case of other officers the local Government may grant on the attainment of 55 years of age such leave as is necessary

for the purpose of breaking up establishments and proceeding to the port of embarkation or frontier town by which he quits the country; or in exceptional cases, when leave has been deferred in the public interest may in its discretion grant leave extending to not more than six months beyond an officer's 55th birthday; or may grant leave for not more than six months in all to an officer who is being retained in the service after the age of 55 years. The leave granted must be of a kind which is due and not in excess of the amount at credit.

Save as above stated all leave expires on the date of attaining 55 years and no fresh leave be granted.

In the case of an officer of the Persian or Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department who proceeds *via* an Indian port, the words "port of embarkation" in clause (b) of this article shall be read as meaning the Indian Port.

Articles 235—240. Cancelled.

CHAPTER XII.

SHORT LEAVE.

241—245. Old Articles 241—245.

Section II.—Privilege leave—Ordinary rules.

246. Old Article 246 substituting "four" for "three" in line 1, and inserting "(or three months in the case of non-gazetted officers)" after the words "due to him" in the same line

247—250 Old Articles 247—250.

251. The amount of privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to four calendar months in the case of gazetted officers and to three calendar months in the case of others.

Exception.—Officers stationed in the Andamans and Nicobars; officers stationed in Persia at places such as Ahwaz and Kermanshah, and in the Persian Gulf or at Maskat and Bagdad, Gyantse or in Chambi; and European officers in Burma who take privilege leave by itself and spend it out of Burma or India, are allowed, on each occasion when they may wish to take privilege leave, the option between the following two courses, namely:—

- (i) to accumulate privilege leave up to four months and 15 days if they are gazetted officers and three months and 15 days if they are not;
- (ii) to overstay any privilege leave due by 15 days without forfeiting pay or appointment: Provided that, in the case of such overstay, the officer shall not begin to count service towards future privilege leave until he

shall have served a period of time proportionate to the amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

252—259. Old Articles 252—259.

260. Subject to the exigencies of the public service, an officer may be granted the whole or any part of the privilege leave due to him.

261. Old Article 261.

262. Cancelled.

263. Old Article 263.

264. Cancelled.

265—268. Old Articles 265—268.

269 and 270. Cancelled.

Section III.—Grant of Privilege leave to officers entitled to Regular vacations.

271. Privilege leave is not admissible to officers serving in departments in which regular vacations are allowed, during which the officers are permitted to be absent from duty, as Judicial Officers (other than District and Sessions Judges), Educational Officers, Officers in a High Court. But in case of urgent necessity and subject to the exigencies of the public service, privilege leave may be granted to any such officer under the ordinary rules, provided that the officer shall during his absence receive only half the salary and allowances ordinarily admissible during privilege leave.

Note.—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sindh and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of Note 1 to Article 277 are satisfied.]

272. The preceding Article does not apply to an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation or vacations by reason of his having to remain at his post on duty. To such an officer privilege leave may be granted under the ordinary rules.

Note.—[In the case of every officer to whom Articles 271 and 272 apply, the presumption is that he will avail himself of the vacation. No certificate of title to privilege leave, except the leave "in case of urgent necessity" under Article 271, can be given for the period of service rendered between two vacations, until the second vacation expires. If, however, the conditions required by this Article or by Article 273, to render an officer eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules are subsequently fulfilled in respect of the second vacation, any privilege leave which may have been granted on half salary under Article 271, in consequence of the presumption that the officer would avail himself of the vacation, may be commuted into privilege leave on full salary. Privilege leave on full salary may be combined with privilege leave on half salary, the extent due, granted under Article 271.]

273. An officer whose work requires him to be present at his station for a portion of the vacation is eligible for privilege leave under the ordinary rules, provided he has not been absent from his station except on duty for more than fifteen days of the vacation. If he has been absent for more than fifteen days except on duty, his title to privilege leave is regulated by Articles 271 and 274. Any such officer applying for privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

(i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days, or

(ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the privilege leave claimed has been earned.

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority, prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

275. An officer transferred from a non-vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave at the time of such transfer which was at his credit; provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.

276. (a) An officer transferred from a vacation to a non-vacation department counts his service for privilege leave under the ordinary rules from the date on which the last vacation in the former department ended.

(b) If, however, he had at his credit at the time of his transfer any privilege leave on full salary admissible to him under Articles 272 to 275, the amount of such privilege leave shall be added to the privilege leave calculated under clause (a) above.

276-A. The reckoning under Articles 273 and 270 shall not in any case extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

in each case consists of not less than three Judges and provided the Court's annual vacation does not exceed one month]

Note 2.—[The provisions of this Article also apply to Sessions and Subordinate Judges in the United Provinces and to Assistant Judges with full powers and Joint and Additional Sessions Judges in the Bombay Presidency]

278. Officers, whose privilege leave is regulated by the rules in Articles 271, 272, 273, 274, 275 and 277, may combine vacation with privilege or other leave [whether taken by itself or combined under Article 232 (1)] either at the beginning or end thereof. Provided that—

- (1) no additional expense is incurred by the State for the period of the vacation;
- (2) vacation is not both prefixed and suffixed to leave, and
- (3) when vacation is taken in conjunction with privilege leave, whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the total period of privilege leave and vacation should not together exceed four months in the case of gazetted officers and three months in the case of other officers.

Rule.—Proviso (3) is not applicable to officers coming under Article 277, when vacation is combined with privilege leave taken by itself.

279—296. Old Articles 279—296.

CHAPTER XII-A.

LONG LEAVE—GENERAL RULES.

Section I—Extent of application.

297. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers subject to the rules Chapters XIII and XIV.

298. *Omitted.*

Section II.—Extension of long leave out of India.

299 (a) An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted, must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave, and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds, or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired.

If on medical grounds the officer desires an extension for more than 14 days he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave,

advice of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer.

If the officer has been granted furlough on medical certificate and desires an extension on grounds other than medical, he must satisfy the Medical Board as prescribed in Article 224 that he has recovered his health. Any such extension without medical certificate will only be admissible if the extension was due at the time the original furlough was granted.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer the local Government should make a reference to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission.

(b) The Secretary of State reserves to himself the power of granting extension or commutation of leave to an officer, in any case in which it appears to him that sufficient ground has been shown for the application being made, without the previous approval of the local Government, but in the event of it being found necessary by the Secretary of State to telegraph to India in regard to any such application, the cost of the telegrams to and from India will be charged to the applicant.

Note —[The Secretary of State in granting extension of leave sometimes declines to guarantee retention of appointment, if there is no time to communicate with the local Government in India.]

(c) The authority in India, by which the leave was originally granted, is empowered, in any case in which it is satisfied that the non-return of an officer within the period of his leave was due to circumstances beyond his control, and of such a nature that an application to the Secretary of State for an extension was impossible before embarkation, or that non-return was for administrative convenience, to sanction retrospectively extension of furlough or leave up to a maximum period of 14 days. It is also empowered in the case of an officer returning from furlough on medical certificate to sanction an extension, if the circumstances seem to require it, up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State.

Note 1.—[Extensions of furlough up to a maximum of 14 days granted under this clause are not limited by the provisions Article 231, and may be granted whether the furlough be due or not and in excess of the six months admissible under Article 302.]

Note 2.—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

300. An officer on long leave in any place out of India not mentioned in Article 299(a) who wishes to have his leave extended

or commuted must apply three months before the expiry of the leave to the authority in India which granted it. Whenever leave is extended or commuted under this Article, that fact should forthwith be notified by the Audit Officer to the Government of India in the Finance Department in order to its being communicated to the Secretary of State with a view to the payment by Colonial Treasurers or Staff Officers being checked.

Note—[This Article applies to Military Officers subject to the Military Leaves Rules.]

Section III.—Furlough.

301. Subject to the provisions of Article 233, furlough for not more than two years at a time may be granted to an officer as follows:—

(a) On medical certificate—unconditionally, see Articles 323 to 332.

(b) Without medical certificate—subject to the condition that the furlough is 'due.'

302. In respect of urgent private affairs, an officer may be granted furlough for a period exceeding the amount 'due' to him, provided that furlough which is not 'due' shall not be granted for a period exceeding 6 months at one time or 12 months in his whole service. An officer, who has enjoyed furlough under this Article, may not again be granted a furlough on the same condition until the furlough earned by him after his return to duty exceeds so much of the furlough granted under this Article as was not 'due.'

303. If in the interests of the public service, all applications for furlough cannot be complied with, the local Government will have full discretion in deciding which should be granted, and in doing it may take into consideration the following circumstances:—

- (1) The officers who can for the time being best be spared.
- (2) The furlough due to the various competing applicants.
- (3) The amount and character of the previous continuous active service that they have rendered.
- (4) The fact that an officer was compulsorily recalled from the leave last enjoyed by him.
- (5) The fact that an officer has been refused leave in the public interests.

304. (a) On medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding three years.

(b) Otherwise than on medical certificate furlough may be extended to a total period not exceeding two years, provided that—

- (i) when furlough is combined with other leave, the total period of leave granted shall not exceed two years, and,
- (ii) the furlough granted under Article 302, which is 'not due' shall not exceed six months.

305. *Cancelled.*

Section IV.—Extraordinary and Casual Leave.

306. (a) Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the authority competent to grant leave may, in special circumstances and when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible, grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations : provided that :—

- (i) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absence allowance ; and,
- (ii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when the extraordinary leave does not exceed a fortnight.

(b) No officer is entitled to extraordinary leave, but subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article.

1. The local Government may for special reasons dispense with the ordinary condition that extraordinary leave can be granted only when no other kind of leave is by rule admissible.

307. A Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has exhausted the full period of furlough admissible to him under these Regulations and who is granted extraordinary leave on medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in the Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on Military half-pay. If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India.

308. Articles 306 and 307 do not refer to casual leave for short periods. Such leave is not recognised and is not subject to any rule. Technically, therefore, an officer on casual leave is not treated as absent from duty, and his salary is not intermitted. Casual

leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| (i) Date of reckoning allowances | } See Articles 52—55. |
| (ii) Charge of office | |
| (iii) Commencement and end of leave | } See Articles 220—231. |
| (iv) Return to duty | |

or so as to extend the term of privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.

309. Article 306 is not to be read as precluding the treatment as casual leave, of absence from duty following on leave granted under the rules, so long as such absence is due to reasons involving no evasion of the rules in regard to the matters above specified, as for instance, when it is necessitated by—

- (1) detention in plague camps on the way to rejoin, or
- (2) orders not to attend office in consequence of the presence of infectious diseases in the family or household of the person concerned.

When, however, absence from duty for reasons of the nature above indicated, exceeds the period which may reasonably be treated as casual leave under the discretion vested in the local Government or the head of the office, the officer may be granted leave with allowances of any kind which may be due to him and thereafter leave without allowances.

Note 1.—[These examples are not meant to be in any way exhaustive.]

Note 2.—[The Government of India or the local Government may sanction a substitute for an absentee who is prohibited from attending his duties on account of some infectious disease in his family and whose duties can be arranged for without prejudice to his pay; provided that the absence does not exceed 30 days and the pay or salary of the absentee is not more than Rs. 100 a month.]

CHAPTER XIII.

LONG LEAVE.—EUROPEAN SERVICES.

Section I.—Extent of application.

310. Old Article 297.

311. Old Article 298.

750]

Section II.—Furlough.

312. The total amount of furlough admissible (a) to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is six years and six months, and (b) to any other officer to whom these rules apply (see Article 310), is six years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[The following leave under rules is counted as furlough under this Article:—

- (1) Furlough and special leave with allowance taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.
- (2) In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, leave on and out of India with pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, 1886.
- (3) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules—all leave counting towards the maximum in Article 322.]

313. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer subject to the rules in this chapter is one-fourth of the active service rendered by him while subject to such rules.

314. An officer, who becomes entitled to the rules in this chapter after being subject to other Leave Rules, may add to furlough earned under Article 313 an amount of furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shown below. Any minus result of the calculation may be neglected, while, in the case of an officer other than a Military Officer subject to Civil Leave Rules, the maximum permissible addition is two years—

- (i) The service for furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules who, before coming under the rules in this chapter, was subject to the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 313 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India or from the date of coming under the Indian Army Leave Rules, whichever is later, i.e., he shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his active service, as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay in or out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either (a) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the

election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment; or (b) have completed five years' Indian service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules.

1. An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules, till he completes five years' Indian service.

Note.—[When a Military Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave record of pension service will, on the date of commencement of active service, be the same as that of whose audit he becomes subject, and the different kinds of leave taken by him shall be deducted from the maximum furlough due under Military Rules.]

(11) An officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules becomes entitled to the rules contained in this chapter, shall be credited with furlough equivalent to one-sixth of his active service rendered under the former rules less any leave actually taken under such rules which counts as furlough under Article 322.

Note 1.—[An officer who comes under the rules in this chapter, while he is on leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules, may at his option—

(a) change his leave allowances to the amount admissible under the European Service Leave Rules and come under them immediately; or

(b) postpone his coming under them until his return from leave.]

Note 2.—[If an officer who was at first subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules became prior to 29th July 1920 entitled to the European Service Leave Rules, or if an officer elects under the Note to Article 320 to remain under the old Indian Service Rules as contained in the 3rd Edition of these Regulations, and subsequently becomes entitled to the Leave Rules in this chapter, the amount of furlough due to him in respect of his service under the Indian Service Leave Rules shall be calculated under Article 325 as it stood prior to 29th July 1920.]

315. The amount of furlough 'due' to an officer is the amount he has 'earned' diminished by the furlough and special leave with allowances taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920 and by the furlough taken under these rules.

Note.—[In calculating the amount of furlough 'due' to a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, special leave taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920 and furlough which was not 'due' granted under Article 302 may be disregarded subject to a maximum of six months in all.]

316. Whether such furlough be due or not due, an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits :—

(a) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service —

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £111 a month and minimum £55½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,111½ a month, and minimum Rs. 555½ a month or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less.

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service : Provided that, during furlough added under Article 314 (1) to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is also governed by Article 314 (1), the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers, who was serving under British Army Leave Rules immediately before he became subject to the rules in this chapter, the minimum for so much of the furlough credited under Article 314 (1) as has been earned by service in civil employment shall be at the rate of (1) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia—if he elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1898, (2) £55½ a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 555½ a month if the leave is spent in Asia or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing five years' Indian service.

Note.—[A Military Officer in Civil employ, who is granted furlough on medical certificate in excess of the amount earned by him both under the Civil and Military rules, may be allowed the Civil minimum rate of leave allowance for the period of leave enjoyed in excess of the amount so earned ; but such officer must exhaust all leave that he has so earned before he can be eligible for this concession.]

(c) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

(i) if the leave is spent out of Asia, maximum £100 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319;

(ii) if the leave is spent in Asia, maximum Rs. 1,000 a month; no minimum, except as provided in Article 319.

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

316-A. An officer on furlough may be granted by the authority sanctioning the furlough, a leave allowance equal to his full average salary, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Average salary will be granted during furlough for a total period not exceeding one year in an officer's whole service.

(b) When an officer has taken furlough on average salary he will be treated as having taken furlough on half average salary for twice the period actually taken on average salary except for purposes of Article 408.

(c) The maximum period of furlough on average salary in each separate period of leave is 8 months.

(d) The period during which an officer may draw during furlough average salary in lieu of the allowances ordinarily admissible should be so regulated that at the termination of the period he will still have six months' furlough due to him; but this condition is not absolute and may be relaxed at its discretion by the authority granting the furlough.

(e) The officer's average salary; if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, will be converted into sterling at the same rate of exchange as ordinary furlough allowances (*vide* Article 864). The average salary is subject to the following maximum limits:—

(i) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, £22 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia, and Rs. 2,200 a month if the leave is spent in Asia.

(ii) In the case of any other officer subject to these rules, £20 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs. 2,000 a month if the leave is spent in Asia.

(f) Privilege leave to the extent due may be prefixed to furlough on average salary, subject to a maximum

of 8 months for the two kinds of leave combined on each occasion of such combination.

able in
taken

- (g) Furlough on half average salary may be granted in continuation of furlough on average salary or of combined privilege leave and furlough on average salary.

317. After the expiry of the first two years of each separate period of furlough an officer on furlough is entitled—

- (i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (a)].
- (ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia and Rs 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia, or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 319 quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

Note.—[In the case of officers drawing their leave allowances in India the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances, may grant leave allowances under Article 316, and not under this Article for any leave taken which is due under Article 315, even though it be in excess of two years.]

318. *Omitted.*

319. The leave allowances of the officers referred to in Articles 316 (c) and 317 (ii) are subject to the following minima:—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health—

Half average salary.

Minima.

If the leave is spent out of Asia. . . £33 a month or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty; whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. . . Rs. 333 $\frac{1}{4}$ a month, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

*Quarter average salary.**Minima.*

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £16½ a month or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs. 166½ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Note.—[The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowances whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is considered to have been granted on medical certificate.]

CHAPTER XIV.

LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES.

Section I—Extent of application.

320. (a) The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers holding substantive appointments on permanent establishments under the Government to whom neither the rules in Chapter XIII nor the special rules in Part V of these regulations apply. They apply fully only to officers in superior service.

(b) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed :—

(i) Furlough on medical certificate for not more than three months at a time on half his pay or salary, if no substitute is required or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(ii) Extraordinary leave without allowances for not more than three months at one time.

Note.—[An officer who at the time of promulgation of the rules in this Chapter was subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules as contained in the 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations, will remain under those rules unless and until he elects to substitute the rules now promulgated. Such choice, once made, will be final. The officer is not debarred by this selection from coming under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII if by any rules or orders applicable to him he is entitled at some period of his service to come under those rules.]

321. (a) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer in inferior service so far as it can be done without

imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee allowance of the substantive incumbent must not exceed what remains from his pay after provision is made for the efficient discharge of his duties during his absence except when, in the resultant acting arrangements, an officer who has no substantive appointment is given more than half the pay of the appointment in which he acts, in which case the excess over half pay granted to him may, at the discretion of the local Government, be disregarded altogether in calculating the sum available for the leave allowance of the absentee and the acting allowances paid in consequence of his absence.

1. The local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments.

Section II.—Furlough.

322. The total amount of furlough admissible to an officer to whom these rules apply is five years. All the rules in this part of the Regulations are subject to this limitation.

Note.—[Furlough and leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in the fifth and previous editions of these Regulations count as furlough for the purposes of this article.]

323. The amount of furlough "earned" by an officer is one-sixth of the active service rendered by him.

324. The amount of furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned" diminished by the furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules and the furlough, leave on medical certificate and on private affairs taken under the rules in force prior to 29th July 1920.

325. (a) Except as provided in clause (b), an officer is entitled during the first two years of each separate period of furlough, whether such furlough be "due" or "not due," to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary and thereafter to one quarter of his average salary.

(b) Whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs 200, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

Provided that the allowances of an officer during furlough shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes furlough.

Note.—[In the case of officers drawing their *cave* allowances in India, the Government of India, in exceptional circumstances, may grant leave allowances admissible under this Article during the first two years for any leave taken, which is due under Article 324, even though it be in excess of two years.]

326. (a) Half average salary is subject to the following maxima :—

(i) If the leave is spent in Asia, Rs. 750 a month.

(ii) If the leave is spent out of Asia, £75 a month.

(b) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 a month if the leave is spent in Asia and £60 a month if the leave is spent out of Asia.

(c) For non gazetted officers, whose salary is not less than Rs. 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 180½, and of quarter average salary, Rs. 64½ a month.

327. The leave allowances of the officers subject to the rules in this chapter are subject to the following minima :—

If the leave has been granted or extended on account of ill-health :—

Half average salary.

Minima.

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £25 a month, or ¼th of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs. 250 a month, or ¼th of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Quarter average salary.

If the leave is spent out of Asia. £12½ a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

If the leave is spent in Asia. Rs. 125 a month, or 37½ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Note.—(The benefit of this Article is admissible only in cases in which a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommends leave, or in which leave (except extraordinary leave without allowance), whether so recommended or not, is extended on medical certificate or is to be considered to have been granted on medical certificate.)

Articles 323—315 cancelled

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 751 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

- 751. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.**

The following correction is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1920:—

In the scales of equivalents, against item "1 oz tea" read
"2½ ozs. chocolate soluble or 2 oz. coffee."

[8763 (Q. M. G.-O.).
D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 752 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

752. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendments are made in Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 :—

Part " A."

- (i) *Insert* the following new items :—
17—Spirits, methylated, industrial.
18—Tallow.
- (ii) *Delete* the following entry :—
4—Oil, colza (or rape).

Part " B"—I—Oils.

- (i) *Insert* the following new items :—
1 (c)—Oil, colza (or rape).
7 (a)—Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine, steam, super-heated
31—Oil, lubricating, vacuum, " P—921 ", for machine guns at high altitudes
- (ii) *Delete* the following entries :—
Against item 16—" (or I. C. E., heavy) ".
" " 17—" (or I. C. E., extra heavy) ".
" " 29—" (B O. C. No. 70 may be used in lieu) ".

Part "B"—II—Greases.

(i) *Insert* the following new item:—

35—Grease, lubricating, cylinder, engine, steam, super-heated.

(ii) *Delete* the following entry:—

Against item 34—" (or Burmoline Grease No. 1) ".

In Part "B", for the heading "III—Motor spirits" read "III—Alcohols" and under this, *insert* the following new item:—

38—Spirits, methylated, mineralised.

[$\frac{7452 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 753 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1921.

753. Admissibility of charge allowances to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in addition to the revised inclusive rates of pay.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that charge allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 135 (d) (iii), shall be admitted to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in addition to the revised inclusive rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision

[16977 (D. M. S. I.A.).
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Part "B"—II—Greases.

(i) *Insert* the following new item:—

35—Grease, lubricating, cylinder, engine, steam, super-heated.

(ii) *Delete* the following entry:—

Against item 34—" (or Burmoline Grease No. 1) ".

In Part "B", for the heading "III—Motor spirits" read "III—Alcohols" and under this, *insert* the following new item:—

38—Spirits, methylated, mineralised.

[$\frac{7452 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{\text{D.I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 753 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1921.

753. Admissibility of charge allowances to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in addition to the revised inclusive rates of pay.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that charge allowances under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 135 (d) (iii), shall be admitted to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, in addition to the revised inclusive rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1919.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision

[16977 (D. M. S. I.A.).
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 754 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

754. Messing charges recoverable from the families of certain first and second class passengers on voyages between India and Europe and from port to port within Indian limits.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to raise the maximum messing charges referred to in remark (d), paragraph 113, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, from ten shillings and Rs. 7-8-0 to fifteen shillings and Rs. 8-14-6, respectively, with effect from the 1st September 1920. The maximum charge of 7s. 6d., mentioned in remark (j), *ibid*, is also increased to 10s. 6d., with effect from the 1st September 1920.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 113, will be amended accordingly, in due course

[$\frac{17332}{c} \frac{(Q. M. G. 1)}{A}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 755 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

755. Grant of horse allowance as a separate item to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when on field service.

It is notified for information that the revised rates of pay sanctioned for temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Nos. 186, 558 and 727 Corps and Indian Medical Service, in the of 1919. marginally noted Army Instructions (India), do not include horse allowance, and that such officers, when on field service shall be granted horse allowance, when admissible as a separate item, under the same conditions as apply to permanent officers.

[19672 (D. M. S. 1-A.).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 756 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

756. Refund of Income-tax incorrectly deducted from gratuities.

With reference to India Army Order No 915, dated the 18th November 1919, it has been decided that the income-tax deducted from war and service gratuities may be refunded by the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Accountant-General by whom the gratuity was paid, instead of by Collectors of income-tax. Applications for refund whether made to an Accountant General or a Divisional Disbursing Officer should be supported by a certificate that no refund has been obtained from any other source. If the applicant has made a previous application for refund, which has not resulted in a refund, the particulars of the previous application must be stated by the applicant

2. India Army Order No 14 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[(A. G.'s Case.)
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP. Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 757 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

757. Central Clerks' School for training British soldiers in clerical duties.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 304 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, for a further period of one year with effect from the 4th May 1920, of the British Clerks' School of Instruction, Kasauli, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 274 of 1919, and to the expansion of the school to enable 75 students to be trained at each course.

2. The School will, in future, be known as the "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli".

3. Two additional instructors are authorized for the school with pay of rank *plus* Rs. 50 *per mensem* extra duty pay.

4. The following additional expenditure is also authorized :—

- (a) An allowance of Rs. 20 *per mensem* for stationery.
- (b) An allowance of Rs. 10 *per mensem* for contingencies.
- (c) An initial expenditure of Rs. 728 on furniture.
- (d) An initial expenditure of Rs. 160 to cover alterations in accommodation.
- (e) An initial expenditure of Rs. 70 on the provision of hat racks in the school verandah.
- (f) The purchase of five second-hand typewriters.
- (g) The purchase of a cyclostyle at a cost of Rs. 78.

5. The expenditure involved should be compiled under a new head "Central Clerks' School, Kasauli, for training British soldiers

in clerical duties", under "Miscellaneous" in Grant 12 of the Army estimates, with the exception of items (c), (d) and (e) mentioned in paragraph 4 above, the cost of which is debitable to the head 47—Military Works, Ordinary Demands, and which should not be put in hand until funds are available.

[$\frac{636716 \text{ (A. G.-5).}}{\text{£.}}$]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 758 of 1920.

SIMLA,

5th October 1920.

- 758. Delegation to General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades of the power to sanction, during the war, the employment of temporary establishments for periods exceeding two years.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the orders issued in Army Instruction (India) No. 1172 of 1918, regarding the delegation to the General Officers Commanding, the Northern and Southern Commands, and to the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, of the power to sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the employment of temporary clerical and other establishments beyond a period of two years, shall remain in force until post-war establishments have been fixed.

[28317 (Q. M. G.-5)]
E.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 759 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

759. Alterations and improvements to Class "A" and Class "B" quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file of British units in the plains.

With a view to improving the quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file in the plains, the Government of India have approved of the additions and improvements, detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, in all Class "A" and "B" quarters for these ranks in the plains.

2. These improvements will be carried out, as funds become available, in existing quarters and in all such quarters which are now under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, as well as in those quarters which are to be constructed hereafter.

3. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

4. A type plan showing these improvements will be circulated to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[14594 (M. W. 2-B).]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMR INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 759 of 1920.

Alterations and improvements to Class "A" and Class "B" quarters for regimental non-commissioned officers and married rank and file of British units in the plains.

(i) Class "A" quarters—

- 1 cookhouse, 10' x 7', in lieu of that at present authorised.
- 1 pantry, 10' x 7'.
- 1 servant's room, 12' x 10', with an 8' verandah in front for every two Class "A" quarters.

(ii) Class "B" quarters—

- 2 bathrooms, 10' x 5' each, in lieu of that at present authorised.
- 1 cookhouse, 10' x 7', in lieu of that at present authorised.
- 1 pantry, 10' x 7'.
- 1 servant's room, 12' x 10', with an 8' verandah in front for every two Class "B" quarters.

2. Besides the above improvements, every room in these quarters will be provided with a recessed closed cupboard with shelves and a projecting shelf with hooks underneath, in lieu of the straight pegs at present authorised. In addition to the above, each quarter will be provided with one recessed hanging closed almirah to be built in the large bedroom. In order to secure the necessary wall space, the recessed closed cupboard with shelves should be constructed at a sufficient height above the floor to allow, if necessary, the beds to be placed underneath against the wall.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 760 of 1920.

SMCLA,

5th October 1920.

760. Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officials.

It has been decided that in cases where it has not been possible to present war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers at the periodical presentation parades held by General Officers Commanding, Commands and Independent Divisions, the medals and decorations shall be presented to recipients by the civil officer of the district in which they reside.

are rolls, in containing demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are to be presented with medals and decorations by civil officers. In cases of deceased officers or soldiers the name and address of the next-of-kin should be included in the roll. These rolls together with the medals and decorations for the persons named therein will be forwarded to the civil officer concerned with a request that he will arrange for the presentation during durbars or while on tour.

3. The following travelling and subsistence allowances will be admissible for discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are summoned by civil officers to attend a durbar

or presentation parade and who do not reside at the station where the presentation is to take place :—

Travelling allowances :—

Indian officers	One second class fare by rail. Two annas per mile by road.
Other ranks including followers	One third class fare by rail. Two annas per mile by road.

Subsistence allowances :—

	Per diem.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
Indian officers	1	0	0
Other ranks including followers	0	8	0

The subsistence allowance will not be granted for any period in excess of five days.

These allowances will not be admissible to next-of-kin of deceased officers or soldiers desiring to attend a durbar or presentation parade.

4. The travelling allowance and subsistence allowance due to an officer or soldier will be disbursed by the civil officer after the presentation of the medals and decorations has taken place and the amounts expended will be recovered by him from the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the military division concerned.

5. In cases where a person is entitled to receive both the British War Medal and the Allied Victory Medal, officers commanding units and depôts will not forward these decorations to the civil officer until both are available when they will be sent together; this will obviate recipients having to attend more than one durbar or parade.

6. Rolls are not required on behalf of recipients residing in Native States as the medals and decorations will in these cases be forwarded direct to the recipient by post.

[034104 (A. P. 10).
J'c'AdLs.]

A. SHARP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 761 of 1920.

SIMLA,
5th October 1920.

**761. Retention of the Royal Artillery Depot,
Jubbulpore, in the Post-War Garrison of
India.**

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore, in the Post-War Garrison of India until the 31st March 1921, in the first instance

2. This depot will consist of a Headquarters and two Companies. The establishment and extra duty pay and allowances will be as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The expenditure involved, estimated at approximately Rs. 4,00,000 recurring *per annum*, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[034176 (A. G.).
E.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Extra duty pay—

Pay Serjeant	. Rs. 12 <i>per mensem.</i>	
Rough Rider	. Annas 6 <i>per diem.</i>	
Pay Havildars	Rs 4 <i>per mensem</i>	} or revised rates as for Indian infantry.
Quartermaster Havildars	Rs 3 <i>per mensem</i>	

Allowances—

Office (including contingent and mailing)	. Rs. 100 <i>per mensem.</i>
Petty supplies	. Rs. 150 <i>per annum.</i>
Allowances for Reservists.	In accordance with paragraph 241, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
Fuel for carriage work	. Rs. 5 <i>per mensem.</i>
Shoeing and horse line contingent.	In accordance with paragraph 230, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
School allowance for prizes	. Rs. 20 <i>per mensem.</i>

Educational—

English Schoolmaster	. Rs. 20 if a soldier, Rs. 25 if a civilian.
Vernacular	Rs. 7 „ „ Rs. 20 „ „

NOTE—The British clerks will receive tradesmen's rate of pay, vide Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, and the Indian clerks will be graded and receive pay as under—

- 1 head clerk—pay of rank as Jemadar and grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem.*
- 3 first grade clerks—pay of rank as Havildar and grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem.*
- 2 second grade clerks—pay of rank as Naick and grade pay at Rs. 1-8 *per diem.*
- 7 third grade clerks—pay of rank as Driver and grade pay at 12 annas *per diem.*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 762 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

762. Forfeiture of acting rank and pay of British other ranks enlisted for service in the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that all forfeitures of acting rank and pay for inefficiency or misconduct, and subsequent restorations, as provided for in paragraph II, Appendix I, and paragraph 13, Appendices II and III to Army Instruction (India) No 22 of 1920, shall be sanctioned by the Officer in Charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, on the recommendation of the officer commanding the unit in which the soldier is serving

[33220 (Q. M. G.-5.)]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 763 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

763. Continuance of certain concessions sanctioned for civil sub-assistant surgeons on military duty till they revert to civil employment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the following concessions, sanctioned for civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty during the war, shall remain in force till they revert to civil employment :—

- (i) Payment to civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty outside Bengal, Assam, Bombay and Madras, of the value of the winter clothing, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H. S-116, dated the 27th November 1914, on the expiration of the prescribed period of wear.
- (ii) Grant to civil sub-assistant surgeons who undertook liability for field service out of India and on expeditions based on the frontiers of India, of the extra pay and allowances, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. H-4509, dated the 29th May 1916.

[1920 (D. M. S.-1).
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 764 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

764. Gratuity admissible on demobilization to mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and have not completed their service for gratuity at the time of demobilization.

It has been decided that mule transport personnel who have not elected the rules in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, and who are being discharged on demobilization before completing the prescribed service for gratuity, shall be granted the gratuity to which they would have become entitled on discharge after completion of service or on being invalided under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044 (b) (v).

[28509 (Q. M. G.-7)
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 765 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

**765. Grant of extra duty pay to roughriders
of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners.**

It has been decided that one first class and one second class roughrider, with extra duty pay at Rs 5-4-0 per mensem and Rs. 3-8-0 per mensem, respectively, shall be allowed to each Field Troop of Sappers and Miners. This extra duty pay will not be admissible in addition to working pay under paragraph 941 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but when the latter is less advantageous the extra duty pay may be drawn.

[041626 (A. G. 3).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 766 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

766. Detention allowance to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department when detained at outstations for duty.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 812 of 1919, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No. 500 of 1918 shall continue operative until further orders, and is subject to reconsideration when the general question of the detention allowance rules is under review.

[27384 (Q. M. G.-15-B)
B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 767 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

767. Increased rates of pay for Inspectors of Messing, British Troops, Northern and Southern Commands.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 547, dated the 1st July 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the Inspectors of Messing, British Troops, Northern and Southern Commands, shall receive the rates of pay laid down for British Service Quartermasters in Army Instruction (India) No 224, dated the 23rd March 1920, *plus* staff pay at the rate of Rs 400 per mensem.

2. This sanction will have effect from the 26th August 1920.

[22954 (Q. M. G.-5).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 768 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

768. Provision of additional storage accommodation for technical equipment in the lines of pioneer battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following additional accommodation in the lines of active pioneer battalions for the storage of the additional technical equipment sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1232 of 1918 :—

One store room, 30' x 20', with pucca floors, and an 8' verandah on each of the two long sides, one of which will be provided with a pucca floor. Shelves will be provided along the two long walls of the store, and a lock-up cupboard on a third wall.

2. The additional accommodation sanctioned above will be provided in the lines of all active pioneer battalions which may be built or reconstructed hereafter and may also be provided, as funds become available, in such lines as have already been reconstructed.

[12607 (Q. M. G. 3-B).
G.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 769 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

769. Calculation of war gratuity for officers holding temporary or acting rank and in receipt of consolidated salaries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that where officers with temporary or acting rank are in receipt of consolidated salaries, the war gratuity admissible thereunder shall be assessed as for officers holding corresponding appointments or performing similar duties on the British establishment. Where, however, no such appointments exist, the gratuity shall be assessed on the temporary or acting rank, subject to the general provisions regarding such rank as are contained in paragraph 1 of the subsidiary instructions published with the Army Instruction referred to above.

2. This decision is not applicable in cases where officers hold local or brevet rank.

[$\frac{03,702 \text{ 'A. G. 6).}}{\text{R.1.}}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 770 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

770. Additional sweepers for line duties in artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment of the following *non-enrolled* line sweepers as a temporary arrangement for three months, from the 1st October 1920 :—

Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	3
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns	2
Royal Field Artillery Batteries	3
27th Brigade, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	5
18th and 20th Brigades, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	3
Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery .	6
Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery (Horse drawn)	2

[543476(A.G.).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 770 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

770. Additional sweepers for line duties in artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 637 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the employment of the following *non-enrolled* line sweepers as a temporary arrangement for three months, from the 1st October 1920 :—

Royal Horse Artillery Batteries	3
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns	2
Royal Field Artillery Batteries	3
27th Brigade, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	5
18th and 20th Brigades, Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery	3
Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery	6
Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery (Horse drawn)	2

[043176(A.G.).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 771 of 1920.

Smta,

12th October 1920.

771. Grant of war leave to civil officers serving with Expeditionary Forces.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918, the Government of India have decided that civil officers taking war leave under the above mentioned order to Ceylon, Assam, Kashmir or Burma may be granted six weeks' leave instead of one month.

-2. This order has retrospective effect from the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1918, up to the 31st December 1919 only.

[026596(A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 772 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

772. Move of the camp office of the Army Department Secretariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1920-21.

The camp office of the Army Department Secretariat will open at Delhi on the 22nd November 1920. Telegrams and correspondence on which immediate action is necessary, as well as all communications on the following subjects, should be despatched to the camp office :—

Camps.
Disturbances.
Ecclesiastical.
Field Operations.
Intelligence.
Languages.
Reports and Returns.
Tariffs.

All matters concerning the Marine Department should also be sent to Delhi. All other classes of work should continue to be despatched to this Department at Simla.

(A. D. Case 18067.)
[Establishment Section.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 773 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

773. Continuance of sanction to the re-constituted strength of temporary establishment of subordinates of the Indian Ordnance Department (Stores Section).

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 485 of 1920, it has been decided that, for the present, the temporary establishment of 488 regular non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps details, and civilians of the Indian Ordnance Department, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 88 of 1920, shall continue up to the 31st December 1920.

[32488 (Q. M. G.-15-A)
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 774 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

774. Provision of "Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P., Ropes, Baggage, Mark II" for Infantry battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of eight pairs of "Packsaddlery, G. S., I. P., Ropes, baggage, Mark II", to each British and Indian Infantry battalion as peace and war equipment for securing "Boxes, S. A. A., 1000 rounds, .303-inch, I. P." on the four spare ammunition mules for Lewis guns.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 3,292 initial and Rs. 1,097 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the ropes can be provided from existing stock without replacement.

[9426 (D. G. O.-4).]
D.-II

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 775 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

775. Class composition for Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps.

It has been decided that, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the class composition for the Indian ranks of Sapper and Miner Corps shall be as under :—

Corps.	Unit.	Class composition.	REMARKS.
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.	Companies .	$\frac{1}{2}$ Musalmans (a) . . . $\frac{1}{4}$ Sikhs . . . $\frac{1}{4}$ Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis.) $\frac{1}{2}$ Punjabi Musalmans .	(a) Includes Pathans, Punjab Mus- salmans and Hindustani Musalmans.
	Field troops	$\frac{1}{2}$ Sikhs . . . Madrassas of all classes (mixed)	
2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.	Companies .	Madrassas of all classes (mixed).	A proportion of Mahars may be enlist- ed as drivers.
	Field troops .	Madrassas of all classes (mixed).	
	Burma Com- panies.	Burmans.	
3rd Sappers and Miners.	Companies .	$\frac{1}{2}$ Musalmans. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sikhs. $\frac{1}{4}$ Hindustani Hindus (other than Garhwalis).	A proportion of Mahars may be enlisted as drivers.
		$\frac{1}{2}$ Mahrattas	

[038318 (A. G. 3).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.
(775)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 776 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

776. Promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 720 of 1918, regarding the promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service, shall continue in force from 1st July 1920 for so long as temporary officers are employed in that Service.

[19509 (D. M. S.-1-A).]
D.-I.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 777 of 1920.

SMLA,
12th October 1920.

777. Admissibility of allowances, prize money, etc., authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to all Indian troops serving out of India.

It has been decided that all Indian troops serving out of India on Imperial duty shall be eligible for all allowances, musketry prize money, etc., authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[3601 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 778 of 1920.

SIMLA,

12th October 1920.

778. Retention of rank by honorary officers of the Indian Medical Service on termination of their honorary duties.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 104 and 263 of 1920 shall apply to civil medical practitioners who have held honorary commissions in the Indian Medical Service during the war.

[15803 (D. M. S.-1).
D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 779 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

779. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 614 of 1920, it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency :—

s. d.

From the 16th to the 30th June 1920—100 piastres=4 ■

From the 1st to the 15th July 1920 —100 piastres=4 9

From the 16th to the 31st July 1920 — 100 piastres=4 10

[M. A. G's Case.
E.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 780 of 1920.

SIMLA,
12th October 1920.

780. Formation of a Record Office for maintaining the records of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary arrangement up to 28th February 1921, of a Record Office for the maintenance of the records of personnel, except British officers, of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

2. The functions of this office are given in the appendix to this instruction.*

3. The office will be located at Wanowrie, Poona, and communications should be addressed accordingly to "The Officer in Charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India."

The telegraphic address will be "Vetcord, Poona."

4. The staff and establishment will be as follows :--

- 1 Officer* in Charge Records.—This appointment will be held by the Principal, Army Veterinary School, Poona, who will receive Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay in addition to the staff pay of his present appointment.
- 1 1st* grade clerk at Rs. 105 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 5 to Rs. 130 per mensem.
- 1 2nd* grade clerk at Rs. 80 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 4 to Rs. 100 per mensem.
- 2 3rd* grade clerks at Rs. 55 per mensem each, rising by annual increments of Rs. 4 to Rs. 75 per mensem.
- 1 peon* at Rs. 10 per mensem.

*Appointments to take effect from the date on which they are filled.

5. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs. 150 will be admissible and an imprest to that extent is hereby authorised. An allowance of Rs. 25 per annum will be granted for the provision of clothing for the peon.

6. The Officer in Charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India, will indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, for all stationery and office equipment as a free issue. An initial issue of two Remington typewriters is authorised.

7. The Officer in charge Records, Army Veterinary Corps, India, will also be brought on the list of recipients of the following publications:—

King's Regulations.

Royal Warrant for Pay.

Manual of Military Law.

Army Council Instructions

Army Orders.

Manual of Indian Military Law.

Army Regulations, India, Volumes I, II, III, VIII and X.

Indian Army List

War Manual "Veterinary."

War Manual "Accounts"

Extracts from the *Gazette of India* (Army Department).

Army Instructions (India).

India Army Orders.

8. The cost involved will be met from the existing provision for the scheme for the formation of a self contained Army Veterinary Corps in India, orders regarding which will be issued later.

[$\frac{22322 (Q. M. Q. 1)}{D (11)} \cdot]$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 780 of 1920.

**Functions of the Record Office for the Army
 Veterinary Service in India.**

1. To maintain—

- (a) The record of service of all British other ranks of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Indian officers, Indian other ranks and Indian superior-personnel (clerks).
- (b) A card index, showing the whereabouts of the above personnel.

2 The record of service will be compiled from Regimental Orders supplied by Officer Commanding units, formations, depôts, etc.

3. To maintain such Corps rosters (for purposes of promotion) as may be necessary from time to time.

4. To furnish information as required with regard to the whereabouts, dates of promotion, terms of service, trade qualifications, etc., of the personnel concerned.

5. To check all promotions and appointments appearing in Part II Orders and despatch one copy regularly to the Disbursing Officer concerned, together with a summary of extracts from Part II Orders concerning the men of the Corps.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 781 of 1920.

BIMLA,

12th October 1920.

781. Procedure for the discharge of British other ranks enlisted or re-enlisted in the Supply and Transport Corps.

The following instructions are issued in regard to the discharge of British other ranks of various classes enlisted or re-enlisted in the Supply and Transport Corps of His Majesty's Indian Forces, under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 223 of 1920.

2. The expression "Officer Commanding Unit" used in the table includes:—

The Deputy Director of Supply and Transport, Northern or Southern Command.

The Controller of Contracts.

The Deputy Director of Stocks.

The Officer Commanding a Divisional Supply Company or Supply Depot Company in India.

The Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.

The Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depot.

The Officer Commanding, Mule Depot.

The Officer Commanding, Central Bullock Depot.

3. In cases where the Quartermaster General in India is the competent officer to charge will be submitted to the Officer in charge, for discharge unit to

4. Certificates will be given to each individual discharged as specified below:—

An individual discharged under class (ii). Discharge certificate (Army Forms B-2067 and 2079) only; the character awarded will be recorded thereon.

An individual discharged under class (vi) (for felony), (vii), (viii) or (ix). Discharge certificate (Army Form B-2079) only.

Other soldiers Discharge certificate (Army Form B-2079).

Character certificate and cover (Army Forms B-2067 and B-2067 A).

Cause of discharge	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions.
	authorise discharge.	confirm discharge.	
(i) Having been irregularly enlisted.	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit	
(ii) Not being likely to become an efficient non-commissioned officer of the Supply and Transport Corps.	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Applies only to soldiers who have less than six months' service under Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1120.
(iii) Having made a misstatement as to age on enlistment.	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	The birth certificate of the soldier will be forwarded with the application for discharge.
(iv) Having made a false answer on attestation.	Quartermaster General in India.	Officer Commanding Unit.	When a man has been convicted under Section 53 of the Army Act, the Quartermaster General in India will decide whether he is to be retained in the service or not.

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions.
	authorise discharge.	confirm discharge.	
(v) Unfitted for the duties of the Supply and Transport Corps	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Applies to soldiers who have more than six months' service under Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920. Soldiers of less than six months' service will be dealt with under clause (ii).
(vi) Having been convicted by the civil power of—or of an offence committed before enlistment.	Quartermaster General in India.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Every conviction for an offence of a felonious nature will be referred to the Quartermaster General in India. Applications for discharge, accompanied by copies of conduct sheets, and of civil convictions, will be made, on Army Form B-130. The application should be made, and the discharge, if authorised, carried out as soon as possible after the case has been dealt with by the civil power. The discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch will be sent to the Superintendent of the prison in which the man is confined.
(vii) For misconduct.	Quartermaster General in India.	Officer Commanding Unit.	<p>If it is considered advisable to discharge a soldier who has been bound over to come up for conviction or judgment in a civil court, his case will be dealt with under class (vi).</p> <p>The application, accompanied by conduct sheets (or copies) and copies of civil convictions, will be made on Army Form B-130.</p> <p>The application should be made as soon as the last offence has been dealt with whether by the Commanding Officer or by court-martial.</p> <p>The discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch should be sent to the Superintendent of the prison case may be.</p>

Cause of discharge.	COMPETENT OFFICER TO		Special instructions.
	authorise discharge.	confirm discharge.	
(viii) Having been sentenced to penal servitude or imprisonment by court-martial or civil power.	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Discharge to be carried out and the discharge certificate confirmed for the date of despatch, sent to the Superintendent of the prison in which the man is confined, as soon as possible after the case has been disposed of.
(ix) Having been sentenced to be discharged with ignominy.	...	Officer Commanding Unit.	Discharge to be carried out at once, and the discharge certificate, confirmed for the date of despatch, sent to the Superintendent of the prison.
(x) No longer physically fit for duty with the Supply and Transport Corps	Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	The application will be accompanied by the proceedings of the medical board.
(xi) The termination of his period of engagement.	...	Officer Commanding Unit.	Discharge should be confirmed for the day on which the soldier completes engagement or as soon after as possible. Soldiers eligible for and claiming passage to the United Kingdom or a Colony on discharge will be discharged as from date of embarkation.
(xii) Service no longer required.	Officer in charge Supply and Transport Corps Records.	Officer Commanding Unit.	Applicable only to a soldier who cannot be discharged under any other heading.

[32250 (Q. M. G. S.)
K]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 782 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

**782. Recruitment of ride-and-drive drivers for
Horse Transport Companies for service in
Mesopotamia.**

Sanction is accorded to the re-enlistment, for a period of two years or less, of 245 demobilised Royal Artillery ride-and-drive drivers for service with Horse Transport Companies in Mesopotamia.

2. The men re-enlisting will receive a bonus of Rs. 50 on re-enlistment and will draw the pay authorised for drivers of Royal Artillery.

3. The cost involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[043433 (A. G. I-B)]
-E-

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 783 of 1920.

SIMLA, 1

19th October 1920.

783. Pay of Government civil officials serving with Expeditionary Forces overseas who were taken prisoners of war and granted leave in India on repatriation after release from captivity.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Government civil officials serving either in a civil or military capacity with Expeditionary Forces overseas, who taken prisoners of war, and repatriated direct to India on release from captivity, shall be granted leave for two months on their arrival in India. The pay and allowances of such officials on release from captivity shall be the same as if they had been on leave from captivity leave :—

- (1) *From the date of release from captivity to the date preceding that of arrival in India.*
 - (a) Civil officials of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—Pay of rank and half staff pay *plus* civil furlough pay, or salary under the next-below rule, whichever is more advantageous.
 - (b) Other civil officials.—Same pay and allowances as were admissible during captivity less field allowance.
- (2) *During the two months' captivity leave.*
 - (a) Civil officials of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.—Full military pay and allowances or civil salary under the next-below rule, whichever is more advantageous.
 - (b) Other civil officials.—Full salary of Indian substantive appointment.

Any further leave granted in continuation of the two months' leave referred to above will be on medical certificate and regulated by the rules in the Civil Service Regulations.

2. The above decision has retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

[029520 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 784 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

**784. Discontinuance of the supply of "Fusils,
Pattern '58".**

Sanction is accorded to the discontinuance of the supply of "Fusils pattern, '58" (or muskets) to British artillery units in India,

[$\frac{4614 \text{ (D. G. O.-4)} }{\text{D. 11.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 785 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

785. Retirement of officers of the Indian Army who attained the age for compulsory retirement, but remained in the service unemployed.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, promulgating the revised rates of retiring pensions, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that officers of the Indian Army, who have attained the age for compulsory retirement and who have since resided in India unemployed owing to the suspension of retirements during the war, may have their retirement dated either from—

- (1) the 1st April 1919 (the approximate date when retirements were re-opened) ;
 - (2) the date of attaining the age for compulsory retirement ;
or
 - (3) the date of ceasing to be employed ;
- whichever of these three is the latest date.

2. Officers who wish to avail themselves of this ruling should submit their applications to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[$\frac{11004 \text{ (M. S.-2.)}}{\text{B.-11.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 786 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

**786. Staff pay of Adjutants of newly arrived
Royal Garrison Artillery Brigades in India.**

The Government of India have decided that, pending the settlement of the post-war establishments of Royal Garrison Artillery Brigades, Adjutants of such Brigades which have arrived from home complete with headquarters, shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs. 200 a month (including office allowance of Rs. 60 a month).

2. This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[036153 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 787 of 1920.

SMDLA,
19th October 1920.

**787. Issue of G. S.-wagons, draught harness and
line gear to headquarters, Sappers and
Miners Corps.**

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores enumerated in the attached statement as peace equipment to the headquarters of each Sappers and Miners Corps, for the training of draught drivers for Field Companies and Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.

It is understood that the stores can be issued from existing stocks without any special provision of funds.

[9101 (D.) G. O.-4.
D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 787 of 1920.

Section 2-A.

	No.
Buckets, water, G. S. canvas, I. P.	4
Covers, harness, I. P.	1
Jhools, horse	4
Ropes, head, 8 ft.	4
Ropes, heel, 10½ ft.	4
Ropes, shackles, I. P.	4

Section 5-A.

Bags, nose, pattern 1916, small	4
Bridles, watering, bits	4
" " reins	4
Brushes, harness, hard	1
Brushes, horse	4
Combs, curry, I. P.	4
Headstalls, G. S.	4
Pads, roller, G. S.	4
Rollers, G. S.	4

Section 21.

Wagons, G. S.	1
-----------------------	---

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 788 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

788. Revised rates of pay for the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection in India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that with effect from the 1st July 1919, the pay of the Director of Ordnance Factories and Director of Ordnance Inspection in India shall be as follows:—

Director of Ordnance Factories	Rs. 2,400 per mensem consolidated.
" " " Inspection	Rs. 2,200 " "

2. The revised consolidated rates of pay now sanctioned are subject to the general conditions specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 73 of 1920.

[$\frac{039374 \text{ (A. G. 5)}}{B.I.}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 789 of 1920.

SMIA,
19th October 1920.

789. Pay of soldier-mechanics and serjeant assistant examiners of the Indian Ordnance Department.

With reference to paragraph 7 [as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920] and paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it has been decided that 1st and 2nd class soldier-mechanics and 1st and 2nd class serjeant assistant examiners of the Indian Ordnance Department shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, draw pay at the normal rates provided in that Instruction for serjeants and lance serjeants *plus* staff pay at the existing rates. They will receive, in addition, free quarters, clothing, rations and messing allowance; proficiency pay will not be admissible.

2. The Army of Occupation bonus and the special war allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem cannot be drawn concurrently with these revised rates of pay, but in cases where the old rates of pay *plus* the Army of Occupation bonus and the war allowance are more favourable, they may be retained up to the 31st July 1920.

3. Soldier-mechanics and serjeant assistant examiners may, subject to the conditions announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, receive the daily rates of pay prescribed in Army Order No. 323 of 1919 converted at 1s. 4d. to the rupee.

4. Consequent on the change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery and other Corps [Army Instruction (India) No. 539 of 1920] the Ordnance Department portion of paragraph 453, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended in due course by the substitution of "Lance Serjeant, R. A." for "Corporal, R. A."

2
5. Army Instruction (India) No. 565 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[$\frac{11622 \text{ (O. B.)}}{\text{B.-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 790 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920

**790. Revised rates of pay for officers of the
Corps of Royal Engineers employed in the
Military Works Services.**

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that the revised rates of pay for Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers of Military Works districts announced in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920, shall, subject to the general conditions laid down therein, apply also to Assistant Directors General, Military Works Services, and Deputy Chief Engineers of Commands.

[029646 (A. 1. 6.)
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 791 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

791. Retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in India.

With reference to the orders noted in the margin, it has been decided that the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall in future perform the functions of the head of the department in respect of the retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving in India, except where such retirement is the result of disciplinary action.

Army Regulations,
India, Volume I, para-
graph 403.

Army Regulations,
India, Volume II, para-
graph 336.

Army Regulations
India, Volume III, Appen-
dix IX.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[326SS (Q. M. G.-5).
D. (I).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 791 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

791. Retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in India.

With reference to the orders noted in the margin, it has been decided that the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall in future perform the functions of the head of the department in respect of the retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving in India, except where such retirement is the result of disciplinary action.

Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 405.
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 386.
Army Regulations India, Volume III, Appendix IX.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{32688 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5).}}{D. (1).}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 791 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

791. Retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in India.

With reference to the orders noted in the margin, it has been decided that the Officer-in-charge, Supply and Transport Corps Records, shall in future perform the functions of the head of the department in respect of the retirement of departmental officers and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, serving in India, except where such retirement is the result of disciplinary action.

Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 403.
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 385.
Army Regulations India, Volume III, Appendix IX.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{32688 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5.)}}{D. (1).}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

These orders will have effect from the 1st July 1919, but no recoveries will be made in cases where higher pay has been drawn prior to the 1st October 1920, than would be admissible under these rules.

[038280 (A. G.-d).
B-I.]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 793 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

793. Allowances to be given to Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers who are no longer on the active list of the Indian Army who are recalled from their homes to give evidence at certain courts of enquiry or courts-martial.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 363 of 1920 shall remain operative up to the 31st December 1920.

[042332 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 794 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

794. Formation of twelve clothing depôts.

It has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Instruction (India) No 542 of 1918, as well as the sanctions contained in Army Department letters Nos. 6585-I (Q. M. G.-8-D), dated the 10th September 1918, and 3991-1 (Q. M. G.-15-A), dated the 10th July 1919, which were extended by Army Instruction (India) No. 460 of 1920, shall remain in force for a further period of four months, *i.e.*, up to the 31st January 1921.

[$\frac{32340 \text{ (Q. M. G.-15).}}{D \text{ (ii)}} \text{ }]$

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 795 of 1920.

SMTA,
19th October 1920.

795. Operations against Afghanistan 1919—Grant of India General Service Medal.

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908" with Clasp "Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, 1919," shall be granted to the troops who took part in operations against Afghanistan in 1919.

2 Provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, the medal in silver with clasp will be issued to those classes mentioned in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 345, who served on the establishment of a unit or formation under the Orders of the General Officers Commanding the Forces concerned within the following geographical and time limits:—

- (a) West of the Indus, exclusive of the Province of Sind, between 6th May 1919, and 5th August 1919, both dates inclusive.
- (b) Under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force on the East Persian lines of communication between 6th May 1919 and 5th August 1919, both dates inclusive.
- (c) In North East Persia under the orders of Major-General W. Mallison, C.B., C.I.E., between 6th May 1919 and 5th August 1919, both dates inclusive.

3. Officers and men already in possession of the medal will receive the clasp only.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 344, the ribbon of the medal (dark

blue edged with green) may now be worn by those classes mentioned in paragraph 345, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, provided they fulfilled the conditions enumerated above.

5. As soon as a sufficient stock of the medal ribbon is available in India, it is intended to make a preliminary issue of two inches per individual entitled, in advance of the submission of medal rolls. Further instructions will be issued on this point and also as to the method to be adopted in the submission of medal rolls.

6. It is to be distinctly understood that permission to wear the ribbon is only accorded to those who are qualified under the provisions of this Army Instruction (India).

[031853 (A. G. 11).
Medals.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 796 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

796. Entertainment of a mistri carpenter in Machine Gun Squadrons.

It has been decided that a mistri carpenter shall be added to the provisional peace establishment of Machine Gun Squadrons.

2. Appendix "B," Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1920, will therefore be amended as follows:—

Under followers after "Mistri Smith" enter "Mistri carpenter.....1" and amend the total to read 19.

[042955 (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 797 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

797. Increase in the maximum allowance for stationery for No. 6 Camel-Transport Training and Remount Depot, Campbellpore.

It has been decided that, in modification of the orders contained in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 698 of 1918, the maximum limit of expenditure on account of stationery for the office of No. 6 Camel Transport Training and Remount Depot, Campbellpore, shall be Rs 1,500 per annum and that the stationery will be arranged for in the manner indicated in Army Department letter No. 11770, dated the 9th August 1917.

[$\frac{\$2853 \text{ (Q.M.G -7).}}{D.L.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 798 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

**798. Increase in the clerical establishment for
No. 6 Camel Transport Training and Re-
mount Depot, Campbellpore.**

The following amendment is made in Appendix 118 to Army Instruction (India) No. 698 of 1918 :—

*For the 2nd line of the foot note to item " Other clerks
(average pay Rs. 50) " substitute the following :—*

" 13 clerks plus 2 for every absorbed depot plus ".

[29062-D. (Q. M. G.-7).
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 799 of 1920.

Sd/-,

19th October 1920.

799. Revision of the rates of pay for officers employed in the Indian Ordnance Department.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of British officers employed in the Indian Ordnance Department shall, with effect from the 1st July 1919, be revised as follows : —

Officers who are on the permanent establishment of the Indian Ordnance Department, whether belonging to Factories or the Inspection or the Stores Section, will receive pay of rank as for officers of the British Service, notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919, with the existing rates of staff pay and additional allowances referred to in clause (f) of paragraph 1, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, subject to the condition that the total emoluments of an Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores and of Chief Ordnance officers do not exceed Rs 1,950 per mensem.

2. Regular officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps sent to India for employment with the Indian Ordnance Department on a tour of service will be paid at the rates given below, no staff pay being admissible in addition —

	Rs.
1st class Ordnance Officer . . .	1,550 per mensem.
2nd class Ordnance Officer . . .	1,450 "
3rd class Ordnance Officer . . .	1,100 "
3rd class Ordnance Officer after five years' service as such . . .	1,200 "
4th class Ordnance Officer . . .	900 "
4th class Ordnance Officer after 15 years' service . . .	1,000 "

3. Officers temporarily employed in the Indian Ordnance Department will draw their revised regimental pay of rank [Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1919] at either British Service, or

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 800 of 1920.

Smt. 7, 1

19th October 1920.]

800. Delegation to General Officers Commanding Commands of financial powers in respect of losses of stores and clothing in arsenals and depôts.

In furtherance of the policy of delegation of financial authority to officers subordinate to the Government of India and in view of the fact that senior ordnance officers are attached to the Headquarters of Commands, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st October 1920 all losses in arsenals and ordnance and clothing depôts (and clothing factories while these establishments are administered by the Quartermaster-General in India) whether of Government monies or stores shall be dealt with by General Officers Commanding Commands in a manner similar to that for other losses which occur in the area affected.

2. Officers in charge of the ordnance establishments mentioned above and Superintendents of Clothing Factories will from the date notified submit cases of loss direct to their Command Headquarters instead of to the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, or Director, Army Clothing Factories at Army Headquarters.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[29356 (Q. M. G.-16)
E.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 801 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

801. Rules for writing off lost empty metal cartridge cases for small arms ammunition.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 408 of 1920 :—

In second line of the heading, between "units" and the comma, *insert*—

"and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops".

In paragraph 2, first line, between "units" and "may" *insert*—

"and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops".

In paragraph 2, *insert* as last entry—

"Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops 100 cases".

[26391 (Q. 16-A.).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 802 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

802. Appointment by the War Office as Honorary Chaplains to the Forces of Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen appointed by the Government of India during the war to field service overseas who held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

It is notified that chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment and other clergymen who, during the war, were appointed by the Government of India to field service overseas and held temporary commissions in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, will be appointed by the War Office as Honorary Chaplains to the Forces according to the highest class which they respectively held for not less than six months in the Royal Army Chaplains' Department. Chaplains thus appointed will be permitted to wear the service dress uniform of their rank (with the letter "R." on the collar below the collar badges), if they desire to do so, when attending ceremonies and entertainments of a military character or when conducting services for the troops under military authority. On the latter occasions they will also be permitted to wear the scarf of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

[314 Ecc'es-Misc. (A. D.)]
A.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 803 of 1920.

SIMLA,
19th October 1920.

803. Incorporation of the Medical Branch [of Army Headquarters, India, in the Adjutant General's Branch, and of the Military Works Branch in the Quartermaster General's Branch.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1920, the Medical Branch shall be incorporated in the Adjutant General's Branch and the Military Works Branch in the Quartermaster General's Branch.

2. Correspondence and returns relating to purely technical matters peculiar to the service concerned will continue to be dealt with between the heads of the service and their representatives in subordinate formations.

[$\frac{8840 \text{ (G. S.)}}{E.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 804 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

801. Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to Indian troops for all leave sanctioned at the discretion of the Officer Commanding concerned,

It has been decided that the money allowance of 4 annas per diem in lieu of rations, authorised under Army Department letter No. 2438,* dated the 17th February 1917, shall be admissible during casual leave granted to Indian ranks at the discretion of the Officer Commanding concerned subject to a maximum of 20 days in the year in each case.

*Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[010903 (A. G.-6).
B.Y.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India;

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 804 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 2438, dated the 17th
 February 1917.**

With reference to *Gazette of India (Extraordinary)* Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the composition of the ration to be supplied to combatant Indian ranks of the Indian Army shall be as follows :—

- 1½ lb. atta or rice.
- 3 oz. dhal.
- 2 „ ghee.
- 2 „ gur.
- 2 „ potatoes.
- ½ „ salt.

2. In addition to the ration in kind, a messing allowance at the rate of annas 10 per man per mensem will also be allowed; this allowance will be spent by Commanding Officers in supplementing the ration drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. When combatants entitled to the ration in kind, *e.g.*, men on recruit or other similar duty by train, the rate of annas 4 per man per diem; this allowance will also cover the messing allowance and the free issue of firewood.

4. The ration now sanctioned will take the place of all other existing scales of rations for Indian combatants, other than the field service ration.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 805 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

805. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar, shall be revised as follows:—

Ordinary pensions—

		Rs per mensem.
Risaldar-majors, subadar-majors, risaldars, rissaldars and suba- dars.	After 21 years	55
	" 24 "	60
	" 28 "	75
Jemadars	After 20 years	30
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such; farrier-majors and salutaris of silladar cavalry; drum, trumpet, fife and bugle- majors; salutaris of artillery and farrier dafadars of the 26th, 27th and 28th Light Cavalry.	" 24 "	40
	After 18 years	12
	" 21 "	15

Special pensions—

		Rs per mensem.
Risaldar-majors, subadar-majors, risaldars, rissaldars, and subadars.	After 15 years	45
	After " "	25
Jemadars	After " "	25
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such; farrier-majors and salutaris of silladar cavalry; drum, trumpet, fife and bugle- majors, salutaris of artillery and farrier-dafadars of the 26th, 27th and 28th Light Cavalry.	" " "	9

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 804 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2438, dated the 17th February 1917.

With reference to *Gazette of India (Extraordinary)* Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that the composition of the ration to be supplied to combatant Indian ranks of the Indian Army shall be as follows:—

1½ lb.	atta or rice.
3 oz.	dhall.
2 „	ghee.
2 „	gur.
2 „	potatoes.
¼ „	salt.

2. In addition to the ration in kind, a messing allowance at the rate of annas 10 per man per mensem will also be allowed; this allowance will be spent by Commanding Officers in supplementing the ration drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. When combatants entitled to free rations on the above scale are temporarily detached from their units and cannot be supplied in kind, e.g., men on recruiting duty, or travelling on escort or other similar duty by train, they will receive ration money at the rate of annas 4 per man per diem; this allowance will also cover the messing allowance and the free issue of firewood.

4. The ration now sanctioned will take the place of all other existing scales of rations for Indian combatants, other than the field service ration.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.
ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 805 of 1920.

SIMLA,
 19th October 1920.

805. Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers ranking as havildar, shall be revised as follows:—

Ordinary pensions—

			Rs per mensem.
Risaldar-majors, subadar-majors, risaldars, rissaldars and subadars.	After 21 years		55
	" 24 "		60
	" 28 "		75
Jemadars	After 20 years		30
	" 24 "		40
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such; farrier-majors and salutris of silladar cavalry, drum, trumpet, fife and bugle-majors; salutris of artillery and farrier dafadars of the 26th, 27th and 28th Light Cavalry.	After 18 years		12
	" 21 "		15

Special pensions—

			Rs per mensem.
Risaldar-majors, subadar-majors, risaldars, rissaldars, and subadars.	After 15 years		45
	After " "		25
Jemadars	After " "		25
Dafadars, havildars, and others ranking as such; farrier-majors and salutris of silladar cavalry; drum, trumpet, fife and bugle-majors, salutris of artillery and farrier-dafadars of the 26th, 27th and 28th Light Cavalry.	" " "		9

2. An Indian officer with over 15 years' service who is discharged to pension through causes beyond his control and who is not ordinarily eligible for the pension of commissioned rank, shall be granted a pension not less than the special pension of a Jemadar, *viz.*, Rs. 25 per mensem, irrespective of the length of his service in commissioned rank as required by paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. This rule will take effect from the date following that on which the mustering out rules, now in force in respect of Indian soldiers under demobilisation, cease to operate.

3. The revised rates of pension shall apply to all persons who have rendered paid military service since the 4th August 1914, but arrears of pension at these rates will be drawn only from the 1st April 1919, or from the actual date of admission to pension, if later.

4. The revised rates will not apply for the present to pensioners re-employed during the war, regarding whom further instructions will be issued.

5. It has also been decided that all Indian soldiers who enlisted on or after the 14th May 1916, and who have completed 2 years' service shall, on release from military service during the period of demobilization commencing from the 6th December 1919, receive a gratuity of two months' pay, and an additional month's pay for each further year or part of a year's service.

[028137 (A. G.-G.).]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 806 of 1920.

SIMLA,

19th October 1920.

806. Revised scale of accommodation for dining halls and kitchens for British troops in the plains and in the hills.

It has been decided to introduce the revised scales of accommodation, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction, for dining halls and kitchens for British troops in the plains and in the hills.

2. These scales will be adopted for all such buildings which are under construction, unless they have proceeded too far to admit of the alterations being made without dismantling to a large extent, or which are to be constructed hereafter. In the case of existing buildings, the revised scales may be carried out as funds become available.

3. Type plans showing the revised arrangements will be circulated to all concerned by the Quartermaster General in India.

4. Necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, will be made in due course.

[17961 (M. W. 2-B.).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Revised scales of accommodation for dining halls and cookhouses for British troops.

	500 men above.	100 to 200 men	50 to 100 men.	Less than 50 men.	REMARKS.
In the plains.					
(i) Dining hall	14 sq ft. per man.	14 sq ft. per man	14 sq. ft. per man.	20 sq. ft. per man.	* For 50 to 70 men a fixed scale of 1,000 sq. ft. only is to be allowed.
A verandah 10' wide containing—					
Pantry and larder	60' x 10'	450 sq ft	401 sq ft	300 sq ft.	
Beer and mineral water bar	20' x 10'	200 "	160 "	160 "	
Store.	10' x 10'	100 "	80 "	80 "	
(ii) Cookhouse—					
Kitchen	32' x 16'	420 "	250 "	210 "	8' wide on two sides.
Scullery	21' x 15 = 104'	270 "	160 "	151 "	
Preparation room	21' x 13'	270 "	160 "	136 "	
Cook's room	8' x 8'	64 "	48 "	48 "	
Meat store.	8' x 8'	56 "	48 "	48 "	
Larder	8' x 8'	56 "	48 "	48 "	
Fuel store.	8' x 8'	56 "	48 "	48 "	
Verandah.	8' x 10'	80 "	60 "	48 "	
	8' wide on two sides	8' wide on two sides	8' wide on two sides.	8' wide on two sides.	

In the hills.

806]

(c) Dining hall

Pantry and scullery
Per and mineral water bar
Store

(ii) Cookhouse—

Kitchen
Scullery
Preparation room
Cook's room
Meat store
Grocery
Fuel store
Verandah

10 sq ft per man	10 sq ft. per man	10 sq ft. per man	*10 sq ft. per man	14 sq. ft. per man
47' x 8'	355 sq. ft.	355 sq. ft.	317 sq ft.	293 sq. ft.
16' x 8'	128 "	128 "	128 "	112 "
10' x 8'	80 "	80 "	64 "	48 "
25' x 16'	352 "	352 "	216 "	193 "
21' x 12½'	267 "	267 "	151 "	126 "
21' x 12'	190 "	190 "	136 "	112 "
8' x 8'	64 "	64 "	48 "	48 "
8' x 8'	64 "	64 "	48 "	36 "
8' x 8'	64 "	64 "	48 "	36 "
8' x 10'	80 "	80 "	60 "	48 "
8' wide on two sides	8' wide on two sides	8' wide on two sides	6' wide on two sides	6' wide on two sides

* For 50 to 70 men a fixed
scale of 700 sq ft. only
is to be allowed.

Notes— (a) Recessed cupboards should be provided in the walls of dining rooms on the scale of one per platoon

(b) The floor should be constructed of impervious material, such as portland cement concrete, and carried up the vertical surface of the walls to a height of 3 as a dado, the junction between the floor and wall being rounded to avoid accumulation of dust.

(c) A picture rail should be fixed at a suitable height round the room to avoid damage to the plaster by nails.

(d) Two earthenware sinks with draining boards should be provided in the scullery, and racks above them for the storage of plates

(e) The preparation room should be fitted with a reinforced concrete table which should be treated as a fixture.

(f) Serving tables and racks for crockery should be provided in the scullery and two hot cases built in the walls for keeping hot meals of men detained on duty

(g) In addition to the Warren's ranges for cooking, a stock pot should be provided for preparation of soup.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 807 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

807. Pay for the personnel of the Army Educational Corps.

With reference to Special India Army Order No. 12-S, dated the 7th August 1920, and Army Instruction (India) No. 530 of 1920, it has been decided that the rates of pay for the personnel in India of the Army Educational Corps will be as follows :—

Rank.	Pay per mensem. Rs.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1,250
Major	950
Major after 5 years' service as such	1,050
Captain	750
Captain after 15 years' total commissioned service on full pay	850
Lieutenant	475
Lieutenant with 7 years' total commissioned service on full pay	550
Second Lieutenant	425
Second Lieutenant with 3 years' total commissioned service on full pay	475
Warrant Officer, Class I	} Tradesmen's rates of pay and allowances for corresponding ranks in the British Army.
Warrant Officer, Class II	
Sergeant	
Sergeant (on probation)	Normal rate of pay and allowances for a regimental sergeant of the British Army.

2. The above rates of pay are admissible on appointment to the Army Educational Corps. The interim educational personnel now with British units in India will continue to draw their present emoluments.

[7384 (G. S. M. T-3).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 808 of 1920.

Smta,

26th October 1920.

808. Retention of rank by officers on the termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.

A ruling has been received from the War Office to the effect that, when rank is granted to an officer on retirement or relinquishment of his commission, any local rank held by the officer concerned, if the grant thereof has been promulgated in General Routine Orders, will be taken into consideration, and will be held to be equivalent to temporary or acting rank for the purpose of assessing the rank to be granted under the terms of paragraphs 5 and 6 of Army Order No. 376 of 1918.

2. It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that this ruling shall apply in the case of officers of the Indian Army or Indian Medical Service permitted to retain rank under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 104 of 1920, provided that, in the case of officers granted local rank while serving under peace conditions in India, the grant of such rank was duly authorised by Government.

[$\frac{52011(A.G.-10).}{B-II.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 809 of 1920.

BIMLA,

26th October 1920.

809. Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of October 1920.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1920, it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government, and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions, brought to account during the month of October 1920, shall be one shilling, ten pence and one farthing to the rupee

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G.'s case.}}{\text{R.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 810 of 1920.

Sd/-,
26th October 1920.

810. Conversion of rifle ranges in India and Burma from "Trolley" to "Gallery" system.

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 366 of 1918, sanction is hereby accorded to the conversion of the existing rifle ranges from the "Trolley" to the "Gallery" system, as funds become available.

[19004 (M. W. 3).
C.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 811 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

811. Extension of the employment of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 548 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the further employment, up to, the 31st December 1920, of the inspection staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of ration and lodging allowance at annas seven per diem each to the Indian fanners with effect from 1st October 1920.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[6816-A. (D. G. O.-3,
D-II]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 812 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

812. Increase in the scale of latrine seats for British mounted units in India.

It has been decided to increase the present scale of latrine seats laid down for British mounted units to 12 per cent. of the strength in all cases.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 49,000, is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[24189, Q. M. G. S. A.]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 813 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

813. Procedure to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 702 of 1920, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows:—

	Rs. A. P.	
For the week commencing with the 5th September 1920	11 0 0	per pound sterling.
For the week commencing with the 12th September 1920	10 15 0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 19th September 1920	10 11 0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 26th September 1920	10 12 0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 3rd October 1920	11 3 0	ditto.
For the week commencing with the 10th October 1920	12 1 0	ditto.

[M. A. G.'s case.]
E

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 814 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

814. Grant of free passage to the families of officers serving on temporary engagements, who are likely to be retained in military employment for one year.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to grant free passage to India to the families of officers of the British and Indian services who are serving on temporary engagements and are likely to be retained in military employment in this country for one year.

2. The concession has effect from the 4th January 1919. A refund of passage money under paragraph 40, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, less messing charges, is admissible in the case of those families who made their own arrangements for passage to India subsequent to that date, provided the husband has been retained in India a year from the date the family left England.

[$\frac{23193 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1).}}{\text{D-II.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 815 of 1920.

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

815. Change in rank and appointments to Lance-Serjeant in the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920, the names of non-commissioned officers affected thereby should appear in Part II Orders showing the change in their rank or their appointment to lance-serjeant from 1st May 1920, so that the necessary entries in their documents may be carried out.

in the Corps of Royal
Corps to fill vacancies in
at by the Officer-in-charge
Records concerned, by seniority on the corps rosters in the same manner as promotions to the rank of serjeant are made.

This will not in any way affect the status which will be that of an appointment and not a rank.

[039495 (A. G.-11).]
B.-II.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 816 of 1920

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

816. Pay of soldier-clerks holding clerical appointments in military offices other than those at Army Headquarters, India.

With reference to the first clause of paragraph 1, Section D, Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 534 of 1920, it is notified for information that soldier-clerks who hold the substantive regimental rank of private must be restricted to the rates of pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No. 617 of 1920, for a Class III, Group C, tradesman. Pending promulgation of the orders referred to in paragraph 4 (i) of Army Instruction (India) No 323 of 1920, such of the clerks in question as have been in receipt of Rs. 30 per mensem staff pay in addition to the pay of their regimental rank may, however, be classified as "Clerks of specially selected categories" (Group B, Class III) and paid accordingly

[013471 'A. G.-G).
B-I]

A. SHAIRI, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 817 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

817. Terms of service for certain drivers of the Supply and Transport Corps who were compulsorily transferred to Indian infantry units.

The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 18038, dated the 24th September 1919, shall be extended to all Supply and Transport drivers, whenever serving, who were compulsorily transferred to Indian infantry units before the date of that letter.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[039724 (A. G. S.).
B. I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 817 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 13033, dated the
 24th September 1919.**

I am directed to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the following terms of service for certain drivers of the
 : : (Egypt who have been transferred to
 .s become an integral part of those

- (a) Three-fourths of service rendered as Supply and Transport drivers, whether as combatants or non-combatants, will count towards good conduct pay at sepoy's rates.
- (b) Three-fourths of service rendered as non-commissioned officers since 21st March 1917 will count towards good service pay at the rates laid down for regimental non-commissioned officers.
- (c) Bonus will be admissible under paragraph (ii) (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.
- (d) On transfer to the pension establishment they will be given the option of electing (i) to count half their former service in the Supply and Transport Corps, *plus* the whole of their subsequent service towards sepoy's rate of pension or (ii) to count the whole of their service as Supply and Transport drivers and as sepoy's towards pension at the same scale and under the same conditions as exist for the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (e) Wound, injury and family pensions will be admissible at the rates laid down for sepoy's in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 818 of 1920.

Sd/-,

26th October 1920.

818. Children's allowance to officers in receipt of command allowance.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 510 of 1918 and 159 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the India, that where an officer's allowance at command allowance, he may receive his company command rate, or pay of rank plus children's allowance at higher rate, whichever is the more advantageous.

[04373] (A. G. G.)
B. I.

A. SHARIP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 819 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

819. Rate of messing allowance admissible to departmental non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

It is notified for information that departmental non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List who are in receipt of the rates of pay and staff pay prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1920, and rations or ration money, are entitled to the increased messing allowance of 6½ annas a day sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 184 of 1920, provided they individually fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

2. This increased messing allowance cannot be drawn in conjunction with the Indian field service scale of rations.

[049333 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 820 of 1920.

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

820. Appointment of religious instructors to battalions of Burma Rifles.

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of a religious instructor Hpongyi—on Rs. 15 *per mensem* to each of the following units:—

1-70th Burma Rifles.

2-70th Burma Rifles.

3-70th Burma Rifles.

4-70th Burma Rifles.

2 The extra expenditure involved should be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

3. Paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[041464 (A. G.-5).
R]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT,

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 821 of 1920.

31st 14,
20th September 1920,

821. Rate of exchange at which subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered from the 1st September 1920,

In modification of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 621 of 1920, it is notified that, with effect from the 1st September 1920, subscriptions and contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund will be recovered at the rate of exchange for Telegraphic Transfers from Calcutta or London on the 20th of the month preceding that in which the recovery is made.

[029840 (A. I. 6),
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 822 of 1920.

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

**822. Gratuity for military officers serving in the
Cantonment Magistrates' Department.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered by regular military officers in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department qualifies for war gratuity under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919

[093299 (A. G.-8).
D.-I.]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 823 of 1920,

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

823. Appointment of Military Secretary at Army Headquarters.

It has been decided that the appointment of Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief shall cease to be a personal appointment.

[5479 (M. S.-1).
B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 824 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

824. Grant of detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services, members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, etc., in certain circumstances.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 258 of 1920,

it has been decided that the sanction accorded in the marginally* noted Army Department letter, India Army Order and Army Instruction (India) regarding the grant of detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem to officers of the British and Indian Services, members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, etc., in certain circumstances, shall continue to be in force till 31st December 1920.

* Army Department letter No. 4084, dated the 11th April 1917.†

India Army Order No. 1287 of 1917.

Army Department letter No. 12025, dated the 24th August 1917.†

Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1918.

* Reproduced as appendices to this Instruction.

[$\frac{012814 (A. G.-6).}{B.-I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX (A) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 824 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4984, dated the 11th April 1917.

I am directed to inform you that, in supersession of the orders

*1. Army Department letter No. H.-2884, dated the 15th April 1916.

2. Army Department letter No. H.-4812, dated the 7th June 1916.

3. Army Department letter No. H.-6032, dated the 6th July 1916.

4. Army Department letter No. H.-621, dated the 25th January 1916.

5. Army Department letter No. H.-3357, dated the 29th April 1916, so far as it relates to lady nurses.

issued in the marginally cited letters,* the Government of India have decided that, for the duration of the war, British officers of the British and Indian Services in receipt of Indian rates of pay, and lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall be granted detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem for any period during which they may be unavoidably detained at any places in India, other than at their own stations, in the interests of the service, on the occasions† specified in the margin. This sanction is subject to the terms laid down

† *Officers and lady nurses.*

1. *En-route to and from field service.*

2. *Awaiting posting orders on arrival from the United Kingdom.*

3. *Awaiting embarkation for duty on a hospital ship.*

4. *When, while doing duty in a hospital ship, they are detained at a port between voyages and are unable to live on board because the ship is being docked, undergoing repairs, etc., (lady nurses only).*

in the definition of "detention allowance" in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the condition that the allowance will not be admitted for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn, and that suitable Government quarters or other accommodation cannot be provided during the period of detention.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

3. The incidence of the expenditure involved will depend on the nature of the duty on which the journey is performed.

APPENDIX (B) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 824 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12625, dated the 24th August 1917.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. Staff T.-8829, dated the 3rd July 1917, in which you enquire whether the provisions of Army Department letter No. 4984, dated the 11th April 1917, regarding the grant of detention allowance to officers of the British and Indian Services on certain occasions, apply to Indian gentlemen permanently or temporarily commissioned in the Indian Medical Service.

2. I am to say that the reply is in the affirmative except in the case of officers in receipt of contract rates of pay. Separate orders regarding such officers will issue shortly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 825 of 1920.

SIMLA,
26th October 1920.

825. Re-organization of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 298 and 508 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the re-organization, as a temporary measure, for the period from the 1st October 1920 to the 28th February 1921 of the Royal Artillery Equitation School and to its transfer from Meerut to Ambala on the 1st October 1920.

2. The revised establishment authorised for the school is shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

3. The total expenditure involved during the current financial

(a) Actual cost to 30th September 1920	Rs. 6,492	year is estimated at Rs. 56,228.
(b) Cost of revised establishment, etc., for five months from 1st October 1920	49,736	Of this amount, a sum of Rs. 17,836 has already been provided for the cost of the temporary school, and the balance, viz., Rs. 38,392 will be met from the Training Grant for the current year.
Total	56,228	

[7837-G. S. (M. T. 1).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

2

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 825 OF 1920.

Staff, etc., authorised for the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School, Ambala.

- (i) Commandant 1 For three months with staff pay at
 Rs. 200 *per mensem*.
 For two months with staff pay at
 Rs. 400 *per mensem*.

(ii) Administrative Staff—

- Adjutant and Quartermaster . . . 1 For two months with staff pay at
 Rs. 200 *per mensem*.
 Battery Serjeant Major . . . 1 For five months with pay of rank as
 Battery Serjeant Major.
 Battery Quartermaster Ser- . . . 1 For five months with pay of rank as
 jeant. Battery Quartermaster Serjeant.
 Farrier Quartermaster Ser- . . . 1 For five months with pay of rank as
 jeant. Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant.
 Corporal Shoeing Smith . . . 1 For five months with pay as Corporal
 Shoeing Smith.
 Shoeing Smith (Private) . . . 1 For five months with pay as Shoeing
 Smith (Private).
 Clerks (Privates) . . . 2 For five months with pay as clerks.
 Cook 1

(iii) Instructional Staff—

- British Officer Assistant . . . 2 For five months with staff pay at
 Rs. 150 *per mensem*.
 Instructors.
 Riding Master 1 For five months with staff pay at
 Rs. 150 *per mensem*.
 British Rough Rider In- . . . 6 For five months with pay as Serjeant
 structors. Instructors.
 Indian Rough Rider In- . . . 1 For five months with extra duty pay
 structor. at Rs. 10 *per mensem*.

(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—

- Syces 115 16 to be taken over from Remount
 Department.
 Terms of service as in Army Instruc-
 tions (India) Nos. 318 and 400 of
 1919.
 Foreman 2
 Chowkidar 1
 Hammerman 1
 Carpenter 1 } Lowest local rates.

(iv) Indian Artificers and followers—*concl'd.*

Bhistis	4	<i>Vide Army Instruction No. 318 of 1919.</i>	(India)
Mochi	1	Lowest local rates.	
Sweepers	4	<i>Vide Army Instruction No. 318 of 1919.</i>	(India)
Tindal	1	} Lowest local rates.	
Lascars	2		

(v) Conservancy establishment, etc —

Rubbish cart with driver and bullock.	1	} Lowest local rates.	
Filth cart with driver and bullock.	1		
Urinal cart with driver and bullock.	1		
Cook house cart with driver and bullock.	1		
Bildars	2		

(vi) Animals—

Horses (Remounts)	97	.....
„ (Riding)	91	.....

Estimated cost of school for five months.

	Rs.
Cost of staff including manual establishment, etc.	23,468
Grant for upkeep of Riding Schools, etc., for five months (Rs. 300 initial and Rs. 200 per mensem recurring)	1,300
Office allowance for five months at Rs. 60 per mensem	250
Equipment	17,000
Transport charges of animals and students	1,100
Officers' Mess Allowance	920
Contingent allowance at Rs. 100 per mensem.	500
Lighting	700
Furniture	4,500
Total	49,736

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 826 of 1920.

SMLA,
26th October 1920.

826. Re-organization of the Army in India into four Commands and one Independent District.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the Army in India shall be re-organized into four commands and one independent district (Barma) and that this new organization shall gradually be made effective, commencing from the 1st November 1920.

A plan shewing the new chain of command is given in an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The areas comprised by the new Commands and Districts will be as follows:—

- (i) *Northern Command.*—The North-West Frontier Province (except the Waziristan District) and the Punjab, not including the Delhi Province.

Peshawar District (first class).—As at present.

Kohat District (second class).—As at present.

Rawalpindi District (first class).—As at present.

Lahore District (first class).—As at present.

- (ii) *Western Command.*—Baluchistan, Sind, Rajputana, Cutch, and Guzerat, as far south as the Narbadda River.

Baluchistan District (first class).—As at present.

Sind-Rajputana District (second class).—Sind, Rajputana, Cutch, and Guzerat, as far south as the Narbadda River.

For so long as active operations are in progress and until further orders the Waziristan District, (Second class) will continue to be under the direct control of Army Headquarters. Eventually this District (area as at present comprised) will be included in the Western Command.

(iii) *Eastern Command*.—The Delhi Province, the United Provinces (excluding the Jhansi Civil District), Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, and Assam.

United Provinces District (first class).—The United Provinces (excluding the Jhansi and the Allahabad Civil Districts).

Allahabad Brigade Area.—The Allahabad Civil District.

Presidency and Assam District (second class).—Bihar and Orissa, Bengal, Assam, and the Defended Port of Calcutta.

(iv) *Southern Command*.—Central India, the Central Provinces and the Jhansi Civil District; the Bombay Presidency (south of the Nerbudda River), Hyderabad State and the Madras Presidency.

Central Provinces District (first class).—The present Mhow Military Divisional Area, excluding Rajputana.

Poona District (first class).—The Bombay Presidency (south of the Nerbudda River, but excluding Bombay Defended Port, Deolali) and Hyderabad State.

Bombay District (second class).—The Bombay Defended Port and Deolali.

Madras District (second class).—The Madras Presidency and Mysore.

(v) *Burma independent District* (second class).—The present Burma Divisional Area.

NOTE.—The areas defined above may be subject to slight modification hereafter.

3. Districts
to their important
each Command
District will be responsible for the command, administration,
[326]

training and efficiency of the troops located in his area and also for the internal security of his area. In those Districts in which war formations are located the General Officer Commanding the District will also command the war formations.

4. To obviate confusion and to avoid dislocation of work, the following procedure will be adopted from the 1st November 1920 :—

- (i) *Northern Command.*—The Meerut Division will be removed from the Northern Command. The Northern Command will then assume its permanent organization under orders to be issued by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command.
- (ii) *Western Command.*—Until such time as Headquarters Western Command have assembled at Karachi and are ready to assume charge, both the Baluchistan District and the Sind-Rajputana District will be under the temporary direct control of Army Headquarters. Copies of all correspondence will, however, be furnished by both districts to Headquarters, Western Command.
- (iii) *Eastern Command.*—The Meerut District will take over the Lucknow Brigade Area, and also the Allahabad Brigade Area as a temporary measure, under arrangements to be made between the General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division, and the General Officer Commanding, Lucknow Division, direct. The Presidency Brigade will take over the Presidency and Assam District under arrangements to be made between the General Officer Commanding, Presidency Brigade and the General Officer Commanding, Lucknow Division, direct. Until such time as Headquarters Eastern Command have assembled at Lucknow, and are ready to assume charge, both the Meerut District and the Presidency and Assam District will be under the temporary direct control of Army Headquarters. Copies of all correspondence will, however, be furnished by both districts to Headquarters, Eastern Command.
- (iv) *Southern Command.*—The Command will be reconstituted into the Districts defined in paragraph 2 above, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command. The Sind-Rajputana District will from the 1st November 1920, be detached from the Southern Command, that portion now lying

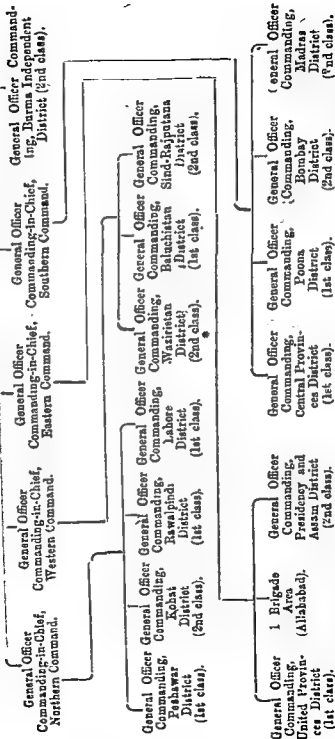
outside the Karachi Brigade Area being taken over by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

[6395 (G. S.)
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

Plan showing the chain of command for the Army in India from the 1st November 1920.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.



* Until further orders the Waziristan District will continue to be under the direct control of Army Headquarters.

Karachi Brigade Area being taken over
the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade,
direct communication with the General Officer
Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.

[$\frac{8395 \text{ (G. S.)}}{E.}$]

A. SHAIKP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 827 of 1920.

SIMLA,

26th October 1920.

827. Introduction of a new system of cash allowances for Indian troops and followers for the maintenance of personal clothing and necessaries.

In addition to the instructions contained in special India Army Order No 46-S of 1920, which has been approved by the Government of India, further particulars of the new system together with the instructions regarding the accounts procedure to be followed will be found in the "Memorandum regarding the clothing accounts of Indian troops and followers" which is under issue separately. The recovery rates shown in statements "A," "B" and "C" of the memorandum referred to above, will be adopted in respect of all payment issues of clothing and necessaries to Indian soldiers and followers under the new scheme, including Indian military medical pupils. The quarterly rates which will be admissible, are published as an annexure to this instruction.

2. The new clothing ledgers prescribed in paragraph 3 of the memorandum will not be taken into use until the 31st March 1921, when the existing ledgers will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 7 (4), Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional). In the case of Indian personnel serving with British units, the prescribed ledgers—India Army Form C-603A—will be taken into use as from the 1st October 1920, as in the case of ledgers of British units

3. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, will be published in due course.

[8625-II (Q. M. G. -S-A).]
D-II.

. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 827 OF 1920.

STATEMENT "D." *List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances.*

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
			Rs. A. P.
1	Indian Cavalry (non-silladar), and Indian ranks of Silladar Corps employed at the Cavalry School, Sangor, on non-silladar rates of pay.	Risaldar and Risaldar Major Risaldar and Jemadars Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	17 12 0* (d) 14 12 0* (d) 13 7 0* (d) 12 14 0* (d)
2	Mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery, and Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery and riding establishment of the Army Kemount Department.	Risaldar and Risaldar Major Risaldar and Jemadars Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	18 10 0 16 10 0 14 6 0 13 12 0
3	Indian Infantry including Kachins and excepting Gurkhas, Gathwals, Kumaonis, Bengalis, 2-73rd Malabar Infantry and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar Major and Subadar Jemadars Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	16 2 0 13 2 0 11 13 0 11 4 0
4	Gurkhas, Gathwals, Kumaonis, 2-73rd Malabar Infantry and units raised in Burma except Kachins.	Subadar Major and Subadar Jemadars Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	16 16 0 12 16 0 11 10 0 11 1 0

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—consolid.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
20	Indian Hospital Corps—General Section	Army Hospital Corps	Rs. A. P. 4 11 0
21	Men of labour and porter corps in India	...	4 13 0
22	Followers Central Depots, (3) cooks (Indian troops), (3) khidils of all units, depots and departments, (4) sweepers of all units and depots, (5) enrolled ayahs.	...	4 6 0
23	Navies landers, Royal Garrison Artillery Defences, Bombay	...	10 7 0

These allowances will be increased as follows:—

If pug is worn : Rs. 0-0-0

If kullah is worn : " 0-1-0

Where pugri fringes are authorized, the allowances will be increased by one anna.

(a) If the pug is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four.

(b) If the pug or kullah is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four and one, respectively.

(c) In the case of mounted men, the allowances will be increased by Rs. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair of trousers, and, khaki, and 1 pair knickerbockers D. K. instead of 2 pairs knickerbockers, D. K.

(d) An additional allowance of Rs. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fixing hooks, shoulder chain, on kurias.

(e) In the case of No 3 Sappers and Miners excluding the 15th Burma Company, the clothing allowance will be increased by Rs. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of knickerbockers, P. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 22 and 24 Divisional Signal Companies.

Note 1.—An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons.

Note 2.—An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma Division.

RGVL, Delhi—27 April—II-10-20—7300.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 828 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

828. Revised scale of married establishment for British units in India.

It has been decided that the scale of married establishment for British units in India shall, for the present, be fixed at two-thirds of the authorised establishment laid down in paragraph 109, Regulations for the Allowances of the Army.

2. The distribution by ranks of the revised scale will be as follows :—

Warrant officers	100 per cent.
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	50 "
Rank and file	3 "

3. The accommodation to be provided will be allotted between plains and hills in the following proportions :—

	Hills	Plains
<i>Northern Command.</i>		
Mounted units	50 per cent.	50 per cent
Dismounted units	75 "	25 "
Miscellaneous establishments	25 "	75 "
<i>Southern Command.</i>		
All services	25 "	75 "
<i>Eastern Command.</i>		
Mounted units	50 "	50 "
Dismounted units	75 "	25 "
Miscellaneous establishments	25 "	75 "
<i>Western Command.</i>		
All services	25 "	75 "

[21575 (Q M. G. 3-A).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

Rate of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances—contd.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
5	Bengalis (Indian Infantry)	(Subadar Major and Subadar Jemadars Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	Rs. A. P. 15 15 0 12 15 0 11 10 0 11 1 0
6	Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and Senior Veterinary Assistants who have elected to come under Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918.	.....	18 2 0
7	Sub-Assistant Surgeons, and Veterinary Assistants who have elected to come under Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918	.....	13 2 0
8	Sappers and Miners including men of Military Railway Companies, dismounted combatants of Artillery (except Heavy Artillery) except drivers and men under training as drivers, Indian motor cyclists, despatch riders of Signal Service units.	Subadar Major and Subadar Jemadar Non-commissioned officers Other ranks	16 4 0 13 4 0 11 15 0 11 8 0
9	Coast defence establishments and bullock drivers of Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery.	.....	11 13 0
10	Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.	.....	11 16 0
11	Indian personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries (Drivers and men under training as drivers).	.....	13 14 0

List of quarterly rates of consolidated clothing and kit allowances--consolid.

Serial No.	Corps.	Rank, etc.	Consolidated clothing and kit allowances.
20	Indian Hospital Corps--General Section	Army Hospital Corps	Rs. 4. 7. 0
21	Men of labor and porter corps in India	.....	4 21 0
22	Followers Central Depots, (3) cooks (Indian troops), (3) khudias of all units, depots and departments, (4) sweepers of all units and depots, (5) enrolled ayahs.	.....	4 18 0
23	Native laborers, Royal Garrison Artillery Defenses, Bombay	.....	4. 0 0
			10 7 0

* These allowances will be increased as follows :--

- If pug is worn : Rs. 0-5-0
 If kullah is worn : " 0-1-0

Where pugget fringes are authorized, the allowances will be increased by one anna.

- (a) If the pug is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four.
 (b) If the pug or kullah is worn, the allowances will be increased by annas four.
 (c) In the case of mounted men, the allowance will be increased by Rs. 1-13-0 owing to the maintenance of one pair of trousers, one shirt, and 1 pair of puttees D. K. Instead of 2 pairs of puttees D. K.
 (d) An additional allowance of Rs. 0-1-3 will also be admissible on account of fixing boots, shoulder straps, on kullahs.
 (e) In the case of No. 2 Bachelors and Messengers, the allowances will be increased by Rs. 0-3-0 on account of trousers, D. K., instead of puttees, D. K. This increase also applies to Nos. 22 and 24 Divisional Signal Companies.

Note 1--An addition of one anna will be made for each bar in the case of ranks required to wear chevrons.
 Note 2--An addition of one anna to the above rates will be made in the case of men serving in the Burma Division.

B.G.L. Uddi--27 All--27-10-20-7300.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 828 of 1920.

SIMLA,
2nd November 1920.

828. Revised scale of married establishment for British units in India.

It has been decided that the scale of married establishment for British units in India shall, for the present, be fixed at two-thirds of the authorised establishment laid down in paragraph 109, Regulations for the Allowances of the Army.

2. The distribution by ranks of the revised scale will be as follows :—

Warrant officers	100 per cent.
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	50 "
Rank and file	3 "

3 The accommodation to be provided will be allotted between plains and hills in the following proportions :—

	Hills	Plains
<i>Northern Command.</i>		
Mounted units	50 per cent.	30 per cent
Dismounted units	75 "	25 "
Miscellaneous establishments	25 "	75 "
<i>Southern Command.</i>		
All services	25 "	75 "
<i>Eastern Command.</i>		
Mounted units	50 "	30 "
Dismounted units	75 "	25 "
Miscellaneous establishments	25 "	75 "
<i>Western Command.</i>		
All services	25 "	75 "

[21575 (Q M. G. 3-A).]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 829 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920

829. Issue of jackets, pneumonia, to British and Indian station hospitals and field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of jackets, pneumonia, for use in British and Indian station hospitals and field medical units, on a scale of 5 per 100 beds.

2. The initial expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 7,695 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates for 1920-21.

3. The regulations concerned will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{22301 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8.)}}{D.-11.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 830 of 1920

Sd/-,
2nd November 1920.

830. Decision that the previous mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, should count towards pay.

-It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the previous commissioned mobilized service of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, subsequently granted permanent commissions, which at present counts towards promotion and pension, shall also count towards the higher rate of pay dependent on completion of certain periods of service.

[19177 (D. M. S.-1-A).
D.-L.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 831 of 1920.

SIMLA,
2nd November 1920.

831. Provision of machines, horse, clipping, for camel corps and camel depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 576 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the provision of machines, horse clipping, and spare heads, for camel corps and camel depôts, on the following scale :—

Machines, horse, clipping, with {	2 per camel corps.
sheep shearing heads.	6 per camel depôt.
Heads, complete, sheep shearing {	6 per camel corps.
(spare) {	18 per camel depôt.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,640 initial and Rs 583 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{11613 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}}{\text{D(11).}} \text{]}$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 832 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

832. Scale of spare butts for Lewis guns with infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to the appropriate equipment regulations for British and Indian infantry being amended so as to shew the scale of spare Lewis gun butts as one per Lewis gun on charge.

[$\frac{7246 \text{ (D. G. O. 1.)}}{D-11.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 832 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

832. Scale of spare butts for Lewis guns with infantry units.

Sanction is accorded to the appropriate equipment regulations for British and Indian infantry being amended so as to shew the scale of spare Lewis gun butts as one per Lewis gun on charge.

[$\frac{7244 \text{ (D. G. O.-4).}{D.II.}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 833 of 1920.

HIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

833. Provision of one Horrock's water-testing apparatus for each unit, British and Indian, including medical units. I

It has been decided that one Horrock's water-testing apparatus shall be supplied to each unit, British and Indian, including medical units. The apparatus will be held on charge as mobilization stores.

Northern Command	353
Southern Command	103
4th (Quetta) Division	70
8th (Lucknow) Division	33
Burma Division	28
Total	587

2. Of the 597* sets required, 287 will be supplied from existing stocks in India, the balance being obtained from Home, and the expenditure met from the current year's Home Stores estimates.

13622 (D. M. 2)
D-I.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 834 of 1920.

SECRET,

2nd November 1920.

834. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

In Army Instructions (India) Nos. 212 and 355 of 1920, it was notified that only the following classes of personnel who served on the staffs of hospital ships which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914-15, were entitled to the award of the 1914-15 Star :—

- (i) Officers of the Indian Medical Service.
- (ii) Subordinates of the Indian Medical Department.
- (iii) Dressers who were appointed at the outbreak of the war by the India Office, and served under the orders of that office.
- (iv) Members of Indian Volunteer Ambulance Corps.
- (v) Hospital writers who were employed on clerical work connected with the sick and wounded on board.

2. Pages 205—207 of War Establishments, India (Provisional), 1916, show the personnel authorised for a hospital ship for (a) British troops and (b) Indian troops. In certain cases, chaplains and guards consisting of Indian troops were also appointed. In practice, in the case of hospital ships on the Indian establishment during the recent great war, the establishments were varied to enable all ships to carry both British and Indian troops.

3. It has now been decided by the War Office that, in the case of hospital ships on the Indian establishment which made voyages to and from theatres of war during 1914-15, the whole of the staffs detailed on pages 205—207 of the publication quoted in

paragraph 2 above, as also chaplains and guards where these were appointed, shall be regarded as eligible for the 1914-15 Star.

4. Claims on behalf of personnel who are now entitled to the decoration under these orders should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure and instructions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No, 141 of 1919.

[Reg. No. 1381 of 1927 "1914-15 Star,"
Medals.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 835 of 1920.

Smta,

2nd November 1920.

835. Detention allowance. Officers detained at ports of embarkation and disembarkation in India.

With reference to paragraph 254, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which detention allowance is admissible to officers when on duty only, the Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the allowance shall also be admissible to officers who are unavoidably detained at a port in India when returning to field service overseas from leave on medical certificate, as well as to officers returning to India from medical leave due to field service or arriving in this country on first appointment and who are detained at a port awaiting posting orders.

[039141 (A. G.-B).
B-1.]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 836 of 1920.

SEMLA,
2nd November 1920.

836. Issue of Web Equipment haversacks and braces with buckle to combatant ranks of pioneer battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to combatant ranks of pioneer battalions of Web Equipment pattern, 1908, haversacks and braces with buckle in replacement of the "Haversacks, Indian Troops," at present authorised.

2. Issues of the new haversacks and braces will only be made as the "Haversacks, Indian Troops," are worn out and then only if chief ordnance officers intimate that they are available.

3. The financial effect is estimated to be an initial increase of Rs. 19,047 and an annual saving of Rs. 13,297.

[$\frac{29194 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16)}}{D-II.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 837 of 1920.

SMILA,

2nd November 1920.

837. Provision of an additional " extractor, hand " per Hotchkiss gun on charge of units.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of " Extractors, hand " being increased to three per Hotchkiss gun on charge of units.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 400 initial and Rs. 40 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. It is understood that the stores can be provided without any special provision of funds.

[10396 (D. G. O.-6)
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 838 of 1920.

Smta.

2nd November 1920.

838. Coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 568 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the continuance, as a permanent measure, of the coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment, only in those localities where its continuance is considered advisable.

2. All coupons should have the office stamp on them and should each be signed by the persons indenting for the bread.

36442 (Q. M. G.-6).]
D.I.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 839 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

839. Eligibility of Unattached List clerks employed in the office of the Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta, for privilege leave under Civil Service Regulations.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that Army Instruction (India) No. 33 of 1920 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1920 is applicable to Unattached List clerks employed in the office of the Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta

- 2. This decision bears retrospective effect from the 21st January 1920.

[$\frac{645 \text{ (D. G. O.)}}{B. 11.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 840 of 1920.

Sd/-,

2nd November 1920.

- 840. Applicability of the mustering-out rules, now in force, to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army who elected the old pension rules as they stood prior to their revision in June 1907.**

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army, who enlisted before the 1st June 1907 and elected to remain under the old pension rules and who are entitled to pensions under the old mustering-out rules laid down in paragraph 10 of General Orders, Military Department, No. 79, dated the 30th January 1903, shall, on demobilization during the period of reduction of the strength of the Indian Army now in force, be given the benefit of the existing mustering-out rules (paragraph 1044-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I), where more advantageous.

Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[039600 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 840 OF 1920.

Extract paragraph 10 of General Orders, Military Department, No. 79, dated 30th January 1903.

10. Terms of discharge—

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of 25 years' service and upwards.	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of over 16 and less than 25 years' service.	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of more than 10 and less than 15 years' service.	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of more than 5 and less than 10 years' service.	To native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of less than 5 years' service.	To public followers.
The superior rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank.	The ordinary rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank.	Two-thirds of ordinary rate of pension irrespective of period of service in rank.	A gratuity of one month's pay, including good conduct pay for each year of service, with option, if eligible and selected, of transfer to any of the regiments named in Paragraph 9 or to the reserves thereof.	A gratuity of three months' pay, including good conduct pay, with the option of transfer, if eligible and selected, to any of the regiments named in Paragraph 9 or to the reserves thereof.	The rate of pension or gratuity to which they are entitled under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, or the Civil Pension Code.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 841 of 1920.

Sd/-,

2nd November 1920.

841. Exercise of financial powers by certain officers of the Military Works Service consequent on changes of designations on the introduction of the Four Command organization.

Consequent on the reorganization of the Army in India into four Military Commands and one Independent District (Burma), it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st November 1920, the financial powers hitherto exercised by the Director General of Military Works, Chief Engineers, Commanding Royal Engineers and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers shall be exercised by the Director of Works, Deputy Directors of Works, Assistant Directors of Works and Deputy Assistant Directors of Works, respectively.

2. The necessary amendments to all regulations, codes, orders, etc., consequent on the above changes of designation will be made in due course.

[6395 (G. S.-S. D.-2)
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 842 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

842. Discontinuance of field allowance for temporary nurses serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to discontinue the grant to temporary nurses, serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt, of the field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 13702,* dated the 12th September 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 133 of 1919, respectively, which are hereby cancelled.

* Reproduced as Appendix A to this Instruction.

2. In future, temporary nurses serving in Mesopotamia and Egypt will be eligible for field allowance under the conditions laid down in paragraph 15† of Army Order No. 324 of 1919.

† Reproduced as Appendix B to this Instruction.

[11663-(D. M. S. 1).
D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

**APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).
No. 842 of 1920.**

**Army Department letter No. 13702, dated the 12th
September 1917.**

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. H.-1785, dated the 9th March 1916, in which sanction was accorded to the grant of a field allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem to each lady nurse of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India while serving in Mesopotamia, with effect from the date of arrival in that country, and to say that the Government of India have now decided to extend the provisions of that letter to cover

Army Department letter No. H.-4196, dated 13th April 1915. the cases of temporary lady nurses, serving in

Army Department letter No. H.-653, dated 27th January 1918. Mesopotamia, who have been engaged in

Army Department letter No. H.-3251, dated 27th April 1910. India under the terms of the marginally-noted letters.

2. The expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 842 of 1920.

Army Order No. 324 of 1919.

* * * * *

15. *Field Allowance.*—From the 1st October 1919, the conditions of issue will, except as provided below, revert to those laid down in Allowance Regulations, and the special conditions of issue, laid down in Army Order 337 of 1914 and Army Order 501 of 1914, will cease to apply. The rates will be subject to early revision and possibly to reduction.

The existing conditions will, however, continue to apply to officers serving on or after 1st October 1919, in an area of active operations. The areas to which this rule will apply will be determined by the Army Council, and will be published from time to time.

* * * * *



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 813 of 1923.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

813. Terms of employment of 15 Army Dental Surgeons, sanctioned as a provisional measure.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned the employment in India of 15 Army Dental Surgeons, as a provisional measure, pending settlement of the future permanent establishment of Army Dental Surgeons in India. The terms on which these Dental Surgeons will be employed are set forth in the form of agreement, reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, except that, in lieu of sterling rates of pay, free rations and additional pay (as detailed in paragraph 2 of the agreement), they shall receive, from date of landing in India, consolidated pay at Rs. 600 and Rs 700 per mensem for Lieutenants and Captains, respectively, which are inclusive of all allowances out of Europe. They will not be entitled to free accommodation.

2. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected

[$\frac{14298 \text{ (D. M. S.-I.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 543 of 1920.

(Form of Agreement signed by Army Dental Surgeons.)

To His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department.

I _____ of _____
 being qualified to practise Dental Surgery and being registered under the Dentists' Act now in force in the United Kingdom, hereby offer and agree, if accepted by you, to serve at home or abroad as a Dental Surgeon to His Majesty's Forces on the following conditions:—

1. The period of my service hereunder shall commence as from the _____ * and shall continue until the expiration of 12 calendar months thereafter, or until my services are no longer required, whichever shall first happen.

2. My pay shall be at the rate of £ _____ † per annum for the said period, and I shall in addition receive:—

- (a) Free rations (or an allowance in lieu thereof when rations are not issued in kind).
- (b) The regulated travelling allowances and expenses when travelling on duty.
- (c) Extra duty pay of 5/- a day in the event of my being appointed as an Inspecting Dental Officer.
- (d) Additional pay at the rate of £50 per annum when serving elsewhere than in Europe.
- (e) Kit and outfit allowance (£30) if joining for the first time. No additional emoluments of any kind will be admissible, and no gratuity will be issuable on termination of service.

3. In addition to such pay, I shall receive a free passage to any country abroad to which I may be sent, and a similar free passage back to England, together with a free railway warrant to my home.

* Here insert the date on which the officer signs the contract or if rejoining, or joining for the first time, the words "date on which I join for duty."

† Here insert £500, if Lieutenants; £550, if Captains with one year of previous total service.

5. At the expiration of this contract I shall :—

- (a) If in the United Kingdom, be released from military service.
- (b) If in any country other than the United Kingdom, be returned to the United Kingdom by the next shipping opportunity on expiration of my contract.

6. In case I shall in any manner misconduct myself, or shall be (otherwise than through illness or unavoidable accident) unfit in any respect for service hereunder, of which misconduct or unfitness you or your authorized representatives shall be sole judge, you shall be at liberty from, and immediately after, such misconduct or unfitness, to discharge me from further service hereunder, and thereupon all pay and allowances hereunder shall cease, and I shall not be entitled to any free passage home, or compensation.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 19____
 _____ (Here sign.)

Witness to the signature of the above _____
_____ (Witness.)

On behalf of the Secretary of State I accept the foregoing offer

Director-General, Army Medical Department.

ИЗВЕЩАНИЕ ОБ ИТОГАХ РАБОТЫ ЗА ПЕРИОД С 1.01.2017 ПО 31.12.2017

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 844 of 1920.

SIMLA,

2nd November 1920.

844. Issue of furniture, equipment and supplies to the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

— With reference to Army Department letter No. 22601-2 (Q. M. G.-5), dated 5th December 1916, it has been decided that furniture, equipment and consumable stores for use in the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, shall, in future, be supplied by the Departments concerned on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 1,288 initial for articles not on hand and Rs. 1,417 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grants and heads of account affected in the Army and Military Works estimates.

3. The money allowance at present sanctioned in the Army Department letter quoted above for "lighting and fuel" (Rs. 300 per annum) shall be discontinued, and that for "library, furniture, equipment and appliances" shall be reduced from Rs. 200 to Rs. 100 per annum, the latter amount being required for the upkeep of the library.

[14499 (Q. M. G.-8).
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 844 of 1920.

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.

Item No.	Detail of Stores.	Scale.	REMARKS.
I—SUPPLIES BY THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.			
<i>Section 2-A.</i>			
1	Durries 18' x 12' No.	2	
<i>Section II.</i>			
2	Clocks, "Hoe" No.	1	Per instructor.
3	Clocks, office "	1	Per class room.
4	Lamps, hanging "	2	
5	Lanterns, hurricane "	1	
6	Lamps, table, reading "	2	
<i>Section 12.</i>			
7	Coal scuttles No.	1	Per fireplace.
8	Fenders "	1	Per fireplace.
9	Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gal "	20	For use as fire buckets.
10	Pokers, soldiers "	1	Per fireplace.
Pots, chamber, enamelled—			
11	Bodies "	10	
12	Covers "	10	
13	Safes, office "	1	
14	Scrapers, door "	4	
15	Shovels, fire "	1	Per fireplace.
Stools, close, F. A.—			
16	Covers "	4	
17	Fans "	4	
18	Tongs, soldiers "	1	Per fireplace.
Wash-hand stands—			
19	Basins No.	2	
20	Balies, soap "	2	
21	Knives "	2	
22	Trays, brush "	2	
<i>Section 13-C.</i>			
23	Chicks, coarse (a) No.	As required	For verandah.
24	Chicks, fine (a) "	"	For doors and windows.
25	Mats, coir fibre (a) "	"	

(a) Sizes to be stated in demands.

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—contd.

Item No.	Detail of Stores.	Unit	Quantity	Remarks
I.—SUPPLY BY THE ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—contd.				
Section 12—contd.				
26	Matting (Indian) (a)	Yds.	100,000	
27	Towels, hand	No.	10	
II.—SUPPLIES BY THE MILITARY WORKS DEPARTMENT				
28	Almirahs, large	No.	1	
29	Blackboard and case	"	1	
30	Boards, inventory	"	1	
31	Boards, notice	"	4	
32	Bookcases, glazed, large	"	7	
33	Bookshelves, revolving	"	2	
34	Chairs, cane-bottomed	"	1	
35	Commodore	"	6	
36	Desks, standing	"	1	
37	Forms, without, backs 5'	"	6	
38	Padlocks, iron japanned 2"	"	10	
39	Pegs, sets of 6	Set	1	
40	Punkah fringes, 18' deep, ropes and canes	No.	2	
41	Racks, record	"	13	
42	Racks, stationery	"	4	
43	Racks, towel	"	2	
44	Stands, bicycles	"	As required	
45	Stools, desk, standing	"	1	
46	Tables, office (B F 49)	"	56	
47	Trays for tables, 7 spaces	"	3	
48	" " " 3 " " " "	"	8	
49	" " " 2 " " " "	"	3	
50	Trestles, storeroom	"	4	
51	Wash-hand stands	"	2	
III.—SUPPLIES BY THE SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.				
Group—Fuel.				
52	Coal, steam	lbs.	60	Per diem per place on working days from 1st December to 15th March.

(a) Sizes to be stated in demands.

Furniture, equipment and supplies for the Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—concl'd.

Item No.	Detail of Stores.	Scale.	REMARKS.
III—SUPPLIES BY THE SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS—concl'd.			
Group—P. O. L.			
53	Oil, Kerosene, 125-P, fire test	fl. ozs. (b)	
Group—Misc.			
54	Matches, safety	boxes. G	For incense.
55	Wick, flat, 1"	inches G(c)	For lamps, hurricane.
56	Wick, flat, 1 1/2"	G(c)	For lamps, hanging.
57	Wick, round, 3 1/4"	G(c)	For lamps, table, reading.

(b) Daily scale of oil,	Summer.	Winter
For lamps, hanging	fl. ozs. 7	10
For lamps, hurricane	" " 7	7
For lamps, table, reading	" " 6	8

(c) Per gallon of oil used.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 845 of 1920

SIRMA,

2nd November 1920.

845. Scale of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes, for British and Indian station hospitals, and Ordnance dispensaries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of diets, equivalents, extras and their substitutes, to British and Indian station hospitals and Ordnance dispensaries on the scales laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{20201-Q. M. G.-U}{D-L}$]

A. SHARP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 845 of 1920.

A.—Diets for hospitals of British troops.

NOTE.—Soldiers employed as nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea ration $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., milk fresh 3 fl. oz., bread 1 oz.

Item No.	Articles.	Infant (a).	Beef Tea.	Milk.	Chicken.	ORDINARY (b).	
						Boiled.	Roast.

Daily Scale.

1	Arrowroot . . . oz.	...	...	2	...	...	...
2	Barley, pearl . . .	...	...	...	1	1	...
3	Beef (c) . . . "	...	12	...	...	...	...
4	Beef, or mutton (c) . . "	...	...	...	...	10	10
5	Bread . . . "	6	12	12	16	16	16
6	Butter . . . "	...	1	...	1	1	2 1/2
7	Chicken . . . lb.	...	...	...	1 (4)	...	...

Item No	Articles	Infant (a)	Beef tea	Milk	Chicken	ORDINARY (b).	
						Infant	Adult

Daily Scale—(contd.)

8	Firewood, ration split (f) lb.	2	4	4	4	4	4
9	Flour oz.	..	..	..	1	1	..
10	Milk, fresh . . . fl oz	30	6	6	6	6	6
11	Onions oz.	..	..	..	1	..	..
12	Pepper dr.	..	1	..	1	1	1
13	Potatoes oz.	..	..	..	8	8	8
14	Salt, table dr.	..	6	..	6	6	6
15	Sugar oz.	1½	1½	1	1½	1½	1½
16	Tea, hospital . . . "	..	1	..	1	1	1
17	Vegetables, fresh (g) . . "	..	..	..	..	4	4

Breakfast.

1	Bread oz.	2	4	6	6	6	6
2	Butter "	..	1	..	1	1	1
3	Milk, fresh . . . fl oz.	10	3	20	3	3	3
4	Sugar oz.	1	1	..	1	1	1
5	Tea, hospital . . . "	..	1	..	1	1	1

Dinner.

1	Arrowroot oz.	..	..	2	..	..	..
2	Beef "	..	12(h)	..	..	..	..
3	Beef, or mutton . . . "	..	..	..	..	10(j)	10(k)

and good,
arge. For
educed to
over that
he case of

Item No.	Articles.	Infant (a)	Beef tea.	Milk	Chicken.	ORDINARY (b).	
						Boiled.	Roast.

Dinner—(contd)

4	Bread oz.	2	1	...	4	4	4
5	Chicken (l) . . . . . "	...	...	...	8	...	...
6	Milk, fresh fl. oz.	10	...	20	...	...	...
7	Onions oz.	...	...	...	1	...	...
8	Potatoes . . . . . "	...	...	...	8	8	8
9	Sugar "	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	1	...	...	...
10	Vegetables . . . . . "	...	...	...	...	4	4

Evening Tea.

1	Bread oz.	2	4	6	6	6	6
2	Butter "	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
3	Milk, fresh fl. oz.	10	3	20	3	3	3
4	Sugar oz.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
5	Tea, hospital "	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

(l) Roast, grilled or stewed, or for making $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of broth.

B.—Diets for hospitals of Indian Troops and followers.

NOTE.—Nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea ration $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., milk fresh 3 fl. ozs.

Item No	Articles	Ordinary diet.	C nvales-cent diet.	Milk diet.	Milk and soup diet.
		No 1.	No 2.	No 3.	No. 4.
1	Arrowroot . oz.	...	...	2	2
2	Atta . lb.	1	1	...	...
3	Bread . oz.	2	4	...	4
4	Condiments mixed (a) . "	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	...
5	Dhall . "	3	...	...	...
6	Firewood ration split (a) . lb	3	3	2	2
7	Ghi . oz.	...	2	...	...
8	Milk, fresh . fl oz	2	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	48	48
9	Mutton (c) . oz	1	3	...	8
10	Onions . lb	...	...	...	(d)
11	Pepper . "	...	...	...	(d)
12	Salt ration (c) . oz.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$
13	Sugar . "	3	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	4
14	Tea, ration . "	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$
15	Vegetables, country . "	8	8	...	...

Remarks.

(a) Any of the following items may be drawn.—

Chillies, coriander, garlic, ginger, pepper, tamarind and turmeric.

(b) For each "No Diet" the scale of wood is 3 lbs. If the number of patients is less than 12, or if the wood is not dry or good, 5 or 6 lbs. may be allowed if certified to be necessary by the officer in charge. Charcoal may be used in place of wood if the cost does not exceed that of the wood authorised. No fixed limit of fuel is laid down in the case of an outbreak of epidemic disease or any extraordinary occurrence.

(c) For all diets containing meat, the quantities stated are meant to be exclusive of bone; when bone is taken with the meat, a quarter more in weight is allowed. Parts containing more than two-thirds bone will be excluded. Meat will be cut up into diets by the supplier, after approval.

(d) With No 4 diet 1 lb. onions and $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. pepper are allowed for every 100 diets as flavouring agents.

(e) Salt, table, may be drawn, if preferred.

C.—Equivalents for articles in British and Indian diets.

NOTE.—Articles mentioned in column 3 below may be drawn to scale, if required.

Item. No.	Articles short issued	Articles substituted.	REMARKS.
1	Arrowroot . 1 lb.	<div> <div> <div>Cornflour . . 1 lb.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Rice . . . 1 lb.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Sago . . . 1 lb.</div> </div> </div>	1 oz. of sugar per 2 oz. of arrowroot or sago is allowed.
2	Atta . . 1 lb.	Rice . . . 1½ lb.	...
3	Beef tea . 1 pint	<div> <div>Concentrated soup 4 oz.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Essence of mutton 4 oz.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Essence of beef ½ oz.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Mutton broth . 1 pint</div> </div>	Essence of mutton and cornflour may be issued in place of extract of beef and arrowroot, respectively.
4	Bread . . 1 lb.	Atta . . . 1 lb.	...
5	Firewood split. ration	Charcoal common . .	For hospitals of British Troops only and provided the cost of charcoal does not exceed that of the firewood author said.
6	Milk, fresh, 10 fl. oz.	Milk condensed . 4 oz.	...
7	Mutton or goat 1 lb.	<div> <div>Atta 1 lb. plus ghi 1 oz.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Beef 1 lb. (for those who eat it)</div> <div>or</div> <div>Dhal 3 oz. plus ghi 1 oz.</div> <div>or</div> <div>Chicken 1 lb. (for those who eat it).</div> </div>	...
8	Mutton broth, 1 pint	As for beef tea above .	As for beef tea above
9	Tea, ration or hospital, 1 lb.	Coffee . . . 3 lb.	Coffee to be supplied really good by the supply and Transport Corps.
10	Vegetables, other than onions, 1 lb.	Potatoes . . ½ lb.	...

D.- Extras and their substitutes.

of
be

NOTE 2.—Extras as mentioned below may be ordered on any diet as the prescribing medical officer may consider necessary.

NOTE 3.—If any article in column 2 below is not in stock, substitutes will be issued in lieu. Medical officers may demand any article mentioned in column 3, if required.

7 extras
3, milk,
ents so
ensure
ired are
25 per
cent should normally be made. Malt liquors are not admissible for patients taking their meals in the dining rooms.

Item No.	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes.	REMARKS.
1	Aerated waters	
2	Alcoholic stimulants—Beer	Items 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 for British troops only. Item 5 for British and Indian troops. Item 8 for Indian troops only. Items 2, 5 and 9 to be prescribed in reputed pints, items 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 and 10 in fluid ounces. Beer or porter will, as a rule, be canteen draught, country brewed. Bottled country brewed, if cheaper than English bottled, may be ordered by the officer in charge. English draught, or bottled, can only be issued when certified as necessary on the diet return.
3	Brandy .	.....
4	Burgundy .	.. ..
5	Champagne	.....
6	Port .	.....
7	Sherry	.....
8	Spirits, country.	.....
9	Stout .	Porter	
10	Whisky .	.....
11	Bacon .	Ham	
			British troops only.

Item No	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes.	REMARKS.
12	Barley water	.....	For every 5 pints of barley water 2 oz. of barley, pearl, and 2 oz. of sugar are allowed.
13	Biscuits, fancy	.....	.....
14	Bovril.	Lemco or Oxo.	British troops only.
15	Cheese.	.....	British troops only.
16	Cigarettes, B. T.	Tobacco, B. T.	} Issued only in war hospitals and on field service.
17	" I. T.	" I. T.	
18	Cloves	Cinnamon or nutmeg.	British troops only.
19	Cocoa	.....	.....
20	Coffee	.....	To be supplied ready ground by the Supply and Transport Corps.
21	Cornflour	Rice or semolina	1 oz. of sugar per 2 ozs. of sago is allowed.
22	Eggs	.....	.....
23	Essence of lemon.	Essence of vanilla or ratafia.	British troops only.
24	Essence of mutton.	Essence of chicken or 4 oz. of mutton broth.	.....
25	Essence of rennet.	.....	British troops only.
26	Fish, fresh	.....	.....
27	Food, Benger's.	{ Food, Allenbury's. Food, Mellin's or Glaxo.	} British troops only
28	Fruits, dried	.....	Almonds, currants, raisins or sultana.
29	Fruit, fresh	Fruits, dried, tinned or bottled, other than crystallized.	When considered necessary for the treatment of a case.
30	Gelatine	Isinglass	British troops only.

Item No.	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes.	REMARKS.
31	Golden syrup	...	.....
32	Ice	...	.....
33	Jam	Guava jelly or marmalade.	British troops only.
34	Jelly, calves' foot	Jellies assorted or Jelly powders	British troops only. When the following jellies are ordered, the ingredients will be in these proportions: (a) for 8 oz. of calves' foot jelly—calves' feet 2, eggs 2, sugar 1 oz., limejuice 2 ozs., stimulants as required; (b) for 3 ozs. of chicken jelly—chicken 1, eggs 2, sugar 1 oz., limejuice 2 ozs., stimulants as required.
35	Lard	<div> Dripping . . . Mutton fat . . . Salad oil . . . Suet . . . </div>	<div> } British troops only. </div>
36	Lime juice cordial.	Limes fresh, or lemonade	For every pint of lemonade, as many lemons or limes as will produce 2 oz. of juice (or 2 oz. of prepared lime juice) and 1 oz. of sugar are sanctioned. To be prescribed in fluid ounces. Aerated lemonade should only be ordered when certified as necessary by the officer in charge.
37	Matches, safety	...	Issued only to war hospitals and on field service, to smokers.
38	Milk, condensed.	Milk, fresh, in the proportion shown in table C above.	.....

Item No.	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes.	REMARKS.
39	Mm	.....	.. ..
40	Mustard, Europe.	.....	Also used for sinapiens.
41	Oatmeal	Dalia, flour, hominy or soojas.	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint of milk is allowed per 2 oz. of oatmeal.
42	Powder, baking.	Egg powder or Paisley flour.	British troops only.
43	Powder, curry	.....	Ditto.
44	Puddings	.....	<p>When pudding is ordered patients will be supplied with puddings as follows:—</p> <p>Sunday.—Blanc-mange or arrowroot.</p> <p>Monday.—Sago or vermicelli.</p> <p>Tuesday.—Suet or bread pudding.</p> <p>Wednesday.—Rice or vermicelli.</p> <p>Thursday.—Blanc-mange or arrowroot.</p> <p>Friday.—Tapioca.</p> <p>Saturday.—Suet or bread pudding.</p> <p>When puddings are ordered, they will comprise the following ingredients:—Milk 1 pt., sugar 1 oz., eggs 2, cinnamon powder 15 grs. With arrowroot, rice or sago puddings, 2 ozs. of the required ingredients will be added, with vermicelli pudding 1 oz., of vermicelli, with bread pudding, four ounces of bread. With suet pudding, flour 3 ozs., suet 1 oz., baking powder 3 ozs., salt 1-10 oz. with jam or golden syrup as required. With tapioca pudding, tapioca 1 oz., milk 16 fl. ozs., sugar $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., egg 1. With blanc-mange pudding, cornflour 2 oz., sugar 1$\frac{1}{2}$ oz., milk 12 fl. ozs.</p>

Item No.	Articles which may be issued as extras.	Substitutes	REMARKS.
45	Rice	1½ lb. of rice equals 1 lb. of atta.	.....
46	Rice water . . .	...	For every 5 pints of rice water 3 ozs. of rice and 2 ozs. of sugar are allowed.
47	Sago	Tapioca	1 oz. of sugar per 2 oz. of sago or tapioca is allowed.
48	Sauces (Anchovy or Worcester).	..	British troops only.
49	Sausages	Fish, tinned.	Ditto.
50	Soups tinned . . .	Soups concentrated or soup squares	Ditto.
51	Sweets, B. T . . .	Chocolates, fancy.	} Issued only in war hospitals and on field service, to non-smokers.
52	" I T. . . .	...
53	Vermicelli	Macaroni .	...
54	Vinegar . . . .	...	...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 846 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

846. Provision of gauges, armourers, plug, '303-inch, and double pullthroughs for Imperial Service Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 93 and 671 of 1920, regarding the issue of "gauges, armourer, plug, '303-inch" and "pullthroughs, double," etc, to Imperial Service Troops, and to the supply of the articles to those troops on the following scale:—

Per unit having an armourer on the establishment.

Gauges, armourers, plug, '303-inch	1 per unit.
* Pullthroughs, double	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 5 \text{ per cavalry unit.} \\ 8 \text{ per infantry unit.} \end{array} \right.$
* Gauge, wire, pieces	10 per 100 arms on charge.

* Annual supply.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 128 initial and Rs. 44 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10127 (D. G. O.-4).]
D.-II.

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 847 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

847. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of the services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to the decision notified in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 137 of 1920 that village memorial tablets will be erected by Local Governments and Administrations under arrangements to be made by them, it has now been decided to contribute towards the cost of erection in the case of each province and administration a lump sum calculated on the basis of Rs 50 per tablet.

2. The amounts mentioned below will accordingly be placed at the disposal of Local Governments and Administrations for the purpose specified above, to be expended according to the discretion of the Local Government or Administration concerned:—

	Rs.
Punjab	7,500
United Provinces	5,100
Madras	1,500
Rajputana	1,350
Bombay	1,200
North-West Frontier Province	750
Bihar and Orissa	700
Kashmir	500
Assam	200
Delhi	200
Hyderabad	200
Central India Agency	200
Mysore	100

3. The expenditure involved, amounting to Rs. 19,500, will be debited to Grant 14 of the Army Estimates.

4. In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920, for "Central Provinces," read "Central India Agency."

[$\frac{17724 \text{ (A. D.)}}{C}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 848 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

848. Grant of gratuity to retired departmental officers of the Indian Services who were re-employed during the war.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided in modification of Army Department letter No 41-2760, dated the 8th January 1915, clause III (a), that a gratuity of 31 days' Indian pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service (which service will not count for additional pension) shall be granted to retired departmental officers of Indian departments, including senior assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department who were re-employed during the great war. This decision shall have effect to cover all outstanding cases.

Reproduced as Appendix 48 to Army Instructions (India) of 1919.

2. The question of granting a similar gratuity to retired departmental warrant and non commissioned officers re-employed during the war is under consideration.

[040742 (A. G.-8).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 849 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

849. Revision of the rates of leave pay out of India for officers of the Indian Army.

As some misapprehension on the subject appears to exist, it is notified for information that "the pay and allowances admissible under the Royal Warrant to officers of the same rank in the British Service under similar conditions" referred to in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 515 of 1920, are the normal rates of pay as shown in Table I of Army Order* No. 324 of 1919, *plus* ration allowance only.

2. It is further notified that during privilege leave out of India—whether taken by itself or in combination with other leave, the rule in paragraph 336, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will continue to apply.

[039803 (A. G.-6),
B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 850 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

850. Free passage in respect of movements on medical grounds within Indian limits and to and from "beyond sea" stations.

The limit of pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 83(A) (1), is hereby raised from Rs. 150 to Rs. 300. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[$\frac{29194 \text{ (Q. M. G. 1).}}{D-II.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 851 of 1920.

Recd.

21st November 1920.

851. Hire of motor cars, etc., by General Officers Commanding, when employed on inspection duty at out-stations.

A General Officer Commanding, when inspecting at an out-station, may hire a motor car or other conveyance at the out-station, provided no suitable Government conveyance is available at that station and the cost to Government is not greater than the cost of conveying the General Officer's car or chargers from his headquarters to the out-station.

[32093 (Q. M. G.-1).
D-11.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 852 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

352. Continuance of the Northern and Southern
Command Signal Schools.

In column 2 of the appendix to Army Instruction (India)
No. 685 of 1920, insert the figure "1" under "Commandant
and Chief Instructor."

[7522 (G. S.)
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 853 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

353. Pay and allowances of British officers serving with the Military Works Services (including those employed on executive works duties in a field service area), No. 9 Works and No. 12 Electrical and Mechanical Depots, Nos. 10 and 11 Works Companies, the Works Battalions and Labour Corps in India.

The following is substituted for paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 402 of 1920:—

"It has also been decided that no retrenchments shall be effected of payments already made in excess of the rates notified herein."

[$\frac{16038 (M. W.-1)}{B-I}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 862 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

362. Grant of free passage to the United Kingdom to the families of ex-officers of the Indian Army Reserve, invalided Home after demobilization.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that when an officer of the Indian Army Reserve is invalided Home after demobilization by reason of disabilities contracted on active service and is given free passage under Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1920, the same concession may be allowed to his family. The latter will, however, be liable to pay messing charges in respect of their voyage to the United Kingdom.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[$\frac{14286 \text{ (Q. M. G. 1)}}{\text{D. II.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 863 of 1920.

S. M. L.,
9th November 1920.

863. Extension of the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 1, clause 3, to Mesopotamia, Egypt and Palestine.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 1, clause 3, to British and Indian officers and British and Indian other ranks of Indian units and departments and their families moving between India and Mesopotamia, Egypt or Palestine.

[$\frac{27154 \text{ (Q. M. G.-1.)}}{\text{D. II.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 864 of 1920

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

864. Allowance to officers who have graduated at the Staff College (p. s. c.) or passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, Ordnance College (p. a. c.), after vacating a staff appointment.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a British Service officer serving in India, or a British officer of the Indian Army, who has graduated at the Staff College (p. s. c.) or passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, Ordnance College (p. a. c.), will, after holding a staff appointment and on relinquishing the pay of that appointment, be entitled, while in receipt of full pay, to an allowance of Rs. 25 a month, in addition to the rate of pay laid down for his rank and arm of service to which he belongs, so long as the rank held by him is not above that of substantive Major and he does not hold a staff appointment. This allowance is not, however, admissible to officers of the Ordnance Department serving in India.

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st July 1919.

[OSCO05 (A. G.-6).
E-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 865 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

865. Grant of Indian Commissioned rank to Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 530 of 1919 :—

In paragraph 1(a) for the words "on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers," substitute "on promotion to the 2nd class."

In paragraph 2, after the word "surgeons" in line 3, insert "of corresponding grades respectively."

[11762 (D. M. S.-1).
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 866 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

866. Formation of an Indian Hospital Corps.

The following amendment is made in Appendix "C" to Army Instruction (India) No. 379 of 1920 :—

At the end of clause (vi) insert the following sentence :—
" Previous service in the Army Bearer Corps or Army Hospital Corps will count towards the new rate of good conduct pay."

[$\frac{20635 \text{ (D. M. S. I. -A.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT:

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 867 of 1920.

SIR,

9th November 1920.

867. Pay of military subordinates of the Army Clothing Department.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1920, it has been decided that military subordinates of the Army Clothing Department may continue to draw the Army of Occupation bonus in addition to their existing rates of pay, until the revised rates of pay, which are now under consideration, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 404 of 1920, come into force.

[$\frac{441 (D. A. C.).}{B. I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 868 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

868. Extension of the date for the submission of claims for passage money under Army Order 275 of 1918.

The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 352 of 1920, reproduced as an appendix to this instruction.

[$\frac{1+5^{\circ}R+Q M G-1}{D-11}$.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 868 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER NO. 352 OF 1920.

Re-fund of Passage Money. Extension of Army Order 275 of 1918.—1. An extension of the date for the submission of claims under Army Order 275 of 1918, will be allowed up to the 31st December, 1920, inclusive, for the following special categories who were unable to submit their claims before the 1st September, 1919. No others will be considered.—

- (a) Those who were actually engaged in military operations in distant parts of the world (Places other than France, Belgium, or the area of the Rhine Army.)
- (b) Those who were incapacitated by wounds, or illness contracted on active service.
- (c) Those who were killed in action, or died from the result of wounds, or illness contracted during their service. In this case the claim should be made by, or on behalf of, the nearest relative.

2. Each claim must be accompanied by a full statement of the reasons which prevented its submission before the 1st September, 1919. Claims will be considered on their merits provided that they come within the above categories and are supported by the particulars regarding date of sailing from abroad, date of arrival in the United Kingdom, date of enlistment, etc., required by Army Order 275 of 1918.

The claims of serving officers should be forwarded through the usual military channels to the War Office. The claims of other ranks will be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down in the tenth paragraph of Army Order 275 of 1918.

All claims must be submitted on or before 31st December, 1920. No extension of this date will be allowed.

3. Applications should, if necessary, be rendered without waiting for the steam- . . . by the third paragraph of Army . . . be forwarded when obtained. A note . . . be made on the claim.

In cases where an application has been made since the 31st August, 1919, and the necessary documents have been supplied, a statement to this effect should be submitted. The provisions of this Army Order should be brought, as prominently as possible, to the notice of all troops, including patients in military hospitals.

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 869 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

**869. Classes of work to be dealt with by the
Camp Office of the Army Department Secre-
tariat during the winter of 1920-21.**

In addition to the classes of work referred to in Army Instruc-
tion (India) No. 772 of 1920, all communications on the subject
of Military Training and Education should, with effect from the
22nd November 1920, be despatched to the Camp Office of the
Army Department Secretariat.

[(A D case 19037.1)
Establishment Section]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 870 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

870. Grant of overseas allowances to Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service when serving beyond the limits of India.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 613 of 1920, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that overseas allowances at the rates laid down therein, shall be admissible to permanent Indian officers of the Indian Medical Service whose pay does not include any overseas allowance, when they are serving beyond the limits of India as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume X. This decision will have retrospective effect from 1st January 1920.

[16225-40. M. S.-1-A.)
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 371 of 1920.

SIMLA,

- 9th November 1920.

371. Appointment of chaplains to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India.

With the approval of the Right Hon ble the Secretary of State for India, the following procedure has been adopted for the appointment of chaplains to duty on transports conveying British troops between the United Kingdom and India

2. One chaplain of the Church of England and one Roman Catholic chaplain will be appointed to every such transport; also one chaplain of the Church of Scotland if the transport is conveying a Scottish regiment.

3. Chaplains will be appointed to outward-bound transports by the War Office and to homeward-bound transports by the Embarkation Commandant at the port of departure that is, Bombay or Karachi. The chaplains concerned will receive the necessary instructions regarding embarkation from the authority appointing them.

4. Chaplains of the denominations mentioned will be appointed to homeward-bound transports only as required, that is, when duty passages have not to be assigned for the homeward voyage to chaplains who were appointed by the War Office for the round voyage to India and back

5. For appointment to duty on transports chaplains of the Church of England and of the Church of Scotland will be chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment returning from or proceeding on leave so far as such chaplains are available. When such chaplains are not available, chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department may be detailed for duty on transports, or

clergymen not belonging to either that Department or to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment may specially be appointed for this purpose.

6. The India Office will keep the War Office informed as to what chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment are available for outward-bound transports. Particulars of all appointments made by the War Office will be communicated by it to the India Office.

7. The appointment of chaplains in India to homeward-bound transports will be made by the Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi, from lists supplied to them by the following central authorities:—

Church of England.—The Metropolitan in India, Calcutta.

Church of Scotland.—The Presidency Senior Chaplain, Church of Scotland, Bengal, Calcutta.

Roman Catholic Church.—The Most Reverend Archbishop Kenealy, Simla, or, in his absence, the Vicar General and Administrator.

These authorities will furnish lists of the nominated chaplains to the two Embarkation Commandants direct, care being taken that the same name does not appear on both lists; and that the order in which the appointments should be made is clearly indicated therein. The Embarkation Commandants will then appoint chaplains of the respective denominations, as may be required, in accordance with the order indicated in the lists.

8. Chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department appointed to duty on transports will receive no remuneration for their services in addition to their ordinary pay. Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment appointed to such duty will only receive, in return for their services, free passage, and free messing on boardship, for themselves, and indulgence passages for their families, if accompanied by them.

9. Clergymen not belonging to either the Royal Army Chaplains' Department or to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment

 the date of embarkation (inclusive) to the date of disembarkation (exclusive).

10 The India Office will make a payment to the War Office at the rate of 10s. 6d. a day for the period of the voyage in respect of

any case in which a chaplain of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department is detailed for duty on a transport if it should be necessary for the War Office to employ a substitute during his absence.

[9641-II (Q. M. G.-1).
II-A.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

clergymen not belonging to either that Department or to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment may specially be appointed for this purpose.

6. The India Office will keep the War Office informed as to what chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment are available for outward-bound transports. Particulars of all appointments made by the War Office will be communicated by it to the India Office.

7. The appointment of chaplains in India to homeward-bound transports will be made by the Embarkation Commandants, Bombay and Karachi, from lists supplied to them by the following central authorities:—

Church of England.—The Metropolitan in India, Calcutta,
Church of Scotland.—The Presidency Senior Chaplain,
Church of Scotland, Bengal, Calcutta.

Roman Catholic Church.—The Most Reverend Archbishop Kencahy, Simla, or, in his absence, the Vicar General and Administrator.

These authorities will furnish lists of the nominated chaplains to the two Embarkation Commandants direct, care being taken that the same name does not appear on both lists; and that the order in which the appointments should be made is clearly indicated therein. The Embarkation Commandants will then appoint chaplains of the respective denominations, as may be required, in accordance with the order indicated in the lists.

8. Chaplains of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department appointed to duty on transports will receive no remuneration for their services in addition to their ordinary pay. Chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment appointed to such duty will only receive, in return for their services, free passage, and free messing on boardship, for themselves, and indulgence passages for their families, if accompanied by them.

9. Clergymen not belonging to either the Royal Army Chaplains' Department or to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment who may be
will, in addition
ship, be granted
the date of embarkation (inclusive) to the date of disembarkation (exclusive).

10 The India Office will make a payment to the War Office at the rate of 10s. 6d. a day for the period of the voyage in respect of

any case in which a chaplain of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department is detailed for duty on a transport if it should be necessary for the War Office to employ a substitute during his absence.

[9641-II (Q. M. G.-1).
II-A.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 872 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

872. I.—Supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men.

II.—Standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded, as a permanent measure, to the supply of spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men to the extent hereinafter specified.

2. All applications for the provision of spectacles under this decision should be submitted to the Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services of the District Independent Brigade concerned for sanction, supported by the certificates and estimates, etc., specified below :—

- (a) A certificate that the soldier's sight is so defective as materially to interfere with his efficiency.
- (b) A certificate that his vision can be so improved by the provision of suitable spectacles as to render him efficient.
- (c) A report by the Specialist in Ophthalmology showing the acuity of vision, near and distant, with and without glasses, for each eye separately.
- (d) A certificate from the Officer Commanding the unit that the soldier is efficient in his military duties (duties affected by defective vision being disregarded) and that his retention in the service is desirable.
- (e) A statement showing the cost involved.

The standard of vision required for the recruit is laid down in the appendix to this Instruction.

3. Experience at Home has shown that a soldier will not wear glasses unless the benefit which accrues from their wear is very obvious and apparent to himself, while, in a large number of cases of men complaining of their sight, it has been found that glasses are unnecessary. It should, however, be remembered that many soldiers of the New Armies have become so accustomed to wear glasses in civil life that they are at a very serious disadvantage without them. As a matter of experience it is found that men in the following classes do not as a rule require glasses, and that their supply is a useless expense:—

(i) Men with myopia of 1 D. and under.

(ii) Men with hypermetropia of 2 D. and under, who are below the age of 30 years.

(iii) Men with a slight degree of astigmatism, even though occasional headaches are complained of.

(iv) Men with one amblyopic eye, and the other with normal vision.

4. In each case where spectacles are required to correct an error in near vision, it should be shown that the duties of the soldier require him to use his near, rather than distant, vision.

5. A copy of the prescription for glasses and measurements of frame will be inserted in the Soldier's Field Service Pay Book (A. B. 64, Part 1) and the man's medical history sheet.

6. Only one pair of spectacles will be issued at the public expense to each soldier for whom they are authorised, but in cases where spectacles are accidentally broken or damaged on duty, in circumstances beyond the soldier's control, they may be replaced or repaired at the public expense.

7. The of spectacles authorised to, and no spectacles

(a) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0.59 dioptré, or of a greater strength than 10.00 dioptries.

(b) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 0.59 dioptré, or of a greater strength than 10.00 dioptries.

(c) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having before or after transposition :—

(i) One of its component parts less than 0.50 dioptré and the other component part less than 1.00 dioptré ;

(ii) A combined strength greater than 12.00 dioptries ; or

(iii) A cylindrical strength greater than 6.00 dioptries.

(d) No sphero-cylindrical lens will be supplied having a concave-spherical surface combined with a convex-cylindrical surface. All such combinations are capable of being transposed into a lens having a convex-spherical surface combined with a concave-cylindrical surface.

(e) No quarter-dioptré lenses will be supplied above 3.00 dioptries, and no half-dioptré lenses above 6.00 dioptries. No lenses with intervals of less than quarter-dioptries will be supplied.

8. All prescriptions for spectacles are invariably to be completed in every detail and with due regard to legibility and neatness.

9. Contract rates for spectacles should be arranged for by each Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services concerned, with a reliable firm of opticians.

10. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[13717-(D. M. S.-2).
D.-I.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 872 of 1920.

Standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army.

The following standard of vision for candidates for commissions in, and recruits for, the Regular Army will be taken into operation (a) in the case of candidates for commissions, from the 1st January 1922, and (b) in the case of recruits for the regular army, immediately on receipt of this Instruction, and will, from the dates mentioned, supersede all previous standards laid down for the regular army :—

1. A candidate for a commission in, or a recruit for, the regular army will be considered fit—

(a) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{1}{12}$ ths with each eye, provided that *with* the aid of glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than $\frac{1}{3}$ ths in one eye (R or L) and $\frac{1}{12}$ ths in the other ;

(b) If his vision in one eye (R or L) *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{1}{3}$ ths, provided that his vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{1}{6}$ ths.

(c) In the case of R. A. S. C. artificers (H. T. and M. T.), bakers, butchers and clerks ; R. A. M. C., R. A. O. C. and C. M. A., if his vision in one eye (R or L) *without* the aid of glasses, is not less than $\frac{1}{20}$ ths, provided that his vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{1}{3}$ ths.

2. Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by hand movements.

3. Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lid of either eye, liable to the risk of aggravation or recurrence, will cause the rejection of the candidate or recruit.

4. If a candidate for a commission has vision of less than $\frac{1}{12}$ ths in each eye, *without* the aid of glasses, he shall be referred to an Ophthalmic Specialist for examination for any morbid condition.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 873 of 1920.

SIMLA,

21st November 1920:

873. Revision of Trade Groups for increased rates of pay.

Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as reconstructed by Army Instruction (India) No. 445 of 1920, and further amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 601 and 627 of 1920, is cancelled and the following substituted:—

Group A.

Armament artificer	Instrument maker.
Chemist.	" (fortress).
Computer (trigonometrical).	" (optical).
" (sound ranging).	" (telegraph).
Diver.	Lithographer (draughtsman).
Draughtsman.	Lithographer (prover and transferrer).
" (architectural).	Lithographer (machine minder).
" (mechanical).	Millwright.
" (topographical).	Operating room attendant.
Electrician.	Pattern maker.
" (wireless).	Pharmacist.
Fitter.	Railway engine driver.
" (caterpillar tractor).	Skipwright.
" (signals).	Surveyor (ordnance).
" (steam tractor and foder).	" (cadastral and engineering).
Fitter driver.*	" (topographical).
" internal combustion (lorry and car).	" (trigonometrical).
Fitter, secondary battery.	Toolmaker.
	Turner.

* applicable to Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).

Group B.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps). Laboratory attendant.

Armourer and gunsmith.
Blacksmith.
Bodymaker (motor).
Boilermaker.
Bricklayer.
Cabinet maker.
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).
Coach painter.
Cooper.
Coopersmith.

Dental mechanic.
Dispenser.
Grinder (precision).
Hospital cook.

Lineman.
Machine gun artificer.
Mason.
Military accountant clerk.
Miller and machine hand.
Motor cycle fitter.
Moulder.
Operator (line).
" (wireless).
Optician.
Panel beater.
Plumber.
Postal worker (classes II and III).

Trained nurse.
Watchmaker.
Wheeler.
Wood turner.
X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Cable jointers.

Clerk (including orderly room sergeants and orderly room clerks and wage clerks).^{*}

Coach trimmer.

Cutler.

Driver, internal combustion (Royal Engineers).

Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car) (Royal Army Service Corps).

Driver, internal combustion (Tank Corps).

Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).
" " engine.

Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver, steam driver).

Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).

Farrier.

Glass grinder.

Lodger keeper and storeman.

Lineman (power).
Masscar.

Miner.

Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).

Nursing orderly.

Operator (visual).

Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).

Painter and paper-hanger.

Photographer.

Plasterer.

^{*}Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Platelayer.
Printer (compositor).

" (pressman).
" (machine minder).

Riveter.

Saddler and harness maker
Saddle-tree maker
Sanitary orderly
Shoeing and carriage smith.
Shoemaker.
Slater.

Baker.
Blackman.
Brakesman.
Butcher
Despatch rider
Driller (machine and hand).
Fettler, iron and brass (including wagon
erector, wagon examiner and wagon
repairer).

Forward observer (sound ranging).

Leather sticher.
Loftman.
Mercurial rubber.
Painter.

Assistant despatch rider.

" electrician (wireless).
" fitter (signals).
" instrument maker (telegraphic).
" lineman.
" loftman.
" operator (line).
" " (visual).
" " (wireless).
" shoemaker.*
" tailor.

St. Nicholas.
Stereoman (black and white
department).

Tailor
Tele. line switchboard opera-
tor
Tinsmith.
Vulcanizer.
Well-borer.
Wagonman, loader.

Group D.

Pack cycle register.
Quarryman.
Sawyer.
Seaman.
Searchlight operator.
Secondary battery attendant.
Sluicer.

Stationmaster.
Storefore.
Turret post observer.
Switchboard and dynamo
attendant.
Traffic controller.
Wood machinist.

Group E.

Assistant telephone switch-
board operator.
Blacksmith's striker or Lam-
merman.

Cleaner.
Cleaner (locomotive).
Hold-up or riveter's helper.
Motor cyclist.
Pioneer (Royal Engineers).
Sail-maker and tent-mender.
Tyro printer.
Upholsterer.

* " Assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E will not be eligible for the increased rate (1s. 6d. per day) after two years' service".

[041273 (A. G. G.)]
B.L.

A. SHAIKH, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 854 of 1920.

Bombay,
9th November 1920.

354. Provision of aprons and gowns for classes I and II Station Veterinary Hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of the following articles to the Station Veterinary Hospitals in India :—

Aprons, waterproof, for operating rooms	} 4 of each per class I and 2 of each per class II hospital
Gowns, cotton, disposable.	

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,190 initial and Rs. 595 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{33119 (Q. M. G.-11)}{D-II.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 855 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

855. Temporary addition to the staff of Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands.

Sanction is accorded to the temporary employment of one Assistant Instructor at each of the Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands, until such time as a decision is reached regarding the reorganization of these Schools.

2. These officers will receive staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem in addition to their Indian Army pay of rank.

3. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[$\frac{8861 \text{ (G. S.-M. T.-I.)}}{K.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Off. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 856 of 1920.

SIRMA,

9th November 1920.

856. Future ranks of Indian officers of the Animal Transport Service and their revised rates of pay.

It has been decided that in future there will be only two ranks of Indian officers throughout the Animal Transport Service, viz., Jemadar and Risaldar. The existing Jemadars in mule units and Risaldars in mule units and will be designated Jemadars. The Risaldars. The

be as follows :—

	Rs.
	Per mensem.
Jemadar	54
Risaldar	108

[27034 (Q. M. G. 7).
D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 857 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

**857. Temporary retention of Supervising Officers,
Physical Training Schools, Northern and
Southern Commands.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of Supervising Officers' Physical Training Schools, Northern and Southern Commands, for a further period of six months or such shorter period as may be necessary, with effect from the 1st July 1920.

[9003 (G.S.-M. T.-1).]
K.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA),

No. 858 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

858. Special War Leave.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that British Service officers returning to the Imperial from the Indian establishment may, if they are otherwise eligible, avail themselves of special war leave with effect from date of embarkation, their transfer to the Home establishment having effect on the termination of this leave.

2. Similarly, British Service officers who have qualified by service in Mesopotamia for special war leave, but who have not been on the Indian establishment in that country, may be granted special war leave with effect from the date of embarkation from Mesopotamia, subject to their not being required to join for duty on the Imperial establishment before the expiration of that period.

[041135-(A. G.-5).
B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 859 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

859. Training of blinded soldiers of the Indian Army.

Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 599 of 1918 is reconstructed as follows:—

The duration of the training will usually be limited to nine months. In special cases, however, extension of this period may be sanctioned by the Local Government concerned, on the recommendation of the Principal of the School.

[1374G (D. M. S. 4).]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 860 of 1920.

SIMLA,

9th November 1920.

860. Conditions of service for pension and leave applicable to warrant and non-commissioned officers promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 84 of 1916, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that warrant and non-commissioned officers on the Indian establishment, promoted to commissions on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers, shall be eligible for retired pay under Army Order No 324 of 1919, after completion of 15 years' service for pension. After 20 years' service for Indian pension, calculated as laid down in paragraph 720, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, these officers will be entitled to retire under the special pension rules laid down in paragraph 719, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for non-continuous service, Royal Engineer officers. In calculating service for pension under paragraph 720, *ibid*, clause (a) will not apply. All warrant service and half the service in the lower ranks (in accordance with Article 540 (1) (g) of the Royal Warrant for Pay), wherever such service has been spent, will be reckoned as service towards Indian pension.

If invalided with less than 20 years' Indian pension service, officers referred to above will be eligible for Indian invalid pensions under the conditions applicable to officers of the Indian Army.

As in the case of officers of the Indian Army, there will be no compulsory retirement on account of age up to 55 years.

2. It has also been decided that officers on the Supplementary List, Royal Engineers shall be allowed to take leave under the Indian Army leave rules.

3. The eligibility of these officers for gratuities under India Army Order No. 661 of 1914, on resigning from the Army, is under consideration and orders on the subject will be issued in due course.

[19059 (M. W. 1).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 861 of 1920.

SIMLA,
9th November 1920.

861. Introduction of the Durbanian or the Baroness type of cooking ranges in British station hospitals.

It has been decided that either the Durbanian or [the] Baroness type of cooking ranges should be gradually provided in British station hospitals when new ranges are required and funds are available.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[18821 (M. W. 2-A).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 893 of 1920.

SMLA,

16th November 1920.

893. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the war and pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1919, it is notified that the Royal Warrant, dated the 2nd July 1920, regarding the retired pay of officers disabled, the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses deceased in consequence of the Great War, which is published as an annexure to this Instruction, is in substitution of the Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1917, which was published with India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

[042864 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 893 of 1920.

Royal Warrant for the Retired Pay of Officers (Army) disabled, and for the Pensions of the Families and Relatives of Officers deceased, and for the Pensions of Nurses disabled and of the Relatives of Nurses deceased, in consequence of the Great War.

George R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision concerning the retired pay of officers disabled, the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses disabled and of the relatives of nurses deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the Great War (hereinafter referred to as "the war") and to provide for their administration, by Our Minister of Pensions (hereinafter styled "the Minister") in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act, 1916;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 1st day of April, 1920, the provisions of this Our Warrant shall take effect in place of the provisions of Our Warrant of the 1st August, 1917, concerning the retired pay of officers disabled and the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of the war, and that this Our Warrant shall, except in the cases stated in the Warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the 27th October, 1884, and except as otherwise provided by Statute, be established and obeyed as the sole authority in the matters herein treated of, and that the Minister shall, subject to the provisions of the War Pensions (Administrative Provisions) Act, 1919, be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our Warrant, and shall be empowered to issue such detailed instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem necessary.

This Our Warrant shall apply to all officers and their relatives whose claims to retired pay, pensions or grants of the nature dealt with therein arise in respect of service during the war, and to members of Our Nursing Services hereinafter specified and their relatives whose claims similarly arise and it shall, subject to the provisions of the Fifth Schedule hereto, have effect from 1st April, 1920. In the case of such persons whose claims to retired pay, pensions or gratuities have been dealt with or arose under previous Warrants, the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more beneficial to

them, and subject to the provisions of the Fifth Schedule hereto, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The retired pay of an officer or the retired pay or pension of a nurse who has served as such before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating retired pay or pensions if more favourable to him or her than this Our Warrant; and no grant to an officer or to the family or relatives of an officer, or to a nurse, shall be re-assessed to their disadvantage; and any promoted from the ranks treated than if the officer

PART I.—OFFICERS DISABLED.

1. An officer who retires, relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve, on account of medical unfitness certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, and not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct may, subject to Article 8, be granted the retired pay shown in columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule to this Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of his disablement as certified: Provided that—

(1) If the officer (other than an officer to whom Our Warrant of the 19th December, 1919, applies) holds a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces he may be granted:—

(a) If he retires; the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919, for the Pay, Half-pay and Retired Pay of officers, (or, where his service does not entitle him to such retired pay, the annual sum set forth in Part II of the First Schedule hereto), together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, but so that the total retired pay under this paragraph is in no case less than the officer's half-pay as laid down by the said Warrant of 13th September, 1919, according to his substantive rank at the time of his retirement; and

(b) If he reverts to unemployment and is already in receipt of service retired pay, whether re-assessed or not under the said Warrant of 13th September, 1919, such retired

pay, together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, and, if the officer has been promoted during the war, and before being pronounced permanently unfit for general service, to a rank higher than that for which such service retired pay was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the retired pay under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto appropriate to the rank for which such service retired pay was awarded and the retired pay under such columns appropriate to his higher rank;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he would have been entitled under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer served as a soldier in Our Regular Forces and does not hold a permanent commission in those Forces he may be granted:—
 Temporary officer who has served as a soldier.

(a) If in receipt of a service pension, or retired pay or gratuity under Our Warrant of 3rd May, 1918, that pension, retired pay, or gratuity, with an addition for his disability as in the last column of Part I of the First Schedule hereto: provided that where his service was continuous he may be granted at any time, if more favourable to him, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted and had not been pensioned when promoted to a commission;

(b) If in receipt of a permanent pension for a disability which has been aggravated by military service as an officer during the war, and if he was eligible for a service pension when discharged for disability, such service pension with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto;

(c) If not within the terms of paragraph (a) or (b) above, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted, if qualified therefor by length of service, whether his service was continuous or not;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he is entitled under columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto.

If in receipt of wounds pension. (3) If the officer is in receipt of a wounds pension, he may be granted only—

- (a) Retired pay at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, with an addition (subject to conditions and limitations approved by the Minister) not exceeding 20 per cent. of such retired pay and the wounds pension; or
- (b) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (a) of this article applies, the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our said Warrant of the 13th September, 1919; or
- (c) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (b) of this article applies, the service retired pay therein referred to; or
- (d) The difference between the wounds pension and the retired pay to which the officer would be entitled under this Our Warrant if he was not in receipt of wounds pension;

whichever be the greatest.

(4) If the officer has lost the sight of both eyes as the result of wounds received in action he shall be granted not less than 300% a year in wounds pension and retired pay taken together.

(5) Subject to the preceding provisos, if the officer is already in receipt of pension or retired pay as a soldier or an officer it shall be suspended so long as he is receiving a higher rate under this Our Warrant.

1A. If an officer on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or relinquishing his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the Reserve, or to unemployment, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not having been caused or aggravated by his serious negligence or misconduct, he may be granted retired pay or gratuity as if he had retired on account of medical unfitness under Article 1 or 8 of this Our

(2) The Minister may, at any time, order the review of any retired pay in any case where—
Review of retired pay.

- (a) Retired pay has by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled officer in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;
- (b) The Minister has reason to believe that retired pay has been obtained by any improper means; or
- (c) Retired pay has been granted by error.

5. Half the retired pay awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled officer shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Such misconduct of the officer as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

6. In any case where it is certified that an officer should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise, for a disability which renders him eligible for retired pay or gratuity under Article 1 or 8 of this War Warrant, he may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine—

- (a) Retired pay at the rate for the highest degree of disablement (subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of wounds pension, retired pay or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which he is certified to require and whilst deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, a deduction of such an amount as the Minister may determine being made from the officer's retired pay on account of the cost of his maintenance in the institution;
- (b) If he is certified to require treatment which does not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but requires him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 12s a week for the time he is required to absent himself.
- (c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

7. In addition to any retired pay awarded under the foregoing Articles, or any wounds pension in lieu thereof, there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of an officer disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 100% a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

8. In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent. or, in exceptional circumstances, where it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the officer, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any retired pay under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and its amount will not exceed 500% and will depend on the nature of the disablement and other circumstances of the case.

9. An officer who retires relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve on account of medical unfitness, such unfitness being neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the officer, may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 300%, and generally it will depend on the extent to which the officer is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

PART II.—WIDOWS AND OTHER RELATIVES OF OFFICERS DECEASED

10. Pensions and gratuities to the widows, children and relatives of deceased officers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall only be given as a reward of the officer's services, and no pension or gratuity shall be granted or continued to a deceased officer's widow or relative who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to any such person or to provide for the administration of a pension or gratuity under such conditions as he may determine.

11. The widow of an officer may be granted—

(1) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Is killed in action, or suffers violent death due directly
Pensions to officers' and wholly to war service,
widows. or is killed or dies of injuries
sustained on flying duty or
while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper
authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or
injuries so received, or

(b) Dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable
to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active
operations in the field within seven years after having
been first removed from duty on account of such illness,
or

(c) Dies in consequences of injuries received in the performance
of military duty otherwise than under (a) within seven
years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for
an allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the
second column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is
not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the
third column of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence
or misconduct—

(a) Dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military
service other than under sub-section (1) (b) of this
Article within seven years after having been first
removed from duty on account of such disease, or

(b) Dies of injuries attributable to military service other than
under sub-section (1) (a) or (1) (c) of this Article,
within 7 years after having been first removed from
duty on account of such injuries,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for
allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the
fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow
is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in
the fifth column of the said Schedule.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred in subsec-
tion (1) (a) of this Article, a
Gratuities to officers' gratuity, in addition to pen-
sion, as in the sixth column
widows. of the Second Schedule hereto.

12.—(1) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under the preceding Article may be granted a further allowance at the rate of 38*l.* a year for each child maintained by her.

This allowance may be granted or continued up to the age of 15 in the case of sons and up to the age of 21 in the case of daughters, unless the child is otherwise provided for or marries, and may be granted or further continued after such ages in the case of children who are apprentices receiving not more than nominal wages, or are being educated at a secondary school, technical institute, or university.

(2) The above allowance may also be granted or continued after the specified ages in very special cases in which it is shown (a) that the child became afflicted during the officer's lifetime with some mental or bodily infirmity rendering it dependent upon him and incapable of making adequate exertion for its own support; (b) that such incapacity dates from a period before the child reached the limit of age; and (c) that it is in distressed circumstances. The allowance may be granted or continued for such term as the Minister may decide.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred to in Article 11 (1) (a), a gratuity of one-third of the amount laid down in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto may be granted, in addition to children's allowance, for each child.

(4) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under Article 11 or 13 may, if in receipt of the Minister, an allowance for each child above the age of 15 shall depend on the Minister being satisfied as to the education the child is receiving.

(5) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the widow, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

13 —(1) A widow who—

(a) Is over 40 years of age or has a child eligible for an Alternative pension to allowance under the preceding Article.

(b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

- (c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her pension under Article 11, with any children's allowances under Article 12 (1) and (2) and any pension under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, or eventually may be, less than two-thirds of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to her husband under Article 3 had he survived and been incapable of supplementing that retired pay by earnings,

may be granted, in lieu of such pension and such children's allowances and pension, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed two-thirds of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of 800*l.* a year: provided

- (i) That application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant, or one year after notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later.
- (ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any such children's allowances and pension) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this sub-section, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension.
- (iii) That if a widow to whom an alternative pension has been granted under this sub-section ceases to be eligible for a pension under this sub-section but would be eligible for a pension under sub-section (2) of this Article, her alternative pension shall cease to be calculated under this sub-section and shall be thenceforth calculated under that sub-section, and
- (iv) That the provision in Article 3 (3) of this Our Warrant to secure the proper care of a child shall apply in the case of any pension awarded under this sub-section.
- (2) A widow who—
- (a) Is not over 40 years of age and has no child eligible for an allowance under the preceding Article.
- (b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11, and
- (c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her

pension under Article 11 with any pension (under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, or eventually may be, less than one-half of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to her husband under Article 3 had he survived and been incapable of supplementing that retired pay by earnings,

may be granted, in lieu of such pension, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed one-half of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of 225*l.* a year; provided—

- (i) That application shall be made within 1 year of the date of this Our Warrant, or 1 year after the notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later;
- (ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any pension under Article 17) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this sub-section, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension;
- (iii) That when the widow reaches the age of 40 the alternative pension may be raised from one-half of such alternative retired pay to two-thirds thereof up to a maximum of 300*l.* a year.

(3) (exclusive of the addition under A 192*l.* a year, his pre-war earnings may be substituted for the alternative retired pay in the preceding sub-sections of this Article.

(4) Any pension under Article 17 shall be deducted from a widow's alternative pension.

11. The widow of an officer not eligible for pension under Gratuity to widow Article 11 may be granted a gratuity of where death is not attributable. not less than 1 and not more than 3 years' pay of the appointment held by the officer; provided that—

- (a) The officer dies during the war, while on full pay, or, after removal from full pay, from the injury or disease for which he was removed from full pay or some closely connected disease and there is a continuous medical history of sickness; and
- (b) The widow is disqualified only through the insufficiency of the officer's service for an ordinary pension under the terms of Article 660 of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914.

The amount of the gratuity, within the above limits, shall be at the discretion of the Minister, and may be paid in a lump sum or in instalments as he may determine. In the event of the officer leaving motherless children, a similar grant may be made to them under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

15. Any pension granted to the widow of an officer under this Suspension of pensions to officers' widows on re-marriage. Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage; but in the event of her again becoming a widow her pension (subject to adjustment under Article 30A) may be restored, wholly or in part, if she is otherwise qualified, and if in the opinion of the Minister her pecuniary circumstances are such as to justify the restoration. Allowances for children under Article 12 may be paid for after re-marriage.

16.—(1) The widow of an officer who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt of retired pay of not less than 70% a year may, provided she was living with the officer at the time of his death, be granted a pension of not more than one-half of the deceased officer's retired pay and in no case at a higher rate than as in the fifth column of the Second Schedule hereto, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and to cease on re-marriage.

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(a) The circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(b) Who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(3) The motherless children of an officer whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions at the rates and subject to the conditions of Article 17 (1) and (2), the total of the pensions not to exceed one-half of the officer's retired pay.

... retired pay in con-
have received under columns 3 to 8 of the First Schedule
Warrant of the 1st August, 1917.

17.—(1) The child of an officer who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension of 60% a year where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother. In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household, the amount will be reduced to 50% for each child after the first.

(2) The grant, continuance and administration of the pension shall be subject to the same conditions as those set forth for children's allowances in Article 12 (1), (2) and (5).

(3) A child section (1) of this Article shall be the conditions of Article 12 (3), and under the conditions laid down in Article 12 (4).

18. The following conditions shall apply to the grant or continuance of pensions to the relatives, other than widows and children, of deceased officers under Articles 19 and 21 below:—

(1) It shall be granted only if the officer dies in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant.

(2) It shall be granted or continued only if the pecuniary and other circumstances of the relative are such as, in the opinion of the Minister, to justify the award.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of the following Article, it shall not exceed the pension which has been or would have been awarded to the officer's widow under Article 11 (1) or (2), as the case may be, if under 40 and childless.

(4) It shall not be transferable: except that where it is granted to one of two parents, or to two or more sisters or brothers, it may be continued wholly or in part to the survivor or survivors and that where it has been granted to a parent it may on the death of such parent be continued, wholly or in part, to a sister who is otherwise eligible for a pension in respect of the deceased officer.

(5) It shall cease on marriage or re-marriage.

19.—(1) A pension may be granted to the parent or parents of an officer of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other

condition, as he may determine, regard being had to pre-arr dependence, if any, and to the age or infirmity of the parent or parents.

(2) A pension may be granted in respect of each son who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to such conditions and limits as the Minister may determine.

20. A gratuity not exceeding the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless may be granted to the parent or parents jointly of an officer, at the discretion of the Minister, in special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in the two preceding Articles are not fulfilled.

21.—(1) A pension may be granted to the sister or brother (or sisters or brothers) of an officer, provided they were wholly or partially dependent on him for support. The pension shall be of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other conditions as he may determine, and shall not be granted or continued to a brother after the age of 18, or to a sister after the age of 21, unless he or she is unfitted by age or infirmity to earn his or her living.

(2) A pension under the same conditions may be granted in respect of each brother who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to the limit laid down in Article 18 (3).

22. A gratuity not exceeding one-half the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless may, at the discretion of the Minister, be granted to the sisters or brothers jointly in special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in Articles 18 and 21 are not fulfilled.

PART III.—NURSES DISABLED OR DECEASED.

23. A member of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, of Our Army Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service (hereinafter referred to as a nurse), who retires on account of medical unfitness certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, may, subject to Article 28, be granted the pension

shown in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of her disablement as certified: provided that a nurse who is eligible for or in receipt of retired pay under the terms of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914, may be granted either—

(a) Such retired pay together with an addition as shown in the last column of the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, or

(b) The pension provided by columns 3 to 5 of that Schedule for her rank and degree of disablement,

whichever is more favourable.

23A. If a nurse on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or transfer or reversion to the Reserve, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which in the opinion of the Minister, do not justify an award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, she may be granted pension or gratuity, as if she had retired on account of medical unfitness under Article 23, with effect from the date from which her claim is established. But the benefits of proviso (a) to Article 23 shall only be granted if the nurse is certified to have been permanently unfit for general service on her retirement.

23B. Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final
Temporary awards to disabled nurses. porary,
porary
reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases.

23C.—(1) A nurse in receipt of pension under Article 23 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (b) of Article 30 (5) exceeded 95% a year and who, within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to her of the first award of pension under Article 23, whichever is the later date, shall prove to the satisfaction of the Minister the amount of her pre-war earnings, may, at the same time or at any time thereafter, make application for alternative pension, and if she shows that her pension, together with the average earnings of which she remains capable, are less than her proved pre-war earnings she may be granted alternative pension in lieu of pension under Article 23.

Alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the nurse is judged capable, shall not exceed her pre-war earnings up to 250% a year, provided that :—

- (a) In assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a nurse remains capable, any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the nurse is in receipt of

crease the nurse's earning capacity may be taken into account; and

- (b) Where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the nurse had no control she has been unable to prove the amount of her pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) Alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) In this Article "pension" shall include retired pay.

24.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted it shall not be altered on account of any change in the nurse's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review except :—

- (a) When a nurse whose pension is assessed under Article 23 claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause, or

- (b) Under the following sub-section or under Article 30A or 30B.

(2) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where :—

- (a) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled nurse in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of her disablement ;

- (b) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means ; or

- (c) A pension has been granted by error.

25. Half the pension :

Conditions as to undergoing treatment.

during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in her interests.

Such misconduct of the nurse as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo that treatment.

26. In any case where it is certified that a nurse should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders her eligible for pension or gratuity under Article 23 or 25 of this Our Warrant, she may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine :—

- (a) A pension at the rate for the highest degree of disablement subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of retired pay, pension or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which she is certified to require and whilst deemed in consequence incapable of work, a deduction of such amount as the Minister may determine being made from such pension on account of the cost of her maintenance in the institution ;
- (b) If she is certified to require medical treatment which does not render her incapable of work, but requires her to absent herself from her work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 13s. a week for the time she is required so to absent herself ;
- (c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine

27. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a nurse disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 52/ a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

28. In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent, or where, in exceptional circumstances, it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the nurse, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any pension under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its

amount will not exceed 300%, and will depend on the nature of the disablement and the other circumstances of the case.

29. A nurse who retires on account of medical unfitness certi-

Where disablement not attributed to service.

The grant will be

determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 200%, and generally it will depend on the extent to which the nurse is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

-29A. Pensions or gratuities may be awarded to the relatives of

Grants to relatives of deceased nurses in accordance with the terms of Articles 18 to 22 of this Our Warrant so far as they may be applicable, and under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

PART IV.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Definitions.

30. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

(1) "Officer" means a commissioned officer whether holding a

Officer.

permanent or temporary or local commission in Our Regular or Reserve Forces or

of the Territorial Force, who has served and been in receipt of military pay as such during some period of the war, but shall not include any officer of our Indian Army, or any officer of Dominion, Colonial, or Protectorate Forces, whether raised for local or general service unless the terms of his service have been made to include the pension rights of the Regular Army, or any officer holding a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces disabled or dying through service in India.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of an officer whose marriage

Widow.

took place before the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or before

his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease which caused his death: provided that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after the date of this Our Warrant shall be entitled to a gratuity if he survives his marriage, or, if he dies, if it is shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage.

(3) "Child" means the legitimate child of an officer, born or within 9 months after his death, retirement, relinquishment of his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the reserve or to the retired list, and may include a step-child regularly maintained by the officer; but shall not include a child whose mother is excluded by (2) above.

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to an officer, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war.

(5)—(a) "Pre-war earnings" means in the case of an officer who was in employment under a contract of service the average earnings during the 12 months immediately preceding the outbreak of the war. Average earnings shall be computed generally in such manner as is best calculated to give the rate at which the officer was being remunerated, and, so far as may be applicable, in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906: provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the officer's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent nature then the average earnings shall be calculated on the officer's earnings during the period since such change in his remuneration, or since the last of such changes if there were more than one. In the case of an officer in a trade, business or profession, the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein.

(b) In computing the average earnings or average profits of an officer an addition of 60 per cent. may be made to any such earnings or profits.

(6) "Pre-war dependence" means the amount representing the annual value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon a relative by an officer for a reasonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war or of his military service, if later, exclusive, however, of any increase thereof due to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or commission subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following:—

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the officer if he received no material benefits in return therefor.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the officer in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the relative by the officer.

(7) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose

by the Army Council or by the Minister.

Prescribed.

(8) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Wounds pension

(9) "Wounds pension" includes wounds gratuity.

(10) The provisions of this part of this Our Warrant, shall, so far as they are applicable, apply to any in respect of nurses, in the same way as they apply to and in respect of officers.

Application of Part IV to nurses.

(11) References in this Our Warrant to Our Warrant of the 18th September, 1919, include references to Our Warrant of the 23rd March, 1920, for the appointment, etc., of officers of Our Royal Army Chaplains Department.

30A. The rates of retired pay, pension and allowance, specified in the Fourth Schedule hereto, and any retired pay, pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Fourth Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent. nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that

the cost of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re-adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re-adjustment) by at least 5 per cent. of the cost of living in the year 1919.

Cost of living.

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families.

30b. Where an officer is injured or killed in such circumstances that any retired pay, pension, allowance,

Third party compensation may be taken into consideration.

or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant or the Preamble thereof, and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of a third party, for the act, omission, or circumstances which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any retired pay, pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the officer, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

31. The rate of retired pay or pension or gratuity granted under this Our Warrant may be determined

Temporary and acting rank.

according to the temporary, acting or local rank held by the officer at the time he was killed, wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement.

32 Except as modified by this Our Warrant, any general

Warrants retained in operation.

conditions governing the grant, issue, and administration of retired pay to officers and of pensions to their families laid down in Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914, and in subsequent Warrants, shall remain in force and be applicable to grants made under this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 2nd day of July, 1920,
in the 11th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

IAN MACPHERSON.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the officer in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the relative by the officer.

(7) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

"Prescribed." (8) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Wounds pension. (9) "Wounds pension" includes wounds gratuity.

(10) The provisions of this part of this Our Warrant, shall, so far as they are applicable, apply to any in Application of Part IV to nurses. respect of nurses, in the same way as they apply to and in respect of officers.

(11) References in this Our Warrant to Our Warrant of the Royal Warrant of 23rd 13th September, 1919, include references to Our Warrant of the 23rd March, 1920, for the appointment, etc., of officers of Our Royal Army Chaplains Department.

30A. The rates of retired pay, pension and allowance, specified according to cost of living. Readjustment of rates according to cost of living.

mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Fourth Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of the Minister of Labour shows that the cost of living in 1923 is higher than in 1922 by a difference between the cost of living in 1922 and 1923 of at least 5 per cent. or any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PART I.—RETIRED PAY TO DISABLED OFFICERS (*Article 1*).

Degree of disablement.	Percentage degree of disablement.	RETIRED PAY ON ACCOUNT OF DISABLEMENT.						ADDITIONAL RETIRED PAY UNDER PROVISIONS (1) AND (2) OF ARTICLE 1.
		OFFICERS NOT HOLDING PERMANENT COMMISSIONS IN REGULAR FORCES, OR AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED.						
		Major-general.	Brigadier-general.	Colonel.	Lieutenant-Colonel.	Major.	Captain, lieutenant,* or second-lieutenant.	All ranks.
1	2	3	4		6	7	8	9
	Per cent.	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1	100	420	390	330	300	270	210	150
2	90	378	351	297	270	243	189	135
3	80	336	312	264	240	216	168	120
4	70	294	273	231	210	189	147	105
5	60	252	234	193	180	162	126	90
6	50	210	195	165	150	135	105	75
7	40	168	156	132	120	108	84	60
8	30	126	117	99	90	81	63	45
9	20	84	78	66	60	54	42	30

* Quartermasters, assistant paymasters and inspectors of Army schools may be treated as lieutenants.

PART II.—ANNUAL SUM WHICH MAY BE GRANTED WHERE OFFICER HAS COMPLETED LESS THAN 15 YEARS' SERVICE [*provisio (1) (a) to Article 1*].

Lieutenant-Colonel of 14 years' service or less	£ 200
Major of 14 years' service or less	170
Captain of 14 years' service	140
" " 13 " " " "	130
" " 12 " " " "	120
" " 11 " " " "	110
" " 10 " " " "	100
" " 9 " " " "	90
" " 8 " " " "	80
" " 7 " " " "	70
" " " " " " or less	70

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
<p>Treatment— 1 Additional retired pay or pension under paragraph (a) of Article 6 or 26. Allowance under paragraph (b) of Articles 6 and 26. Widow's pensions under Article 11</p>	<p>The corresponding rates under the Warrant of the 1st August 1917. 16s. and 12s. respectively.</p> <p>Where the rate of the widow's pension in the Second Schedule is equivalent to two-thirds of the total disablement retired pay as set forth in Columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule, the minimum rate of the widow's pension shall be two-thirds of the total disablement retired pay as set forth in Columns 3 to 8 of the First Schedule to the Warrant of 1st August 1917; in other cases the minimum rates shall be the rates in the Second Schedule less 20 per cent.; but in no case shall the minimum rate be less than the corresponding rate in the Warrant of 1st August 1917.</p>
<p>Children's Allowances under Article 12. Motherless children's pensions under Article 17. Nurses' pensions under Article 23— Principal Matron or Matron-in-Chief.</p>	<p>30l. 48l. and 40l. respectively. 175l.</p>
<p>Relatives pensions and gratuities— Reference to widow's pensions under Articles 18 to 22.</p>	<p>The minimum rates for the pension of a widow under 40 and without children.</p>

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH THIS WARRANT IS TO BE READ.
(Preamble.)

A.—Date from which certain portions of the Warrant apply.

—	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 1A	The words "or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award".	1st April 1917.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PENSIONS TO DISABLED NURSES (*Article 23*).

Degree of disablement.	Percentage degree of disablement.	DISABLEMENT PENSION IF NOT ENTITLED TO SERVICE RETIRED PAY.			Addition to Service Retired Pay if entitled to such.
		Principal Matron or Matron-in-Chief.	Matron.	Staff Nurse or Sister.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Per cent.	£	£	£	£
1	100	210	180	150	90
2	90	189	162	135	81
3	80	168	144	120	72
4	70	147	126	105	63
5	60	126	108	90	54
6	50	105	90	75	45
7	40	84	72	60	36
8	30	63	54	45	27
9	20	42	36	30	18

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

READJUSTMENT OF RATES (*Article 30A*).

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
Retired pay under Article 1— Under Columns 3 to 8 of Part I First Schedule. Under Column 9 of Part I of First Schedule. Annual sum under Part II of First Schedule. Under proviso (3)	the per cent. thereof. The rates in this Warrant less 20 per cent. thereof. The retired pay in paragraph (a) without the addition, or the retired pay in paragraph (b) or (c) duly adjusted, or the difference in paragraph (d) duly adjusted. The alternative retired pay or pension calculated without the addition of the 60 per cent. under paragraph (1) of Article 30 (5).
Alternative retired pay and pensions under Articles 3, 18 and 23c.	

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
<p>Treatment—</p> <p>Additional retired pay or pension under paragraph (a) of Article 6 or 26.</p> <p>Allowance under paragraph (d) of Articles 11 and 26.</p> <p>Widow's pensions under Article 11</p>	<p>The corresponding rates under the Warrant of the 1st August 1917.</p> <p>16s. and 12s. respectively.</p> <p>Where the rate of the widow's pension in the Second Schedule is equivalent to two thirds of the total disablement retired pay as set forth in Columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the First Schedule, the minimum rate of</p> <p>minimum rates shall be the rates in the Second Schedule less 20 per cent.; but in no case shall the minimum rate be less than the corresponding rate in the Warrant of 1st August 1917.</p>
<p>Children's Allowances under Article 12.</p> <p>Motherless children's pensions under Article 17.</p> <p>Nurses' pensions under Article 23—</p> <p>Principal Matron or Matron-in-</p>	<p>30l.</p> <p>48l. and 40l. respectively.</p> <p>175l.</p>
<p>Relatives pensions and gratuities—</p> <p>Reference to widow's pensions under Articles 18 to 22.</p>	<p>The minimum rates for the pension of a widow under 40 and without children.</p>

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH THIS WARRANT IS TO BE READ.
(Preamble.)

A.—Date from which certain portions of the Warrant apply.

—	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 14	The words "or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award".	1st April 1917.

	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 2 (1) and 12 (4).	The words "each child above the age of 8".	1st September 1919.
Article 6	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 6	The whole, except paragraph (c)	3rd June 1919.
Article 19 (2)	The whole	29th August 1919.
Article 23A-	The whole	1st April 1917.
Article 26	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 26	The whole, except paragraph (c)	15th January 1920.
Article 29A	The whole	16th September 1918.
Article 30 (5)	The words from "provided that" down to "more than one"	7th March 1919.

B.—Retrospective Application of Amendment of Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917.

As from 1st May 1918, Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917, shall be read as though "two thirds" was substituted for "one half".

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 894 of 1920.

Sd/-

16th November 1920.

894. Revised procedure for the payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services.

It has been decided that acquittances for payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services shall not be taken in future.

2. All payments from the date of the receipt of these orders shall be made in the presence of two gazetted officers who will sign a certificate at the foot of the pay roll to the effect that all payments shown thereon have been correctly made. This certificate will be regarded as proof of payment. Where gazetted officers are not available it will suffice if the certificate is signed by the disburser and one witness who need not necessarily be a member of the staff. If a witness is not available, a certificate signed by the disburser will suffice.

3. The abolition of the practice of taking acquittances also dispenses with the necessity of affixing stamps for payments exceeding Rs. 20.

[22687 (Q. M. G.-9).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 895 of 1920.

Sd/-,
16th November 1920.

895. Bounty for extension of service in the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to offer a bounty to demobilizable Indian combatant soldiers who are willing to re-engage to serve with the colours and also fulfil the following conditions:—

- (i) The soldier must not have more than ten years' service on date of re-engagement *
- (ii) He must be actually serving on the 1st November 1920.
- (iii) He must have enlisted before the 13th May 1916.

2. Terms of bounty are as follows:—

	Rs.
For one year's re-engagement or such less period as his services may be required	50
For two years' re-engagement or such less period as his services may be required	100
For three years' re-engagement or such less period as his services may be required	150

3. The terms of this Instruction will come into force on the 1st November 1920.

* This limit is waived in the case of artificers of Sappers and Miners and Pioneer and

4. Men who have already extended their service for varying periods are not now demobilizable and are therefore not eligible for the bounty.

[042790 (A.G.).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 896 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

198. Mustering-out Rules.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the benefits of the mustering-out rules (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-B.), will cease to be admissible to Indian ranks of the Indian Army demobilised as follows:—

(a) In the case of units now in India (other than those who may be actually ordered to disband) —after the 31st October 1920.

(b) In the case of individuals and of units returning from overseas (other than those units actually ordered to disband) —

(i) *Gurkhas*.—After the expiration of six months from the date of arrival in India.

(ii) *Others*.—After the expiration of four months from the date of arrival in India.

2. Men despatched on demobilization leave under paragraph 154, Demobilization Orders, India, General Instructions, 1919, on or before the 31st October 1920 [paragraph 1, clause (a) above], or within the periods named in paragraph 1, clause (b) above, will be eligible for the benefits of the mustering-out rules.

3. In individual cases where special hardships would be caused by adhering to the above dates, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces are given discretionary power to relax these conditions and give the men the benefit of the mustering-out rules.

4. The foregoing will not affect the general instructions already issued on the subject of the particular classes who may benefit by the mustering-out rules, and of those who should be brought under the ordinary rules for discharge.

[042790 (A. G.).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 897 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

897. Pay and allowances of acting serjeant majors and staff serjeant instructors appointed to the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, shall be applicable to acting serjeant majors of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

2 Non-commissioned officers employed as staff serjeant instructors on the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, will receive the normal rate of pay for a staff serjeant as laid down in paragraph 22 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

3. Allowances as admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service will be admissible to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force.

4. This decision has effect from the 1st October 1920..

[029016 (A. G.-3).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 898 of 1920.

ENCL.

16th November 1920.

898. Retention of No. 1, Signal Park, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of No. 1, Signal Park, Rawalpindi, up to the 25th February 1921 or until the Park is reduced to cadre form, whichever is earliest. The establishment will be that authorized in General Routine Order No. 220,* dated the 30th July 1919.

[J452 (G. S., S. D.-4),
O.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 893 of 1920.

General Routine Order No. 230, dated the 30th July 1919.

War Establishments—Signal Service.—The following Provisional War Establishments are published as Annexures to this order:—

- (a) No. 1, Signal Park.
- (b) A Signal Expense Store.

The War Establishment for No. 1, Signal Park, published under General Routine Order No. 50, dated May 30th, 1919, is hereby cancelled.

ANNEXURE TO GENERAL ROUTINE ORDER No. 200, DATED THE 30TH JULY 1919.

R. E. Ind. Sigs. 12.

No. 1. Signal Park.

War Establishment (Provisional).

Detail.	PERSONNEL.										ATTACHED TRANSPORT.				REMARKS.						
	FIGHTING MEN.										Motor lorry, 3-ton.					Ford Van.		Motor Cycle.		Bicycles.	
	British																				
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	Rank and File.	Total.	Headquarters.	Rank and File.	Total.	Public.	Private.											
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1											
Captain	1	1																			
Subaltern																					
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant																					
Mechanist Quartermaster Sergeant																					
Staff Sergeants																					
Company Quartermaster Sergeant's																					
Sergeants																					
Corporals																					
Lance-Corporals																					
Motor Cyclists—																					
Serjeant Artificer																					

War Establishment (Provisional)—contd.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.						ATTACHED TRANSPORT.				REMARKS.				
	FIGHTING MEN						FOLLOWING MEN.								
	British.			Indian.			Public.		Private.			Motor lorry, 3-ton.	Ford Van.	Motor cycles	Bicycles.
	Officers.	Warrant Officers	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants	Rank and File.	Total	Havildars.	Rank and File	Total.							
Motor cyclists—contd.															
Corporal Artificers	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sappers or Pioneers	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Harillars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nails	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Followers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	2	2	9	17	30	3	26	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	(a) Cooks for British ranks for Indian ranks for Bhutia Sweepers
Attached—															
Drivers, S. T. C. (M. T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total (including attached)	2	2	9	17	30	3	26	8	2	1	1	2	2	2	

Notes.—1. To this Park will be attached Signal Expensé Stores (W. II Ind. Sigt. 13) as may be necessary.
 2. At present two such expensé stores are attached, No 1-A, allotted to the North-West Frontier Force and No. 1-B, allotted to the Wairarua Force.

No. 1 Signal Park—contd.

War Establishment (Provisional)—contd.

Distribution of Staff Sergeants, Havildars and rank and file by trade

	Total	British	Indian
Batteries		1	1
Cable and telephone		9	6
Electrician, Wireless		1	...
Engine driver (No 3)		1	...
Instrument fitters		3	...
Fitter, wireless		1	...
Harness maker		1	...
Instrument repairers		3	...
Joiner		1	...
Motor cyclists artificers		1	...
Motor cyclists		2	...
Carpenter	1
Saddler	1
Various trades	17
TOTAL		26	26

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 874 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920,

874. Grading for purposes of pay of certain non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

It has been decided that the following shall be substituted for paragraph 7 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 452 of 1920, regarding the grading for purposes of pay of certain non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps, with effect from 1st May 1920:—

"7 (b). Non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps shall be graded as follows for pay:—

Royal Artillery—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant.

Royal Engineers—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Corporal, if holding the rank on 30th April 1920, becomes lance-serjeant."

[042040 (A. G.-8)
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

(874)

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 875 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

875. Revised rates of pay for the Commandant and Instructors, Staff College, Quetta.

The following should be inserted between the existing entries "Commandant" and "Instructors" in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1920 :—

"Assistant Commandant (Brigadier-General)—Rs. 2,200 consolidated."

2. After the word "Commandant" in paragraph 2 of the above-quoted Instruction, the words "and Assistant Commandant" should be inserted.

[025421 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 876 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

876. Provision of gloves, machine gunners, for use with Vickers' guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of two left hand "gloves, machine gunners" per Vickers' gun on charge of machine gun squadrons and machine gun battalions in lieu of the barrel casing hand guard at present authorised. On receipt of the gloves the barrel casing hand guards will be returned to Ordnance charge.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,800 initial and Rs. 857 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[$\frac{6867 \text{ (D. G. O.-4)}}{\text{D.-II.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 877 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

877. Rate of clothing allowance admissible to non-commissioned officers belonging to departments of the India Unattached List during the period, 1st July 1919 to 30th June 1920.

It has been decided that clothing allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 67, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, items 86 and 87, will be granted for the period, 1st July 1919 to 30th June 1920, to all non-commissioned officers belonging to the departments of the India Unattached List who have elected to draw the revised rates of pay promulgated under Army Instruction (India) 287 of 1920, and who did not draw free issues of clothing in kind during that period.

[29648 (Q. M. G.-10).
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 878 of 1920

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

878. Formation of Signal Sub-sections for Brigades of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium and Pack) Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, as a temporary measure, pending sanction to the formation of the necessary Artillery Brigade Signal Sections of the Corps of Signals, of the following Signal Sub-sections for the Headquarters of Royal Field and Royal Garrison (Medium and Pack) Artillery:—

Royal Field Artillery	1 per Brigade.
Medium Artillery	1 for 6th Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Pack Artillery	1 per Brigade.

2. The establishment of these Sub-sections will be as follows:—

	Royal Field Artillery Brigade.	Medium Brigade	Pack Brigade.
BRITISH RANKS—			
Lance Sergeant	1	1	1
Signallers	9	9	2
INDIAN RANKS—			
Nalk . . . . .	...	...	1
Signallers . . . . .	...	...	3
Drivers	4	2	3
FOLLOWERS—			
Bhisti . . . . .	...	1	...
Sweeper . . . . .	...	1	...
ANIMALS—			
Horses, riding	7	...	2
Horses, draught	4	4	
Mules . . . . .	...	...	5

3. The establishment will be drawn temporarily from Batteries, and will be attached to the Signal Service. The Sub-sections will remain with Brigade Headquarters.

[042703 (A.-G.-I.-B)
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 879 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

879. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of October 1920, was four shillings and three pence (4s. 3d.).

2. The rate of exchange for the month of September 1920 will be notified hereafter.

[016239 (A. G.-6)
E.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 880 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

880. Procedure for the issue of warrants and Forms "E" to individuals proceeding from India to Ceylon.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that warrants and form "E" issued to stations in Ceylon will be exchanged by the South Indian Railway Company only. It is necessary, therefore, in the case of journeys to Ceylon from stations other than those on the South Indian Railway, that a warrant or Form "E" should be made out to Madras (Central) or Arkonam and that a second warrant on Form "E" for the journey from Madras (Egmore) or Arkonam (according to the route travelled) to the destination in Ceylon *via* Dhanushkodi must also be issued at the starting station.

[(33567-Q. M G).
D-II]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 881 of 1920.

SIMLA,
16th November 1920.

881. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 :—

Part " B "—II—Greases:

-Insert the following as a new item :—

35-A. Grease, graphite.

[$\frac{7452-(Q. M. G., 8)}{D. I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 882 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

882. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the permanent lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 34 of 1920 :—

- (a) In line 2 of paragraph 1 before the word " lines " add the word " permanent."
- (b) After the words " Pucca floors " in line 7 of paragraph 1 add the following :—

The building should be fitted with fly-proof doors and windows and provided with punkhas and fire-places where necessary. Shelves and cupboards should be provided as fixtures in the walls.

[10964 (M. W. 2-A.).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 882 of 1920.

BIMLA,

16th November 1920.

882. Scale of accommodation and furniture for Indian officers' clubs in the permanent lines of Indian cavalry and Indian infantry regiments.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 :—

- (a) In line 2 of paragraph 1 before the word " lines " add the word " permanent."
- (b) After the words " Pucca floors " in line 7 of paragraph 1 add the following :—

The building should be fitted with fly-proof doors and windows and provided with punkhas and fire-places where necessary. Shelves and cupboards should be provided as fixtures in the walls.

[10964 (M. W. 2-A.)
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 883 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

883. Issue of free rations to the families of non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers.

It has been decided that subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 654, Army Regulation, India, Volume I, the concession of free rations, or compensation in lieu, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1920, shall be extended to the families of non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, who became entitled to subsistence allowance from the 1st July 1919 under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 323, 394 and 412 of 1920, consequent on their being placed on regimental rates of pay.

[21283 (Q. M. G.-6).
D.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 884 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920

884. Pay of civil servants of the Government India who held or are holding temporary commissions in the British Army when serving overseas.

As some misapprehension appears to exist on the subject, it is notified for information that civil servants of the Government India who held or are holding temporary commissions in the British Army are entitled to civil furlough pay in addition to military pay and allowances when serving on military duty overseas.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
B.L.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 885 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

885. Transfer of the work in connection with the compilation of the Indian Army List from the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India to the Army Department Secretariat.

It is notified for information that in future all correspondence, etc., relating to the Army List including war services of officers, and Command, District and Brigade Orders, should be addressed to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, Simla. All covers containing such correspondence should be marked "Army List".

[11432 (M. S.-S).
Etabt.-]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT;

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 886 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

886. Liveries for peons and menials.

An enquiry having been received as to the admissibility or otherwise of clothing allowances to the peons in attendance on staff officers of Divisional headquarters offices, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the question of sanctioning the grant to the menials of such offices, of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, was fully considered and decided in the negative in 1911. The orders issued on the subject by the Adjutant General in India, which are still in force, are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[29818 (Q. M. G.-5).]
D. (II)

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 886 of 1920.

**Letter No. 2062-3 (A. G. I.), dated the 4th April 1911,
to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and
Independent Brigades.**

A proposal having been put forward to extend the provisions of paragraph 488, the grant of livery in Divisional and after full consideration, have negatived the proposal on the grounds that any additional military expenditure which is not essential to the fighting efficiency of the Army cannot be sanctioned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1887 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

**887. Retention of Recruiting Depôts for Indian
Pack Artillery.**

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 31st December 1920, or until such time as the permanent Pack Artillery Depôt is formed, whichever is earlier, of the three Recruiting Depôts for Indian Pack Artillery, originally authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 837 of 1919.

[041894 (A. G.-1-B).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 888 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

888. Lewis guns for depôts of Indian Infantry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, on loan, as a temporary measure, of two Lewis guns, complete with spare parts, etc., and carrying equipment, to each depôt of Indian Infantry in India.

It is understood that these guns and equipments will be returned to Ordnance charge before April 1st, 1921.

[11839 (D. G. O.-4).
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, *Colonel,*

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 889 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

889. Revised scheme for the permanent Storekeeper establishment of the Military Works Services.

The sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the following revised scheme for the permanent Storekeeper establishment of the Military Works Services.

2.-There will be two divisions of storekeepers, the combined strength of which will be 60, distributed as follows :—

(i) 40 2nd division storekeepers.

Appointment to be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs. 50 per mensem. On confirmation, a 2nd division storekeeper to receive pay at Rs. 60 per mensem, rising by annual increments of Rs. 2, to Rs. 80 per mensem, and thereafter by biennial increments of Rs. 4 to Rs. 100 per mensem.

(ii) 20 1st division storekeepers

Appointment to the 1st division to be ordinarily by selection from the 2nd Division (Rs. 80 and below); any candidate admitted direct to be on probation for one year.

On appointment, a 1st division storekeeper to draw pay at Rs. 80 per mensem, rising by biennial increments of Rs. 5, to Rs. 120 per mensem. After five years' approved service on the Rs. 120 grade, a 1st division storekeeper to be eligible for a special increment of Rs. 10, and for a second special increment of Rs. 10 after further approved service of five years.

3. A storekeeper now on the permanent establishment to be dealt with as follows :—

- (i) If selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the 1st division, to be placed in the Rs. 80 grade unless already in the Rs. 80 or Rs. 70 grade, when his pay

will commence at Rs. 100 or Rs. 90, respectively, as the case may be.

- (ii) If not selected for the 1st division, to be placed in the 2nd division, on a rate of pay to be determined as follows:—

- (a) If his service has been in all respects satisfactory, to be granted the rate of pay to which he is entitled by length of service in the 2nd division scale, subject to the following maxima:—

	Rs.
If already in the Rs. 80 grade	100
" " 70 "	92
" " 60 "	84
" " 50 "	76
" " 40 "	68
" " 30 "	60

- (b) If his service has not been in all respects satisfactory, to be granted such initial rate of pay, not being lower than that of the grade to which he now belongs, nor higher than the above maxima, as the Quartermaster General in India may determine.

4. Such temporary storekeepers as the Quartermaster-General in India may desire to bring on the permanent establishment to be placed in the 2nd division in the Rs. 50 grade, except that one shall be placed in the 1st division on Rs. 80, and two each in the Rs. 72 and Rs. 60 grades of the 2nd division.

5. The initial rate of pay having been fixed as above, increments to be given after approved service in accordance with the divisional scale applicable.

6. No officiating promotions will be admissible under this scheme. Permanent local allowances will continue to be granted, but temporary allowances granted to meet the rise in the cost of living will cease.

7. The maximum limit of the ordinary conveyance allowance admissible to storekeepers of the Military Works Service is increased from Rs. 7-8-0 to Rs. 10 per mensem.

The above scheme will have effect from the 1st November 1920.

[17653 (M. W.-1)]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 890 of 1920.

SMIA,
16th November 1920.

890. Issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss guns to Imperial Service Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Lewis and Hotchkiss machine guns, together with spare parts, etc., and small arms ammunition to Imperial Service Troops as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 70,240 initial and Rs 19,722 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[11491 (D. G. O.)
D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 890 OF 1920.

Scale of issue of Hotchkiss and Lewis machine guns to Imperial Service Troops.

Note 1.—The guns will be complete with spare parts and accessories, but without carrying equipment.

Note 2.—Small arms ammunition for training purposes will be supplied on the scale of 2,520 rounds per Hotchkiss and 2,863 rounds per Lewis gun, annually.

Unit.	Hotchkiss gun.	Lewis gun.
Kashmir Imperial Service Lancers.	1	...
Patiala	1	...
1st Jodhpur	1	...
2nd Jodhpur	1	...
Alwar	1	...
Rampur	1	...
1st Gwalior	1	...
2nd Gwalior	1	...
3rd Gwalior	1	...
Bhopal	1	...
Mysore	1	...
1st Hyderabad	1	...
2nd Hyderabad	1	...
Bhavnagar	1	...
Junagadh	1	...
Navanagar	1	...
Kashmir Imperial Service Infantry—		
1 Battalion in Gilgit	1	...
2 Battalions in Satwari	2	...
1st Patiala Imperial Service Infantry	1	...
2nd Patiala	1	...
Jind	1	...
Nabha	1	...
Kapurthala	1	...
Alwar	1	...
Bharatpur	1	...
3rd Gwalior	1	...
4th Gwalior	1	...
Bikaner	1	...
Rampur	1	...
Bhopal	1	...
Bikaner Imperial Service Camel Corps	1	...
Bahawalpur Imperial Service Camel Corps, Mounted	1	...
Ex-art.		

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 891 of 1920.

61111111,
2211 November 1920.

891. Employment of pupil teachers in Army
Schools.

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 891 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 464 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

10th July, 1920.

464. Employment of pupil teachers in Army Schools.

1. *Boy pupil teachers.*—The employment of boy pupil teachers is not contemplated under Army Order 231 of 1920, and no new candidates are therefore to be accepted for such appointments. Those paid boy pupil teachers who were employed on the date of publication of the Army Order referred to (15th June, 1920), will continue to receive pay at the appropriate rate until the termination of their employment as pupil teachers.

2. *Girl pupil teachers.*—A certain degree of uncertainty seems to exist as to the regulations governing the pay and appointment of girl pupil teachers since the publication of Army Order 136 of 1920. The following instructions are therefore issued:—

- (a) No new appointments as acting girl pupil teachers are to be made.
- (b) Acting pupil teachers appointed before the date of Army Order 136 of 1920 (7th April, 1920) will continue in their employment as acting pupil teachers at the appropriate rates of pay until they become paid pupil teachers under sub-paragraph (d) below, or terminate their employment.
- (c) No girls under 18 years of age are to be appointed pupil teachers except as provided for in paragraph 15 of the Schedule to Army Order 136 of 1920.
- (d) Paid pupil teachers may be employed up to the number allowed in paragraph 30, Army School Regulations. Supernumerary pupil teachers (without pay) may be employed at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Schools in order to allow suitable girls between 16 and 21 years of age who desire to become army school-mistresses to gain experience of teaching in army schools, etc., when no vacancy exists for a paid pupil teacher.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) , No. 892 of 1920..

1. The scale of clothing to be taken by troops and followers proceeding on field service to the North-West Frontier in winter will in future be as laid down in India Army Order No. 14 S. of 31st January 1919.

2. The following corrections to column "Indian Frontier" of the various scales of India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919, are ordered:—

- (i) Scale I. Amend "frocks, drill, khaki, 2" and "trousers, drill, khaki 2" to read 1 in each case.
- (ii) Scale I. At "additional winter articles" add:—
"Jacket, service dress, serge, 1" and "trousers, service dress, serge, 1."
- (iii) Attention is drawn to India Army Order No. 157 of 1919, which amends item "blankets, 2" to read "1" under Scale 1 "Additional winter articles."
- (iv) Scale II. Amend "blouse, frock, kurta, knickerbockers and trousers, khaki drill," to read "1" instead of "2" in each case.

N. B.—The effect of the foregoing is that a man will now only take 1 khaki drill suit instead of 2 until further notice.

3. With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919, which states that further articles, as necessary, will be issued after arrival in the force concerned. The following articles within the scale mentioned may be issued within a Field Force on the North-West Frontier to the extent considered absolutely necessary by the General Officer Commanding concerned, but the issue of these articles of special warm clothing must be strictly limited to units in the more exposed localities. They will, as far as possible, be withdrawn from units or individuals before they return to India. The necessary additions may be made at the end of the various scales of India Army Order No. 14-S.:—

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	REMARKS.
Scale I, British Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos. 2	
Drawers, woollen	Pra. 2	

Articles.	Indian Frontier.	REMARKS
Gilgit boots . . . .	...	10 per cent. of strength of unit.
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	...	Ditto
Jerkin	No 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos. 2	
Scale II, Indian Troops—		
Bag, kit	No. 1	
Blankets	Nos. 2	
Blouse, serge	No. 1	Alternatives.
Frack, serge	" 1	
Kurtia, serge	" 1	
Drawers, woollen	Prs. 2	
Greatcoats, flannel, lined	...	10 per cent. of strength of units.
Gilgit boots . . . .	...	Ditto.
Jerkin	No. 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos. 2	In lieu of cotton
Socks, worsted	Pr. 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos. 2	
Scale III and IV, followers—		
Bag, kit	No 1	
Blankets	Nos. 2	
Blouse, serge	No 1	
Cap, comforter	" 1	
Drawers, woollen	Prs. 2	
Gloves, worsted	Pr. 1	
Greatcoat	No. 1	In lieu of coat, warm.
Jerkin	" 1	
Shirts, flannel	Nos. 2	
Socks, worsted	Pr 1	
Vests, woollen	Nos. 2	
Towels, hand	No 1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 893 of 1920.

Sd/-,

16th November 1920.

893. Retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of the war and pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1919, it is notified that the Royal Warrant, dated the 2nd July 1920, regarding the retired pay of officers disabled, the pensions of the families and relatives of officers deceased, and the pensions of nurses deceased in consequence of the Great War; which is published as an annexure to this Instruction, is in substitution of the Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1917, which was published with India Army Order No. 1264 of 1917.

[042864 (A. G.-6).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

them, and subject to the provisions of the Fifth Schedule hereto, be applied with retrospective effect from the above date.

The retired pay of an officer or the retired pay or pension of a nurse who has served as such before the date of this Our Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating retired pay or pensions if more favourable to him or her than this Our Warrant; and no grant to an officer or to the family or relatives of an officer, or to a nurse, shall be re-assessed to their disadvantage; and any widow, child or dependant of an officer promoted from the ranks during the war shall not be less favourably treated than if the officer had continued to serve as a soldier.

PART I.—OFFICERS DISABLED.

1. An officer who retires, relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve, on account of medical unfitness certified as either attri-

Retired pay for officers retired, etc., on account of disablement.

service during the
or misconduct may,
shown in columns

Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of his disablement as certified : Provided that—

- (1) If the officer (other than an officer to whom Our Warrant of the 19th December, 1919, applies) holds a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces he may be granted:—

Regular officer with permanent commission.

- (a) If he retires, the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our Warrant of 13th September 1919, for the Pay, Half-pay and Retired Pay of officers, (or, where his service does not entitle him to such retired pay, the annual sum set forth in Part II of the First Schedule hereto), together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, but so that the total retired pay under this paragraph is in no case less than the officer's half-pay as laid down by the said Warrant of 13th September, 1919, according to his substantive rank at the time of his retirement; and

(b)

4

pay, together with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the said Schedule, and, if the officer has been promoted during the war, and before being pronounced permanently unfit for general service, to a rank higher than that for which such service retired pay was awarded, a further addition corresponding to the difference between the retired pay under columns 3 to 6 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto appropriate to the rank for which such service retired pay was awarded and the retired pay under such columns appropriate to his higher rank ;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he would have been entitled under columns 3 to 6 of Part I of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer served as a soldier in Our Regular Forces and does not hold a permanent commission Temporary officer who has served as a soldier. in those Forces he may be granted :—

- (a) If in receipt of a service pension, or retired pay or gratuity under Our Warrant of 3rd May, 1918, that pension, retired pay, or gratuity, with an addition for his disability as in the last column of Part I of the First Schedule hereto : provided that where his service was continuous he may be granted at any time, if more favourable to him, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted and had not been pensioned when promoted to a commission ;
- (b) If in receipt of a permanent pension for a disability which has been aggravated by military service as an officer during the war, and if he was eligible for a service pension when discharged for disability, such service pension with an addition as in column 9 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto ;
- (c) If not within the terms of paragraph (a) or (b) above, the permanent pension he would have received if he had continued to serve in the rank from which he was promoted, if qualified therefor by length of service, whether his service was continuous or not ;

but so that in no case shall the retired pay under this Warrant of such officer be less than the retired pay to which he is entitled under columns 3 to 6 of Part I of the First Schedule hereto.

If in receipt of wounds pension.

(3) If the officer is in receipt of a wounds pension, he may be granted only—

- (a) Retired pay at the rate and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, with an addition (subject to conditions and limitations approved by the Minister) not exceeding 20 per cent. of such retired pay and the wounds pension; or
- (b) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (a) of this article applies, the retired pay or gratuity for which he is eligible under Our said Warrant of the 18th September, 1919; or
- (c) If he is an officer to whom proviso (1) (b) of this article applies, the service retired pay therein referred to; or
- (d) The difference between the wounds pension and the retired pay to which the officer would be entitled under this Our Warrant if he was not in receipt of wounds pension;

whichever be the greatest.

(4) If the officer has lost the sight of both eyes as the result of wounds received in action he shall be granted not less than 800% a year in wounds pension and retired pay taken together.

(5) Subject to the preceding provisos, if the officer is already in receipt of pension or retired pay as a soldier or an officer it shall be suspended so long as he is receiving a higher rate under this Our Warrant.

1A. If an officer on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or relinquishing his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the Reserve, or to unemployment, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war such disablement has been caused or aggravated he may be granted retired account of medical unfitness under Article 1 or 6 of this Our

(2) The Minister may, at any time, order the review of any retired pay in any case where—
Review of retired pay.

- (a) Retired pay has by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled officer in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;
- (b) The Minister has reason to believe that retired pay has been obtained by any improper means; or
- (c) Retired pay has been granted by error.

5. Half the retired pay awarded under the preceding Articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled officer shall undergo medical treatment in a institution or otherwise for any period during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

Such misconduct of the officer as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo treatment.

6. In any case where it is certified that an officer should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders him eligible for retired pay or gratuity under Article 1 or 8 of this Our Warrant, he may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine—

- (a) Retired pay at the rate for the highest degree of disablement (subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of wounds pension, retired pay or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which he is certified to require and whilst deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, a deduction of such an amount as the Minister may determine being made from the officer's retired pay on account of the cost of his maintenance in the institution;
- (b) If he is certified to require treatment which does not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but requires him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 11. a week for the time he is required to absent himself.
- (c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

7. In addition to any retired pay awarded under the foregoing Articles, or any wounds pension in lieu thereof, there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, a constant attendance allowance.

to or on behalf of an officer disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 100% a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

8. In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent. or, in exceptional circumstances, where it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the officer, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any retired pay under this War Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and its amount will not exceed 500% and will depend on the nature of the disablement and other circumstances of the case.

9. An officer who retires, relinquishes his commission, reverts to unemployment, or is placed in the Territorial Force Reserve on account of medical unfitness, such unfitness being neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service, and not being due to the serious negligence or misconduct of the officer, may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 300%, and generally it will depend on the extent to which the officer is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

PART II.—WIDOWS AND OTHER RELATIVES OF OFFICERS DECEASED

10. Pensions and gratuities to the widows, children and relatives of deceased officers, for which provision is made in the following Articles, shall only be given as a reward of the officer's services, and no pension or gratuity shall be granted or continued to a deceased officer's widow or relative who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to any such person or to provide for the administration of a pension or gratuity under such conditions as he may determine.

General conditions for pensions to officers' widows and relatives

1. A gratuity shall be granted or continued to a deceased officer's widow or relative who, in the opinion of the Minister, is unworthy of a grant from public funds, and it shall be in the power of the Minister to terminate or suspend any pension that may have been granted to any such person or to provide for the administration of a pension or gratuity under such conditions as he may determine.

11. The widow of an officer may be granted—

(1) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Is killed in action, or suffers violent death due directly
Pensions to officers' widows. and wholly to war service, or is killed or dies of injuries sustained on flying duty or

while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or injuries so received, or

(b) Dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active operations in the field within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such illness, or

(c) Dies in consequence of injuries received in the performance of military duty otherwise than under (a) within seven years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for an allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the third column of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military service other than under sub-section (1) (b) of this Article within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such disease, or

(b) Dies of injuries attributable to military service other than under sub-section (1) (a) or (1) (c) of this Article, within 7 years after having been first removed from duty on account of such injuries,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the fifth column of the said Schedule.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred in sub-section (1) (a) of this Article, a

Gratuities to officers' widows. gratuity, in addition to pension, as in the sixth column

of the Second Schedule hereto.

12.—(1) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under the preceding Article may be granted a further allowance at the rate of 36*l* a year for each child maintained by her.

This allowance may be granted or continued up to the age of 15 in the case of sons and up to the age of 21 in the case of daughters, unless the child is otherwise provided for or married, and may be granted or further continued after such ages in the case of children who are apprentices receiving not more than nominal wages, or are being educated at a secondary school, technical institute, or university.

(2) The above allowance may also be granted or continued after the specified ages in very special cases in which it is shown (a) that the child became afflicted during the officer's lifetime with some mental or bodily infirmity rendering it dependent upon him and incapable of making adequate exertion for its own support; (b) that such incapacity dates from a period before the child reached the limit of age; and (c) that it is in distressed circumstances. The allowance may be granted or continued for such term as the Minister may decide.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred to in Article 11 (1) (a), a gratuity of one-third of the amount laid down in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto may be granted, in addition to children's allowance, for each child.

(4) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under Article 11 or 13 may, if in pecuniary need, be granted, at the discretion of the _____ year
for each _____ the
allowance _____ the
education the child is receiving.

(5) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the widow, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

13 —(1) A widow who—

(a) Is over 40 years of age or has a child eligible for an Alternative pension to allowance under the preceding widows. Article.

(b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

11. The widow of an officer may be granted—

(1) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Is killed in action, or suffers violent death due directly

Pensions to officers' and wholly to war service,
widows. or is killed or dies of injuries

sustained on flying duty or while being carried on duty in aircraft under proper authority, or dies within seven years from wounds or injuries so received, or

(b) Dies from illness which is certified as directly traceable to fatigue, privation, or exposure incident to active operations in the field within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such illness, or

(c) Dies in consequences of injuries received in the performance of military duty otherwise than under (a) within seven years after having been so injured,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for an allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the second column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the third column of the said Schedule.

(2) If the officer, otherwise than through his serious negligence or misconduct—

(a) Dies of disease attributable to or aggravated by military service other than under sub-section (1) (b) of this Article within seven years after having been first removed from duty on account of such disease, or

(b) Dies of injuries attributable to military service other than under sub-section (1) (a) or (1) (c) of this Article, within 7 years after having been first removed from duty on account of such injuries,

and the widow is over 40 years of age, or has a child eligible for allowance under the Article next following, a pension as in the fourth column of the Second Schedule hereto; but if the widow is not over 40 and has no child so eligible, then a pension as in the fifth column of the said Schedule.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred in subsec-

Gratuities to officers' widows.

tion (1) (a) of this Article, a gratuity, in addition to pension, as in the sixth column

of the Second Schedule hereto.

12.—(1) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under the preceding Article may be granted a further allowance at the rate of 36% a year for each child maintained by her.

This allowance may be granted or continued up to the age of 15 in the case of sons and up to the age of 21 in the case of daughters, unless the child is otherwise provided for or marries, and may be granted or further continued after such ages in the case of children who are apprentices receiving not more than nominal wages, or are being educated at a secondary school, technical institute, or university.

(2) The above allowance may also be granted or continued after the specified ages in very special cases in which it is shown (a) that the child became afflicted during the officer's lifetime with some mental or bodily infirmity rendering it dependent upon him and incapable of making adequate exertion for its own support; (b) that such incapacity dates from a period before the child reached the limit of age; and (c) that it is in distressed circumstances. The allowance may be granted or continued for such term as the Minister may decide.

(3) If the officer dies in the circumstances referred to in Article 11 (1) (a), a gratuity of one-third of the amount laid down in the sixth column of the Second Schedule hereto may be granted, in addition to children's allowance, for each child.

(4) The widow of an officer awarded a pension under Article 11 or 13 may, if in pecuniary need, be granted, at the discretion of the Minister, an education allowance not exceeding 80% a year for each child above the age of eight. The continuance of the allowance shall depend on the Minister being satisfied as to the education the child is receiving.

(5) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on behalf of whom an allowance is payable, the allowance, instead of being paid to the widow, may be administered under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

13.—(1) A widow who—

(a) Is over 40 years of age or has a child eligible for an Alternative pension to : allowance under the preceding widows. Article.

(b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11 of this Order; and

- (c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her pension under Article 11, with any children's allowances under Article 12 (1) and (2) and any pension under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, or eventually may be, less than two-thirds of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to her husband under Article 3 had he survived and been incapable of supplementing that retired pay by earnings,

may be granted, in lieu of such pension and such children's allowances and pension, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed two-thirds of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of \$001. a year; provided

- (i) That application shall be made within one year of the date of this Our Warrant, or one year after notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later.
 - (ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any such children's allowances and pension) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this sub-section, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension.
 - (iii) That if a widow to whom an alternative pension has been granted under this sub-section ceases to be eligible for a pension under this sub-section but would be eligible for a pension under sub-section (3) of this Article, her alternative pension shall cease to be calculated under this sub-section and shall be thereafter calculated under that sub-section; and
 - (iv) That the provision in Article 3 (3) of this Our Warrant to secure the proper care of a child shall apply in the case of any pension awarded under this sub-section.
- (2) A widow who—
- (a) Is not over 60 years of age and has no child eligible for an allowance under the preceding Article.
 - b) Is in receipt of a pension under Article 11, and
 - (c) Makes application and shows that she was married to the officer before the commencement of the war or of his military service, whichever was the later, and that her

pension under Article 11 with any pension under Article 17 in respect of the officer is, or eventually may be, less than one-half of the alternative retired pay that might have been awarded to her husband under Article 11 had he survived and been incapable of supplementing that retired pay by earnings,

may be granted, in lieu of such pension, an alternative pension (which shall not exceed one-half of such alternative retired pay) up to a maximum of 225% a year; provided—

- (i) That application shall be made within 1 year of the date of this Our Warrant, or 1 year after the notification to the widow of the award of pension under Article 11, whichever is the later;
- (ii) That such widow's pension under Article 11 (together with any pension under Article 17) shall, if greater than the alternative pension assessed under this sub-section, continue until it becomes less than the alternative pension;
- (iii) That when the widow reaches the age of 40 the alternative pension may be raised from one-half of such alternative retired pay to two-thirds thereof up to a maximum of 300% a year.

(3) If the officer's pre-war earnings (exclusive of the addition under Article 30 (5) (b), were less than 132% a year, his pre-war earnings (inclusive of such addition) may be substituted for the alternative retired pay in the preceding sub-sections of this Article.

(4) Any pension under Article 17 shall be deducted from a widow's alternative pension.

14. The widow of an officer not eligible for pension under Article 11 may be granted a gratuity of where death is not attributable. not less than 1 and not more than 3 years' pay of the appointment held by the officer;

provided that—

- (a) The officer dies during the war, while on full pay, or, after removal from full pay, from the injury or disease for which he was removed from full pay or some closely connected disease and there is a continuous medical history of sickness; and
- (b) The widow is disqualified only through the insufficiency of the officer's service for an ordinary pension under the terms of Article 660 of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914.

The amount of the gratuity, within the above limits, shall be at the discretion of the Minister, and may be paid in a lump sum or in instalments as he may determine. In the event of the officer leaving motherless children, a similar grant may be made to them under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

15. Any pension granted to the widow of an officer under this Suspension of pensions to officers' widows on re-marriage. Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage; but in the event of her again becoming a widow her pension (subject to adjustment under Article 30a) may be restored, wholly or in part, if she is otherwise qualified, and if in the opinion of the Minister her pecuniary circumstances are such as to justify the restoration. Allowances for children under Article 12 may be paid for after re-marriage.

16.—(1) The widow of an officer who was at the time of his death (not being due to his serious negligence or misconduct) in receipt of retired pay of not less than 70% a year may, provided she was living with the officer at the time of his death, be granted a pension of not more than one-half of the deceased officer's retired pay and in no case at a higher rate than as is the fifth column of the Second Schedule hereto, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine and to cease on re-marriage.

(2) "Widow" in this Article means a widow—

(a) The circumstances of whose husband's death do not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant; and

(b) Who, if her husband had died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, would have been eligible for a pension under that Article.

(3) The motherless children of an officer whose widow would have been eligible for a pension under this Article may be granted pensions at the rates and subject to the conditions of Article 17 (1) and (2), the total of the pensions not to exceed one-half of the officer's retired pay

(4) "Retired pay" in this Article means retired pay in consequence of disability attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war at the rate the officer was receiving or might have received under columns 3 to 8 of the First Schedule to Our Warrant of the 1st August, 1917.

17 — (1) The child of an officer who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be awarded a pension of 60% a year where the child is or becomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother. In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household, the amount will be reduced to 50% for each child after the first.

(2) The grant, continuance and administration of the pension shall be subject to the same conditions as those set forth for children's allowances in Article 12 (1), (2) and (5).

(3) A child granted a pension under sub-section (1) of this Article shall be eligible for a gratuity under the conditions of Article 12 (3), and for an education allowance under the conditions laid down in Article 12 (4).

18. The following conditions shall apply to the grant or continuance of pensions to the relatives, other than widows and children, of deceased officers under Articles 19 and 21 below:—

- (1) It shall be granted only if the officer dies in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant.
- (2) It shall be granted or continued only if the pecuniary and other circumstances of the relative are such as, in the opinion of the Minister, to justify the award.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of the following Article, it shall not exceed the pension which has been or would have been awarded to the officer's widow under Article 11 (1) or (2), as the case may be, if under 40 and childless.
- (4) It shall not be transferable: except that where it is granted to one of two parents, or to two or more sisters or brothers, it may be continued wholly or in part to the survivor or survivors and that where it has been granted to a parent it may on the death of such parent be continued, wholly or in part, to a sister who is otherwise eligible for a pension in respect of the deceased officer.

(5) It shall cease on marriage or re-marriage.

19.—(1) A pension may be granted to the parent or parents of an officer of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other

conditions as he may determine, regard being had to pre-war dependence, if any, and to the age or infirmity of the parent or parents.

(2) A pension may be granted in respect of each son who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to such conditions and limits as the Minister may determine.

20. A gratuity not exceeding the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless may be granted to the parent or parents jointly of an officer, at the discretion of the Minister, in special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in the two preceding Articles are not fulfilled.

21.—(1) A pension may be granted to the sister or brother (or sisters or brothers) of an officer, provided they were wholly or partially dependent on him for support. The pension shall be of such an amount as the Minister may decide, subject to the conditions of Article 18 and such other conditions as he may determine, and shall not be granted or continued to a brother after the age of 18, or to a sister after the age of 21, unless he or she is unfitted by age or infirmity to earn his or her living.

(2) A pension under the same conditions may be granted in respect of each brother who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, subject to the limit laid down in Article 18 (3).

22. A gratuity not exceeding one-half the value of 1 year's pension of a widow under 40 and childless may, at the discretion of the Minister, be granted to the sisters or brothers jointly in special cases where the conditions for pensions laid down in Articles 18 and 21 are not fulfilled.

PART III.—NURSES DISABLED OR DECEASED.

23. A member of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, of Our Army Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service (hereinafter referred to as a nurse), who retires on account of medical unfitness certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war and not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, may, subject to Article 28, be granted the pension

shown in the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant which corresponds to the degree of her disablement as certified: provided that a nurse who is eligible for or in receipt of retired pay under the terms of Our said Warrant of 1st December, 1914, may be granted either—

(a) Such retired pay together with an addition as shown in the last column of the Third Schedule to this Our Warrant, or

(b) The pension provided by columns 4 to 5 of that Schedule for her rank and degree of disablement,

whichever is more favourable.

23A. If a nurse on or after demobilization, or on or after retirement, or transfer or reversion to the Reserve, otherwise than for misconduct or in circumstances which in the opinion of the Minister, do not justify an award, is certified to be disabled by wounds, injuries or disease attributable to or aggravated by military service during the war, such disablement not being due to her serious negligence or misconduct, she may be granted pension or gratuity as if she had retired on account of medical unfitness under Article 23, with effect from the date from which her claim is established. But the benefits of proviso (a) to Article 23 shall only be granted if the nurse is certified to have been permanently unfit for general service on her retirement.

23B. Except in those cases where the disablement has reached its final condition a pension shall be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement, and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases.

Alternative pension nurses. 23C — (1) A nurse in receipt of pension under Article 23 of this Our Warrant whose pre-war earnings (excluding any addition thereto under paragraph (b) of Article 30 (5) exceeded 95£ a year and who, within one year of the date of this Our Warrant or one year after the notification to her of the first award of pension under Article 23, whichever is the later date, shall prove to the satisfaction of the Minister the amount of her pre-war earnings, may, at the same time or at any time thereafter, make application for alternative pension, and if she shows that her pension, together with the average earnings of which she remains capable, are less than her proved pre-war earnings she may be granted alternative pension in lieu of pension under Article 23.

Alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the nurse is judged capable, shall not exceed her pre-war earnings up to 250% a year, provided that :—

(a) In assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a nurse remains capable, any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the nurse is in receipt of pension shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which, in the opinion of the Minister, would materially increase the nurse's earning capacity may be taken into account; and

(b) Where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the nurse had no control she has been unable to prove the amount of her pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) Alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) In this Article "pension" shall include retired pay.

24.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted it shall not be altered on account of any change in the nurse's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review except :—

(a) When a nurse whose pension is assessed under Article 23 claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause, or

(b) Under the following sub-section or under Article 30a or 30n.

(c) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where :—

(a) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled nurse in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of her disablement;

(b) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or

(c) A pension has been granted by error.

25. Half the pension awarded under Article 23 or 23(c) may be subject to the condition that the disabled nurse shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period

Conditions as to undergoing treatment

during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in her interests.

Such misconduct of the nurse as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo that treatment.

26. In any case where it is certified that a nurse should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders her eligible for pension or gratuity under Article 23 or 28 of this Our Warrant, she may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine —

(a) A pension at the rate for the highest degree of disablement subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of retired pay, pension or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which she is certified to require and whilst deemed in consequence incapable of work, a deduction of such amount as the Minister may determine being made from such pension on account of the cost of her maintenance in the institution ;

(b) If she is certified to require medical treatment which does not render her incapable of work, but requires her to absent herself from her work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 15s. a week for the time she is required so to absent herself ;

(c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

27. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a nurse disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 52l. a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

28. In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent., or where, in exceptional circumstances, it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the nurse, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any pension under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and its

Alternative pension may be granted temporarily or permanently and shall be of an amount which, together with the average earnings (if any) of which the nurse is judged capable, shall not exceed her pre-war earnings up to 250% a year, provided that :—

(a) In assessing the average earnings (if any) of which a nurse remains capable, any decrease thereof not due to the disablement for which the nurse is in receipt of pension shall be disregarded, and the refusal or neglect to undergo any course of treatment or training which, in the opinion of the Minister, would materially increase the nurse's earning capacity may be taken into account; and

(b) Where owing to physical incapacity or other cause over which the nurse had no control she has been unable to prove the amount of her pre-war earnings within the time above specified the Minister may, in his discretion, extend such time.

(2) Alternative pension shall be payable as from the date from which the claim thereto is established.

(3) In this Article "pension" shall include retired pay.

24.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted it shall not be altered on account of any change in the nurse's earning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it be subject to review except :—

(a) When a nurse whose pension is assessed under Article 23 claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause, or

(b) Under the following sub-section or under Article 30a or 30n

(c) The Minister may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where :—

(a) A pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been granted to a disabled nurse in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of her disablement;

(b) The Minister has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or

(c) A pension has been granted by error.

25. Half the pension awarded under Article 23 or 25(c) may be

Conditions as to undergoing treatment

subject to the condition that the disabled nurse shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for any period

during which it is certified that such treatment is necessary in her interests.

Such misconduct of the nurse as shall render it necessary, in the discretion of the Minister, to discontinue treatment may be deemed to be refusal to undergo that treatment.

26. In any case where it is certified that a nurse should undergo any course of medical treatment in an institution or otherwise for a disability which renders her eligible for pension or gratuity under Article 23 or 28 of this Our Warrant, she may be granted, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine —

(a) A pension at the rate for the highest degree of disablement subject to any necessary adjustments in respect of retired pay, pension or gratuity already awarded) for the purpose of undergoing the treatment which she is certified to require and whilst deemed in consequence incapable of work, a deduction of such amount as the Minister may determine being made from such pension on account of the cost of her maintenance in the institution;

(b) If she is certified to require medical treatment which does not render her incapable of work, but requires her to absent herself from her work on one or more occasions in the week, an allowance not exceeding 15s. a week for the time she is required so to absent herself;

(c) The necessary medical and other expenses and allowances incidental to the treatment of such disability up to such amount as the Minister may determine.

27. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister may determine, to or on behalf of a nurse disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 52l. a year in any case where a constant attendant is necessary.

28. In any case where the degree of disablement is assessed at less than 20 per cent, or where, in exceptional circumstances, it is considered by the Minister more in the interests of the nurse, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any pension under this Our Warrant. The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine, and it

amount will not exceed 300L., and will depend on the nature of the disablement and the other circumstances of the case.

29. A nurse who retires on account of medical unfitness certi-

Where disablement not attributable to service. fied to be neither attributable to nor aggravated by military service may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance.

The grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister may determine. In exceptional circumstances it may amount to a sum not exceeding 200L., and generally it will depend on the extent to which the nurse is incapacitated and on the other circumstances of the case.

29a. Pensions or gratuities may be awarded to the relatives of

Grants to relatives of deceased nurses. deceased nurses. deceased nurses in accordance with the terms of Articles 18 to 22 of this Our Warrant so far as they may be applicable, and under such conditions as the Minister may determine.

PART IV.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Definitions.

30. In this Our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires—

(1) "Officer" means a commissioned officer whether holding a permanent or temporary or local commission in Our Regular or Reserve Forces or of the Territorial Force, who has served and been in receipt of military pay as such during some period of the war, but shall not include any officer of our Indian Army, or any officer of Dominion, Colonial, or Protectorate Forces, whether raised for local or general service unless the terms of his service have been made to include the pension rights of the Regular Army, or any officer holding a permanent commission in Our Regular Forces disabled or dying through service in India.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of an officer whose marriage took place before the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or before his removal from duty on account of the contraction or aggravation of the disease which caused his death: provided that the widow of a permanent regular officer married after such date (but not later than the date of this Our Warrant) shall not forfeit pension or gratuity if he survives his marriage by at least one year or it can be shown that he was manifestly in good health at the date of his marriage.

(3) "Child" means the legitimate child of an officer born before or within 9 months after demobilization, retirement, relinquishment of his commission, or transfer to or reversion to the reserve or to unemployment and may include a step-child regularly maintained by him; but shall not include a child whose mother is excluded by (2) above.

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to an officer, and has wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time before the commencement of the war.

(5)—(a) "Pre-war earnings" means in the case of an officer who was in employment under a contract of service the average earnings during the 12 months immediately preceding the outbreak of the war. Average earnings shall be computed generally in such manner as is best calculated to give the rate at which the officer was being remunerated, and, so far as may be applicable, in accordance with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906: provided that where in the course of such twelve months there was a change in the officer's rate of remuneration, and such change was not of a temporary but of a reasonably permanent character, the average earnings shall be calculated on the officer's change in his remuneration, where there were more than one. In the case of an officer in a trade, business or profession, the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall be taken, or of such lesser period as he engaged therein.

(b) In computing the average earnings or average profits of an officer an addition of 60 per cent. may be made to any such earnings or profits.

(6) "Pre-war dependence" means the amount representing the annual value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon a relative by an officer for a reasonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war or of his military service, if later, exclusive, however, of any increase thereof due to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or commission subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following:—

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the officer if he received no material benefits in return therefor.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the officer in excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon the relative by the officer.

(7) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification, certified by a medical officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or by the Minister.

Prescribed. (8) "Prescribed" means prescribed by Instructions issued by the Minister.

Wounds pension. (9) "Wounds pension" includes wounds gratuity.

(10) The provisions of this part of this Our Warrant, shall, so far as they are applicable, apply to any in respect of nurses, in the same way as they apply to and in respect of officers.

(11) References in this Our Warrant to Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1914, include references to Our Warrant of the 23rd March, 1920, for the appointment, etc., of officers of Our Royal Army Chaplains Department.

30A. The rates of retired pay, pension and allowance, specified in the Fourth Schedule hereto, and any retired pay, pensions and allowances awarded under or by virtue of the Articles therein mentioned (hereinafter referred to as the scheduled rates), shall be deemed to be based on the cost of living for the year 1919, and shall be subject as prescribed to increase or decrease in accordance with the increased or decreased cost of living as compared with the cost of living for the year 1919, such increased or decreased cost being determined by a certificate to be furnished in January of the year 1923 and of each succeeding year for this purpose by Our Minister of Labour: provided that the scheduled rates shall not be reduced below the minimum rates set forth in the second column of the Fourth Schedule hereto, and that no re-adjustment shall take effect before the 1st day of April, 1923.

There shall be no re-adjustment in the year 1923 unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows a difference between the cost of living in the year 1919 and in the year 1922 of at least 5 per cent. nor shall there be any re-adjustment in any succeeding year unless the certificate of Our Minister of Labour shows that

the cost of living for the previous year differs from the cost of living in the year as to which the last re-adjustment was made (or the year 1919 if there had been no re-adjustment) by at least 5 per cent. of the cost of living in the year 1919.

Cost of living.

"Cost of living" in this Article means the general cost of living of working-class families.

30n. Where an officer is injured or killed in such circumstances that any retired pay, pension, allowance, or grant is payable to or in respect of him under this Our Warrant or the Preamble thereof, and where he or his widow, child, or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of a third party, for the act, omission, or circumstances which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any retired pay, pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the officer, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly.

31. The rate of retired pay or pension or gratuity granted under this Our Warrant may be determined according to the temporary, acting or local rank held by the officer at the time he was killed, wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement.

32 Except as modified by this Our Warrant, any general Warrants retained in operation.

in Our said Warrant of 1861, 1862, and in subsequent Warrants, shall remain in force and be applicable to grants made under this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 2nd day of July, 1920,
in the 11th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

IAN MACPHERSON.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

PART I.—RETIRED PAY TO DISABLED OFFICERS (*Article 1*).

Degree of disablement.	Percentage degree of disablement.	RETIRED PAY ON ACCOUNT OF DISABLEMENT.						
		OFFICERS NOT HOLDING PERMANENT COMMISSIONS IN REGULAR FORCES, OR AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED						ADDITIONAL RETIRED PAY UNDER PROVISIONS (1) AND (2) TO ARTICLE 1.
		Major-general.	Brigadier-general.	Colonel.	Lieutenant-Colonel.	Major.	Captain, lieutenant,* or second-lieutenant.	All ranks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Per cent.	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1	100	420	390	330	300	270	210	150
2	90	378	351	297	270	243	189	135
3	80	336	312	264	240	216	168	120
4	70	294	273	231	210	187	147	105
5	60	252	234	193	180	162	126	90
6	50	210	195	165	150	135	105	75
7	40	168	156	132	120	108	84	60
8	30	126	117	99	90	81	63	45
9	20	84	78	66	60	54	42	30

* Quartermasters, assistant paymasters and inspectors of Army schools may be treated as lieutenants.

PART II.—ANNUAL SUM WHICH MAY BE GRANTED WHERE OFFICER HAS COMPLETED LESS THAN 15 YEARS' SERVICE [*provis* (1) (*a*) to *Article 1*].

Lieutenant-Colonel of 14 years' service or less	£ 200
Major of 14 years' service or less	170
Captain of 14 years' service	140
" " 13 " " "	130
" " 12 " " "	120
" " 11 " " "	110
" " 10 " " "	100
" " 9 " " "	90
" " 8 " " "	80
" " 7 " " "	70
" " " " " or less	70

SECOND SCHEDULE.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES TO OFFICERS' WIDOWS (*Article 11*).

Rank.	HIGHEST PENSION [ARTICLE 11 (1)].		INTERMEDIATE PENSION [ARTICLE 11 (2)].		Gratuity Article 11 (3).
	Widow with child eligible, etc., or over 40.	Widow without child eligible, etc., and under 40.	Widow with child eligible, etc., or over 40.	Widow without child eligible, etc., and under 40.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	£	£	£	£	£
Field marshal . . .	800	800	600	600	3,500
General . . .	600	600	450	450	3,000
Lieutenant-general .	500	500	375	375	2,000
Major-general . . .	400	400	300	300	1,100
Brigadier-general . .	320	300	260	240	900
†Colonel . . .	240	220	220	180	600
‡Lieutenant-colonel .	216	200	200	162	450
Major . . .	180	168	168	126	300
Captain . . .	140	120	120	90	250
*Lieutenant . . .	140	120	120	90	140
Second-lieutenant . .	140	120	120	90	100

* Quartermasters, assistant paymasters and inspectors of Army schools may be treated as lieutenants.

† Colonel means a colonel who has been employed as a substantive colonel if a combatant officer, or in the rank of colonel if a medical, veterinary, or departmental officer.

‡ Including a colonel not employed as above.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

PENSIONS TO DISABLED NURSES (*Article 23*).

Degree of disablement	Percentage degree of disablement.	DISABLEMENT PENSION IF NOT ENTITLED TO SERVICE RETIRED PAY.			Addition to Service Retired Pay if entitled to such.
		Principal Matron or Matron-in-Chief.	Matron.	Staff Nurse or Sister.	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Per cent.	£	£	£	£
2	100	210	180	150	20
3	90	189	162	135	81
4	80	168	144	120	72
5	70	147	126	105	63
6	60	126	108	90	54
7	50	105	90	75	45
8	40	84	72	60	36
9	30	63	54	45	27
	20	42	36	30	18

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

READJUSTMENT OF RATES (*Article 30A*).

Scheduled Rates.	Minimum Rates.
Retired pay under Article 1. Under Columns 3 to 8 of Part I of First Schedule. Under Column 9 of Part I of First Schedule. Annual sum under Part II of First Schedule. Under proviso (3)	The corresponding rates under the Warrant of the 1st August 1917. The rates in this Warrant less 20 per cent. thereof. The rates in this Warrant less 20 per cent. thereof. The retired pay in paragraph (a) without the addition, or the retired pay in paragraph (b) or (c) duly adjusted, or the difference in paragraph (d) duly adjusted. The alternative retired pay or pension calculated without the addition of the 60 per cent. under paragraph (1) of Article 30 (5).
Alternative retired pay and pensions under Articles 3, 13 and 23c.	

Scheduled Rates.

Minimum Rates.

Treatment—

Additional retired pay or pension under paragraph (a) of Article 6 or 26.

Allowance under paragraph (b) of Articles 6 and 26.

Widow's pensions under Article 11

The corresponding rates under the Warrant of the 1st August 1917,

16s. and 12s. respectively.

Where the rate of the widow's pension in the Second Schedule is equivalent to two thirds of the total disablement retired pay as set forth in Columns 3 to 8 of Part I of the

the Second Schedule less 20 percent, but in no case shall the minimum rate be less than the corresponding rate in the Warrant of 1st August 1917.

Children's Allowances under Article 12.

Motherless children's pensions under Article 17.

Nurses' pensions under Article 23—
Principal Matron or Matron-in-Chief.

Matron 150l.

Staff Nurse or Sister 125l.

Addition to service-retired pay under Column 5 of the Third Schedule 75l.

Relatives pensions and gratuities—

Reference to widow's pensions under Articles 18 to 22.

30l.

48l. and 40l. respectively.

175l.

150l.

125l.

75l.

The minimum rates for the pension of a widow under 40 and without children.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

PROVISIONS SUBJECT TO WHICH THIS WARRANT IS TO BE READ.
(Preamble.)

A.—Date from which certain portions of the Warrant apply.

	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 1A	The words "or in circumstances which do not, in the opinion of the Minister, justify the award".	1st April 1917.

	Portions of the Warrant.	Date of application.
Article 2 (1) and 12 (4).	The words "each child above the age of 8".	1st September 1919.
Article 6	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 6	The whole, except paragraph (c)	3rd June 1919.
Article 19 (2)	The whole	20th August 1919.
Article 23A	The whole	1st April 1917.
Article 28	The whole, except paragraphs (a) and (b).	1st April 1919.
Article 26	The whole, except paragraph (c)	15th January 1920.
Article 29A	The whole	15th September 1918.
Article 30 (5)	The words from "provided that" down to "more than one".	7th March 1919.

B.—Retrospective Application of Amendment of Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917.

As from 1st May 1918, Article 13 of the Warrant of 1st August 1917, shall be read as though "two thirds" was substituted for "one half".

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 894 of 1920.

Simla,

16th November 1920.

894. Revised procedure for the payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services.

It has been decided that acquittances for payment of wages to daily labourers of military Departments and Services shall not be taken in future.

2. All payments from the date of the receipt of these orders shall be made in the presence of two gazetted officers who will sign a certificate at the foot of the pay roll to the effect that all payments shown thereon have been correctly made. This certificate will be regarded as proof of payment. Where gazetted officers are not available it will suffice if the certificate is signed by the disburser and one witness who need not necessarily be a member of the staff. If a witness is not available, a certificate signed by the disburser will suffice.

3. The abolition of the practice of taking acquittances also dispenses with the necessity of affixing stamps for payments exceeding Rs. 20.

[22687 (Q. M. G.-9).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

4. Men who have already extended their service for varying periods are not now demobilizable and are therefore not eligible for the bounty.

[012790 (A.G.)
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 896 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

896. Mustering-out Rules.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rules (Army Regulations, India, V) will cease to be admissible to India demobilised as follows :—

- (a) In the case of units now in India (other than those who may be actually ordered to disband) —after the 31st October 1920.
- (b) In the case of individuals and of units returning from overseas (other than those units actually ordered to disband)—
 - (i) *Gurkhas*.—After the expiration of six months from the date of arrival in India.
 - (ii) *Others*.—After the expiration of four months from the date of arrival in India.

2. Men despatched on demobilization leave under paragraph 154, Demobilization Orders, India, General Instructions, 1919, on or before the 31st October 1920 [paragraph 1, clause (a) above], or within the periods named in paragraph 1, clause (b) above, will be eligible for the benefits of the mustering-out rules.

3. In individual cases where special hardships would be caused by adhering to the above dates, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Forces are given discretionary power to relax these conditions and give the men the benefit of the mustering-out rules.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 897 of 1920.

SIMLA,

16th November 1920.

897. Pay and allowances of acting serjeant majors and staff serjeant instructors appointed to the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 412 of 1920, read with Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, shall be applicable to acting serjeant majors of units of the Auxiliary Force, India.

2. Non-commissioned officers employed as staff serjeant instructors on the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force, India, will receive the normal rate of pay for a staff serjeant as laid down in paragraph 22 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920; read with Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

3. Allowances as admissible to corresponding ranks in regimental service will be admissible to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the permanent staff of units of the Auxiliary Force.

4. This decision has effect from the 1st October 1920.

[029016 (A. G.-3).
B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 898 of 1920.

Sd/-,

16th November 1920.

898. Retention of No. 1, Signal Park, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the retention of No. 1, Signal Park, Rawalpindi, up to the 28th February 1921 or until the Park is reduced to cadre form, whichever is earlier.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. The establishment will be that authorised in General Routine Order No. 290,* dated the 30th July 1919.

[1483 (G. S., S. D.-4),
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 898 of 1920.

General Routine Order No. 290, dated the 30th July 1919.

War Establishments—Signal Service.—The following Provisional War Establishments are published as Annexures to this order:—

(a) No. 1, Signal Park.

(b) A Signal Expense Store.

The War Establishment for No. 1, Signal Park, published under General Routine Order No. 50, dated May 30th, 1919, is hereby cancelled.

No. 1 Signal Park—contd.

War Establishment (Provisional)—contd.

Detail.	PERSONNEL.										ATTACHED TRANSPORT.				REMARKS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	FIGHTING MPV.				Indian.						Motor lorry, 3-ton.	Ford Van.	Motor cycles.	Bicycles.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
	British.				Total.		Harildare.	Rank and File.	Total.	Public.						Private.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	Officers.	Warrant Officers.	Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.	Rank and File.	Rank and File.	Harildare.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Motor cyclists—contd.

Notes—1. To this Park will be attached Signal Expense Stores (W. P. Ind Sign. 13) as may be necessary.
 2. At present two such expense stores are attached, No. 1-A, allotted to the North-West Frontier Force and No. 1-B, allotted to the Wairarapa Force.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 899 of 1920.

Dated,

23rd November 1920.

899. Extra clerical assistance for certain extra and depôts for accounts work and retention of Head Clerks and Assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203 and 204 of 1920, sanction is accorded to the continuance, until the 31st December 1920, of the allowances authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 156 and 1174 of 1918, for Indian units and depôts for extra clerical assistance for accounts work, and also for the retention, where necessary, up to that date, of the Head Clerks and Assistants authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 127 of 1918, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depôts.

[012221 (A. G. I.),
2]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 900 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

900. Amendments to the revised rules governing leave and leave allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

The following amendments, issued under Finance Department Resolutions Nos. 1735-C. S. R. and 1836-C. S. R., dated the 30th September and 14th October 1920, respectively, to the revised rules governing leave and leave allowances under the Civil Service Regulations issued with Finance Department No. 1867-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920 [published as Army Instruction (India) No. 750 of 1920], are hereby published :—

Finance Department Resolution No. 1735-C. S. R., dated the 30th September 1920.

The note below is substituted for the note under Articles 319 and 327 of the revised Leave Rules published with Resolution No. 1867-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920 :—

Note.—The benefit of this Article is not admissible unless the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (i) The leave is taken out of India, elsewhere than in Ceylon or the Straits Settlements.
- (ii) Leave out of India has either been recommended by a medical certificate or, if not so recommended, has been extended on medical certificate or commuted into furlough on medical certificate.

*Finance Department Resolution No. 1836-C. S. R., dated the 14th
October 1920.*

The article below is substituted for Article 275 of the new Leave Rules published with Resolution No. 1367-C. S. R., dated the 29th July 1920 :—

"275. An officer transferred from a non-vacation to a vacation department can take the privilege leave which was at his credit at the time of such transfer : provided that the allowances during such privilege leave shall not exceed the allowances which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred."

[014460 (A. G. S.)
B. II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 901 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

**901. Pay of Indian Army officers placed on duty
with troops on voyages to and from India.**

It has been decided that Indian Army officers placed on duty with troops on voyages to and from India shall not thereby become entitled to full pay. If on leave officers so employed will receive no remuneration in respect of duty performed on board ship beyond the grant of free passage.

[014070 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 902 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

- 902. Inadmissibility of free rations to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 556 of 1919.**

It has been decided that free rations are not admissible to temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who are in receipt of the consolidated rates of pay, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 556 of 1919. This decision does not, however, apply to those now serving on agreements which specifically provide for the grant of free rations, or an allowance in lieu.

[19951 (D. M. S. I-A.).
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 903 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

903. Extra war leave.

It is notified that the extra war leave under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 589 of 1920, is admissible to those un-employed or retired officers who were recalled to duty during the war.

[643345 (A. G.-5).
— B.-II. —]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 904 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

904. Application to Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry of the rules prescribed for the disposal of the saddlery, equipment and clothing of Indian ranks of silladar cavalry who have served with overseas expeditionary forces.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918, it has been decided that, with retrospective effect from the beginning of the war, the provisions of Army Department letter* No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917, shall apply to Indian ranks of Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry, who returned to India with their regiment or who returned to India on leave, and did not again proceed on field service, as well as to those who returned to India independently from field service in consequence of their services being no longer required.

[042916 (A. G.-6).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 904 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 7, dated the 2nd January 1917.

I am directed to inform you that, with a view to facilitating the settlement of claims against Government for the replacement and renewal of deficient and unserviceable articles of saddlery, line gear, arms, equipment, clothing, etc., the property of silladar cavalry regiments returned from field service overseas, the Government of India have decided to allow these regiments to draw compensation for all Indian ranks who return with their regiments, at the rates and in the manner laid down in Army Department letter No. H. S. 458, dated the 12th February 1916.

2. Officers commanding should draw compensation only for Indian ranks who actually belong to the regiments which they command.

3. In determining the amount of compensation admissible on behalf of each Indian officer, non-commissioned officer and man, recommendations made by the commanding officer should be taken into consideration. (See paragraph 247, Mobilisation Regulations, 1914, and Army Department letter No. H. S. 458, dated the 12th February 1916.)

4. Renewals and replacements of armourers' and farriers' tools, the property of regiments, will be made either by issue free from the Ordnance Department or under regimental arrangements at the expense of the State.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted as indicated in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. H. S. 458, dated the 12th February 1916.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 905 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

905. Transfer of certain personnel now employed under the Director-General of Ordnance in India, to the control of the Quartermaster-General in India and change in the designation of the Director of Artillery.

It has been decided that the following staff and establishments shall be transferred to the control of the Quartermaster-General in India with effect from the 15th November 1920 :—

- (a) Civil Chief Master Armourers.
- (b) The Chief Inspector of General Stores, and his Section.
- (c) The Director of Artillery and his Section.

■. It has also been decided that the designation "Director of Artillery" shall be changed to "Deputy Director of Armaments."

[9103 (G. S. S. D.-1)
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 906 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

906. Revision of the pay of fully-qualified temporary nurses engaged in India.

Pending the re-organisation of the Indian Nursing Service, it has been decided that the pay of fully-qualified temporary nurses (i.e., those holding a certificate of training in general nursing), engaged in India on the authority of the orders quoted in the margin, shall, with effect from the 1st August 1920, the date from which the Army of Occupation bonus ceased to be admissible, be revised as follows :—

Army Department letter No. 1070, dated 24th January 1917, Army Instruction, India, No 901 of 1918.

	Pay.	
	Per mensem.	
	Rs.	
On appointment		175
After 6 months' service		200
After 18 months' service		225
Assistant Matron		250
Matron		275

These nurses will remain eligible for the concessions, including gratuity, which they now receive.

2. Fully-qualified temporary nurses shall be allowed to count all continuous service on their present engagements towards increased pay.

3. With effect from the 1st April 1920, the pay and allowances of these nurses, will be debited to the Army estimates, except in the case of those employed in War Hospitals, in whose case the expenditure will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

4. The above rates of pay will not, pending further orders, be applicable to temporary nurses serving in Egypt and Mesopotamia.

[$\frac{20560 \text{ (D. M. S.-1)}}{\text{D. I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 907 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

907. Pay of syces, bhisties and sweepers in station veterinary hospitals.

It has been decided that, pending the formation of an Army Veterinary Corps in India, syces, bhisties and sweepers should, where necessary, continue to be employed in Station Veterinary hospitals in accordance with the scale authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, paragraph 19, on *nerriek* rates of pay instead of at the rates approved in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 318 and 406 of 1919.

33295 (Q. M. G.-11).]
D. II.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 908 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

908. Grant of mess allowance extra to those specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to depôts of Indian cavalry, sappers and miners and Indian infantry battalions.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction and until such time as the Training battalion scheme is introduced or up to the 28th February 1921, whichever is earlier, mess allowance, extra to those specified in paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem for each officer present in excess of two, shall be admissible to depôts of Indian cavalry, sappers and miners and Indian infantry battalions.

[048809 (A. G.-5).
B. I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 909 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

909. Increased rates of pay for British officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 914 of 1919 it has been decided that periods of service from the 1st September 1915 to the 31st August 1916 during which, under the orders

Republished as India Army Order No. 405 of 1917. contained in Army Department letter No 4722, dated the 2nd April 1917, the pay and allowances of substantive rank

were not allowed to officers promoted retrospectively to the rank of major, may be counted as service towards the higher rate of pay authorised for a major after 11 years' service in that rank.

[013356 (A. G.-5).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 911 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

911. Relinquishment of acting rank granted to Special Service Officers employed with mobilised Imperial Service units.

It has been decided that acting rank granted under Army *Reproduced as an Department letter No. 11250,* dated the appendix to this Instruc- 19th August 1919, to Special Service tion. Officers employed with mobilised Imperial Service units, if not already relinquished under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 910 of 1919, shall be relinquished with effect from the 1st November 1919. No recoveries need, however, be made of any payments already made on account of the retention of the higher rank, subsequent to the 31st October 1919.

[039072 (A. G. 8).
B. II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 911 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 11250, dated the 19th August 1919.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the following grading, rates of pay and staff pay for Special Service Officers employed, in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier, with Imperial Service units in the following circumstances :—

With mobilised Sapper Units, Transport Corps and Batteries of Artillery, pay and staff pay in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 958 of 1917. The Senior Special Service Officer with each unit will be granted the acting rank of Major, with pay, if not already of that rank. The other officers will be granted the acting rank of Captain, with pay, if not already of that rank.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the head "War—India—North-West Frontier, 1919."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 912 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

**912. Sources of supply of equipment for kitchen
and dining cars attached to troop trains.**

The articles detailed in the annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 891 of 1920 will be supplied by departments as shown below :—

Cresol	Medical Stores Department.
Matches	Supply and Transport Corps.
Remaining articles	Ordnance Department.

[22602 (Q. M. G.-16).
D.-II.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 913 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd November 1920.

913. Education of Soldiers' Children.

With reference to paragraph 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which lays down the conditions for the employment of acting schoolmistresses, it has been brought to notice that the education of soldiers' children, who are located with small detachments of British troops in stations where there is no Army School, has been neglected owing to the fact that the number of children of school-going age is not sufficient to fulfil the conditions of the above quoted paragraph.

2. As continuity of education is most important, it has been decided to modify the conditions of paragraph 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, so that such cases as are referred to above may be provided for.

3. In order, then, to meet such cases the following monthly allowances are sanctioned for the purpose of paying a teacher, who may be employed for the education of the children :—

When the number of children of school-going age is :—

		Monthly allowance.
		Rs.
(a) 3 or less	[a]	45
(b) 4	[b]	60
(c) 5	[c]	75

It must be understood that these allowances will only be admissible so long as there is no Army School at which it is possible for the children to attend. The object of the allowances is to provide education for soldiers' children who are with batteries of

Artillery, companies of Infantry or other small units detached from headquarters.

4. In all other cases the conditions for the employment of acting schoolmistresses will remain as laid down in paragraph 573 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, with rates of pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 741 of 1920.

[8956 (G. S. M. T-3).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 914 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

914. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

With reference to clause (a) of paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1918, it has been decided that a money allowance of Rs. 14 per mensem for each student should be allowed in lieu of free rations on the normal peace scale.

[024143 (A. O. 5).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
WAR DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 915 of 1920.

Dated -

23rd November 1920.

915. Rates of payment for the purchase of discharges.

With reference to India Army Order No. 548 of 1920, it is notified for information that soldiers (including Army Reservists) who have not drawn the rates of pay provided in Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 or Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, if allowed to purchase their discharge, will be required to pay only the rate applicable to their cases laid down in Article 1180, Pay Warrant, and not the amounts prescribed in Army Order No. 180 of 1920.

2. When discharges by purchase are carried out in India [see note to paragraph 591(a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I] the prescribed sterling rates will be converted into Indian currency at the Government rate of exchange prevailing at the time the purchase money is lodged.

[036400 (A. G.-9).
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 916 of 1920.

DALHI,

23rd November 1920.

916. Lodging allowance for officers of the Quartermaster class.

The Secretary of State for India has decided that the provisions of the Army Department letters quoted in the margin, regarding the grant of a lodging allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem, under certain conditions, to married subalterns holding permanent commissions in the regular army, shall be extended to quartermasters, riding masters, etc., who have not completed five years' commissioned service.

No. 4423, dated the 24th March 1917, No. 12767, dated the 27th August 1917.
(See India Army Orders Nos. 410 and 1005 of 1917.)

2. The allowance is not admissible in conjunction with the new rates of pay announced in Army Instruction (India), No. 224 of 1920.

[034032 (A. G.-6).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 918 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

918. Revision of the pay of British soldiers serving in India other than those belonging to Departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, it is notified for information that paragraph 564-V, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is abolished in so far as it relates to Schoolmasters only.

[(M. A. G.'s Case).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 919 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

919. Pay for the personnel of the Army Educational Corps.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 807 of 1920:—

For " [$\frac{7284 (G. S. M. T. 3)}{B. I.}$] "

read " [$\frac{A. 161 (A. G. 10)}{B. I.}$] "

[$\frac{A. 151 (A. G. 10)}{B. I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 920 of 1920.

DELHI,
23rd November 1920.

10. Revised system of controlling the allotment, and of financing the provision, of telephone connections.

In supersession of all previous instructions on the subject, it is been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1921, the charges for telephones, except those in Military Works offices *vide* paragraph 6 below) shall be debitable to the Army estimates and not to the Military Works estimates as at present.

2. The provision of telephones on the following scale is considered necessary and should be met, as far as may be possible, from the funds which can be made available each year:—

(a) At Army Headquarters, (Simla and Delhi).

(i) All office telephones considered necessary by the head of the Branch concerned, but in no case more than one telephone in any one room.

(ii) Telephones to the residences of officers holding first grade or higher staff appointments.

(iii) Telephones to the residences of other officers, when considered necessary for special reasons by the head of the Branch concerned.

(b) At Command Headquarters.

(i) All office telephones considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, but in no case more than one telephone in any one room.

(ii) Telephones to the residences of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and of the senior staff and administrative officers.

telephone connections. A report will be submitted so as to reach the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st October of each year, showing any balances under this sub-head of the contingent grant which are likely to be unexpended during the year, in order that such balances may be re-appropriated for expenditure on telephone connections elsewhere.

5. Subject to the above instructions, and to the necessary funds being available, Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District, are empowered to sanction all telephone connections. Such powers may, if desired, be delegated to General Officers Commanding Districts, etc.

6. At all stations, other than Army Headquarters and Command Headquarters, financial provision for telephones for all Departments and for the Royal Indian Marine will be made in departmental budgets. So far as the funds available admit, telephones will be provided for the offices of all Deputy Assistant Directors and upwards in all Departments. Those for the offices of Departmental officers of lower grade than Deputy Assistant Director require the sanction of Army Headquarters.

7. The control and finances of the Aden telephone system will remain as at present.

8. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands and the District, will show in their annual accounts the amount spent on telephones for the year 1921-22.

9. After the receipt of this Army Instruction (India) any existing telephone connections which are not authorized under the above instructions will be discontinued as soon as the present period of rental expires. Additional telephone connections which are authorized under the above instructions shall not be installed during this financial year until sanction has been obtained from Army Headquarters.

[1920 (Q. M. G. M. W. 4).]
R.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 921 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920

21. Educational Training Grant to fighting units

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure, during the current financial year of Rs. 1 lakh as an Educational Training Grant to fighting units.

2. This sum will be expended by Officers Commanding units under the direction of General Officers Commanding Districts in the development of educational training, and will be distributed by the latter on a *per capita* basis.

3. The amounts allotted to each district are as follows:—

District.	British.	Indian.
	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar	4,040	8,28
Kohat	670	2,64
Rawalpindi	4,050	8,76
Lahore	4,090	4,60
United Provinces	8,400	7,20
Presidency and Assam	1,350	98
Waziristan	740	9,58
Baluchistan	2,180	6,14
Sind-Rajputana	2,020	2,34
Central Provinces	4,150	3,88
Bombay	900	56
Poona	4,030	3,88
Madras	1,690	1,53
Burma	1,450	1,26
Allahabad Brigade	1,670	47
Total	42,000	58,000

4. The amount allotted to each unit will be accounted for in the usual manner and vouchers in support of all expenditure submitted with the accounts to the audit authorities. No expenditure is authorised on account of books, stationery or equipment, which can be obtained from ordinary sources of issue or from the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

5. The additional allowance sanctioned in Army Instructions (India) No. 717 of 1920 for units employed on the North-West Frontier will be discontinued from the 1st December 1920.

[9101 (G. S. M. T. 2).
E]

A. SHARP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 922 of 1920.

DELHI,

October 1920.

922. Issue of travelling warrants in lieu of the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance to all officers when arriving from or proceeding overseas.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the issue of travelling warrants with permanent duty scale of baggage, in lieu of the present temporary duty scale of travelling allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29, to all officers for journeys in India to and from the port of embarkation or disembarkation, when proceeding or returning from overseas on duty.

[$\frac{24992 \text{ (Q. H. G.-1.)}}{D. (h).}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 923 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

923. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 23 of Army Instruction (India) No. 823 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920 it is notified that warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Armourers Section of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps employed in arsenals, depôts and factories and in the Inspection Section of the Indian Ordnance Department and similar rank of the Armament Artificer Section, employed in India will draw the pay and allowances prescribed in the latter Army Instruction at the rates authorised for tradesmen.

*Paragraph 535, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Paragraph 531, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In addition staff pay as under* will be admissible:—

British armourers permanently attached to the Ordnance department—

Rifle Factory, Ishapore (Factory Section)—

1 at Rs. 100 per mensem.

2 at „ 75 „

2 at „ 50 „

Rifle Factory, Ishapore (Inspection Section)—

1 at Rs. 75 per mensem.

1 at „ 50 „

Arsenals—

1 at Rs. 75 per mensem each at Ferozepore, Kirkee and Rawalpindi.

1 at Rs. 50 per mensem each at Allahabad, Ferozepore, Kirkee, Madras, Quetta, Rangoon and Rawalpindi.

1 at Rs. 30 per mensem each at Allahabad, Madras, Quetta and Rangoon.

Ordnance Depôts—

Fort William and Karachi 1 each on Rs. 30 per mensem as a temporary measure—Item No. 22 Army Department letter 16768-1 (Q.M.G.-15-B.), dated 25th August 1919.

Armament Artificers—

Rs. 40 per mensem wherever employed.

[$\frac{23369 \text{ (Q.M.G.-15)}}{\text{H.I.}}$]

A. SHAIRF, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 924 of 1920.

DELHI.

30th November 1920.

**924. Retention of unserviceable articles of kit by
Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry.**

The provisions of letter* No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant General in India, to the effect that the value of unserviceable articles of kit brought back to India by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the terms of Army Department letter No. H. S. 468, dated 12th February 1916, but should be viewed as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned, are hereby confirmed.

[043434 (A. G.-1).
E.]

- A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 924 of 1920.

Letter No. 37125-2 (A. G.-5), dated the 23rd January 1917, from the Adjutant-General in India to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades.

With reference to paragraph 2 (iv) of Army Department letter No. H. S.-488,* dated 12th February 1916, I am directed to inform you that the value of articles of kit brought back from field service overseas by Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry, which though serviceable are, from their pattern or texture, unsuitable for service in India, should not be assessed in determining the amount of compensation admissible to individuals under the authority of the above quoted Army Department letter.

2. Such articles should be looked upon as the personal property of the Indian ranks concerned.

*Copies distributed to Divisions, etc., with Adjutant General's No. 2795-2 (A. G.-5), dated 23rd February 1916.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 925 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

925. Change in rank nomenclature in Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 539, dated the 27th July 1920, and No. 815, dated the 26th October 1920, concerning changes in certain ranks to Sappers and Miner ranks for eligible, under Army Regulation, 1008.

[039493 (A. G.-11).
B-II.]

A. SHAIK, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 926 of 1920.

DELHI.

30th November 1920.

926. Grant of free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the Mule Corps, localised in Burma.

It has been decided to grant free passages by rail, river and sea to the families of Indian ranks of the Mule Corps, localised in Burma, when proceeding to join them in Burma for the first time, on the following scale:—

	Number entitled to free passages for their families.	Other conditions.
Indian officers	1	On payment of one-third of cost of journey.
Quartermaster-Daffadars, Kot-Daffadars and Naiks.	10	Nil.
Lance-Naiks and drivers	36	Nil.
Artificers	3	Nil.

Army Instruction (India) No. 131 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[1432-Part II (Q. M. G.-1).
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 927 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

927. Continuation of the allowance attached to the Victoria Cross to Indian officers granted honorary King's commissions who are in possession of that decoration.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Department letter No. 10146, dated the 4th August 1920, published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1920, it has been decided that Indian officers granted honorary King's commissions who are in possession of the Victoria Cross may continue to draw the allowance attached to that decoration.

[A. 143 (A. G. 10).
B. II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Off. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 928 of 1920.

DELHI

50th November 1920.

928. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving dafadars and havildars of the Indian Army on retirement.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1918, apply to Farrier Majors of Indian Cavalry Regiments.

[044440 (A. G.-10).
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 929 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

929. Scale of accommodation authorised for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in third class carriages on metre or narrow gauge lines.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 595 of 1920, it is notified for the information and guidance of all concerned that the following scale of accommodation is admissible for British and Indian troops when travelling by rail in third class carriages on metre or narrow gauge lines.

British and Indian troops.

For all journeys throughout the year—half of the public carrying capacity, i.e., 50 soldiers to every 100 seats for the public.

[$\frac{13031(Q. M. G.-1)}{D-11}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 930 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

930. Detention allowance for officers provided with special or reserved railway accommodation when travelling on duty by rail.

It is notified for information that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 370 of 1920 ceased to be operative with effect from the 1st July 1920. In cases where payments have been made for journeys performed on or after that date it has been decided that recovery of amounts so paid should be waived.

[043301 (A. G.-8).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 931 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

931. Grant of a bonus to lance-naiks and drivers of Mule Transport who are willing to extend their service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a bonus to lance-naiks and drivers of Mule Transport who are willing to extend their service up to the following limits :—

For one year 3,000 men.

For two years 3,000 men.

For an extension of one year's service the bonus will be Rs. 30 and for an extension of two years' service the bonus will be Rs. 60.

2. The extension of service will count from the date the men sign their agreements. All further instructions on the subject will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The expenditure involved, viz., Rs. 2,70,000 will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

[041453 (A. G. 2).]
E.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA;
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 932 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920

**932. Temporary retention of Supervising Officers
Physical Training, Northern and Southern
Commands.**

In Army Instruction (India) No. 857 of 1920, *delete* the words
"Schools" in the heading and the third line of the Instruction.

[9002 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 933 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

933. Supply of certain stores by the Medical Store Department to military hospitals in connection with the scheme for the diagnosis and treatment of venereal diseases.

In connection with the scheme for the diagnosis and treatment

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) Acidum Aceticum
Glaciale. | |
| (2) Creo-Camphor. | of venereal diseases sanction is accorded |
| (3) Gualacol absolute. | |
| (4) Hydrarg oxy-
anide. | |
| (5) Silver Vitelline
(Argyrol) | to the issue to military hospitals by the |
| (6) Acid Tannic, white,
pure. | Medical Store Department on an "as |
| (7) Congo red. | required" scale, of the articles, noted on |
| (8) Glucose. | |
| (9) Methyl violet, G.B. | |
| (10) Neutral red. | |
| (11) Sodium Chloride,
chemically pure | the margin. |

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at £150 should be met from the provision in the current year's budget.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly.

[12802 (D. M. S.-2).
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.
(933)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 935 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

935. Vickers guns for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Vickers guns for training purposes, each complete with a set of spare parts, eight belts, eight belt boxes and a tripod mounting, to Indian Cavalry and Infantry units in India not earmarked for disbandment or for service overseas, on the scale of two guns per unit, up to a limit of 48 units.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 5,22,780 initial and Rs. 43,565 annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[12022 (D. G. O.-4).
D-II.]

A. SHAIKP, *Colonel,*
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 936 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

936. Allowances for British officers of the Indian Army attending voluntary courses of instruction in England, while on leave.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army, who are permitted by the India Office to attend voluntary courses of instruction while on leave in England, will be granted the following allowances at the rates and subject to the conditions in force at Home at the time :—

If married—ration, servant, lodging, fuel and light and furniture allowances.

If unmarried—ration, servant, lodging, fuel and light allowances.

In addition, such travelling expenses as are admissible under the Allowance Regulations or travelling warrants may be claimed.

2. In order to obtain the above allowances, an officer must send to the India Office, on completing his course of instruction, a certificate of qualification (which will be returned) ; also a certificate signed by competent authority, stating the dates from and to which he was under instruction, and showing that he was not provided with quarters, or with a servant, or that he was required to pay for fuel, light and furniture.

3. Necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be issued in due course.

[037036 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 937 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

937. Field allowance for military clerks employed on field service.

The Government of India have decided that the field allowance admissible, under paragraph 576, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to military clerks deputed from Army Headquarters, Headquarters of Commands, Districts and Brigade Staff offices, whose permanent pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem, will be subject to the condition that such pay *plus* field allowance shall not be less than Rs. 300 per mensem.

2. Necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be issued in due course.

[$\frac{043858 \text{ (A. G.-8.)}}{\text{B-I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 937 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

937. Field allowance for military clerks employed on field service.

The Government of India have decided that the field allowance admissible, under paragraph 570, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to military clerks deputed from Army Headquarters, Headquarters of Commands, Districts and Brigade Staff offices, whose permanent pay exceeds Rs. 200 per mensem, will be subject to the condition that such pay *plus* field allowance shall not be less than Rs. 300 per mensem.

2. Necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be issued in due course.

[043858 (A. G.-6).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 938 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

**938. Revised rates of pensions for officers of the
Cantonment Magistrates' Department.**

It is notified for information that military officers holding permanent commissions serving in the Cantonment Magistrates' Department are eligible for the revised rates of pensions promulgated with Army Instruction (India) No. 448 of 1920, under the conditions prescribed therein.

[641254 (A. G.-8).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 939 of 1920.

DELHI.

30th November 1920.

939. Preparation of accounts of Indian units in regimental offices.

With effect from the 1st January 1921, the accounts of all British officers, British warrant and non-commissioned officers serving with Indian Regimental and Transport Units, Indian officers and Indian other ranks of those units, whose accounts are at present prepared by Divisional Disbursing Officers, will be prepared in regimental offices under the control of the Controller of Military Accounts.

2. The accounts will be prepared by accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department, who will be attached to Indian units.

3. The accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units for the preparation of accounts will form a Section of the regimental office. This section will work directly under the orders of the Officer Commanding. A pamphlet defining the duties of the section will be compiled and will be issued to all units.

4. A revised edition of the "Instructions for payment of Indian troops" has been compiled and will be issued to all units by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

5. The Divisional Disbursing Officers will prepare skeleton pay lists showing the names of individuals, the rates of pay and allowances

admissible and all authorised deductions. The skeleton pay list after signature by the Divisional Disbursing Officer will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit on the 5th January 1921. This pay list will be used by the accountant attached to the unit as the office copy of the pay list.

[F. A.'s Case.]

A. SHAIRP, C

Offg. Secretary to the Govt. of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 940 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

940. Payment of balance of outfit allowance to officers granted permanent combatant commissions.

It has been decided that the balance of outfit allowance under Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1919, due to officers granted commissions on ordinary peace or war service, shall be paid on the date of the termination of their service, whichever is earlier. This balance will, however, only be issued on application supported by an undertaking to serve for at least two years from either of the abovementioned dates whichever is earlier.

2. Officers applying for the allowance should forward to the officer in whose payment they are, an application in the following terms:—

"I hereby claim the balance of outfit allowance due to me under Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1919, and I certify that I have only received previously the following sums on account of outfit allowance:—

Divisional Disbursing
Officer from whom
received.

- (1) £ Outfit allowance on being commissioned.
- (2) £ Tropical kit or allowance for warm clothing on account of proceeding to on
- (3) £ Any other grant in respect of outfit or kit allowance.

I undertake to serve for at least two years after the termination of the war or 1st January 1921 whichever is earlier and in the event of my ceasing to serve within that period, I agree that recovery of the balance now claimed shall be made from the gratuity or retired pay issuable under Article 572-A. of the Pay Warrant."

3. It must be clearly understood that the outfit allowance is in respect of the officer's full outfit, and that in the event of full dress being re-introduced the officer will have no claim to any further allowance.

4. It must also be understood that any amount received in respect of tropical outfit allowance will be deducted from the balance to be issued.

[029910 (A. G.-S).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 941 of 1920.

DELHI,
30th November 1920.

941. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India, other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to paragraph 20 of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920 and Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920 it is notified for information that the revised rate of pay for Garrison and Hill Depôt Quartermaster Serjeants in the *normal* rate prescribed for a Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant.

[044289 (A. G. 8).
B.I.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 942 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

942. Preparation of accounts of British units in regimental offices.

With effect from the 1st January 1921, the accounts of all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving with British units in India, Burma and Aden whose accounts are at present prepared in the Fixed Centre Disbursing Offices, Poona, and Account Office, Aden, will be prepared in regimental offices under the control of the District Controllers of Military Accounts. The accounts of all British officers, educational establishments and Indian establishments serving with British units will also be prepared in regimental offices from the 1st January 1921.

NOT 1—Miscellaneous British personnel, e.g., Royal Army Medical Corps, etc., now in the payment of Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers, Poona, will for the present remain in their payment.

NOT 2—British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of British units attached to Indian units (other than regimental or animal transport units) departments or extra regimentally employed, in receipt either of consolidated pay or regimental pay and allowance and extra duty pay, who are at present paid by Divisional Disbursing Officers, will continue to be so paid.

2. The accounts will be prepared by accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department who will be attached to British units for this purpose.

3. The system of accounts will not involve any change in the duties of the Captain or of his personal relation with his men in the matter of pay, nor will it affect the general system of interior economy of the unit. Under the system the accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to the unit will compile the soldier's ledger account in the Company pay list, the

pay bills of officers, educational establishment and Indian establishment, and undertake all other financial transactions for the unit. The Divisional Disbursing Officers and Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers will be relieved of their duties so far as this portion of the work is concerned, while the Fixed Centre Disbursing Offices will eventually be abolished. The Company pay list before despatch to the Controller of Military Accounts will be submitted to the Captain for examination and signature; similarly the pay bills of officers, educational establishment and Indian establishment will be submitted to the Officer Commanding the unit for examination and signature. In cases where, as a result of the scrutiny of the Captain or Officer Commanding, the accountant agrees that an amendment is required in the pay list or pay bill he will make the necessary amendment; when, however, he does not consider any correction to the pay list or pay bill to be required no correction will be made, and it will be necessary for the Captain or Officer Commanding to refer the point at issue to the Controller of Military Accounts and ask for an audit decision.

4. The method under which the system of accounts is to be worked is laid down in detail in "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" (revised edition) which will be issued to units by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona. These instructions must be strictly followed.

5. Hospital stoppage rolls (India Army Form A-55), will in future be rendered by the Officer Commanding station or section hospital to the Officer Commanding unit instead of to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division.

6. The accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to units for the preparation of the pay list, will form a section of the regimental office. This section will be directly under the orders of the Officer Commanding Unit. A pamphlet defining the duties of this section and its relation with the Officer Commanding Unit as regards duties, discipline, etc., has been compiled and will be issued to all units.

7. The Fixed Centre Disbursing Officers will prepare skeleton pay lists showing the rates of pay and allowances admissible and all authorized deductions; the names will be entered alphabetically by ranks. The Officer-in-charge Pay and Mess Book Section will prepare a statement showing the correct closing balance of each Pay and Mess Book at the end of the December pay period. The skeleton pay list, after signature by the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer and the statement of Pay and Mess Book closing balances, after signature by the Officer-in-charge Pay and Mess Book Section, will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Unit as early as practicable; a statement showing the balance of each

soldier's account on the 31st December 1920, after signature by the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Unit, as soon as the accounts for the December pay period have been compiled. The regimental accountant will immediately post the balances in the pay list. The skeleton pay list received from the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer will be the copy of the pay list to be sent to the Assistant Audit Officer for the January pay period; it will be supported by the signed statement of balances received from the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer.

8. The Divisional Disbursing Officers will prepare skeleton pay bills of British officers and educational establishments, and Indian establishments as they stand on the 1st January 1921, and forward them through the Assistant Audit Officer, by whom they will be countersigned, so as to reach the Officer Commanding Unit not later than the 15th January 1921.

9. A complete set of Army Regulations, India, Army Tables, affecting the particular unit, and corrections thereto, also Army Instructions (India) and India Army Orders will be supplied to the accounts section of each regimental office.

[F. A.'s Case.
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 943 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

943. Canadian War Service Gratuities.

Army Council Instructions Nos. 233 and 559 of 1920
are republished as Appendices to this Instruction.

[044419 (A. G. S.)
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 233 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

15th April, 1920.

233. Canadian War Service Gratuity.

1. The Government of the Dominion of Canada have decided to grant the Canadian rate of War Service Gratuity to all ex-members of His Majesty's Forces who were *bona fide* domiciled in Canada at the outbreak of the war and who, after their retirement or discharge from His Majesty's Forces, return to Canada for the purpose of taking up a *bona fide* domicile in the Dominion of Canada.

2. The expression "the Canadian rate of War Service Gratuity" means the amount which the officer or man would have received if, at the time of his retirement or discharge, he had been serving in the Canadian Expeditionary Force, the Canadian Naval Service, the Royal Naval Canadian Volunteer Reserve, Overseas Division, or the Canadian Air Force, in the rank the pay and allowance of which he was in fact receiving in the force in which he was serving, but without reference to the special pay or allowances of any appointment.

3. For the purpose of this gratuity, an officer or soldier will be allowed to count service in both the Canadian and the Imperial Forces.

4. After an application for the gratuity has been approved, the applicant will be entitled to receive the amount which would have been due to him at the date of his discharge had he been a member of the Canadian Forces, provided that there is deducted from the Canadian gratuity the amount of any War Service gratuity paid or to be paid either by the British or by the Canadian Government, including every gratuity or bonus, except a gratuity or bonus for wounds, disability or distinguished service.

5. The payment of this gratuity is subject to the terms and conditions of Canadian Order in Council No. P. C.-2359, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada on 1st December 1919.

6. The purport of this Army Council Instruction will be brought to the notice of all officers and soldiers still serving whom it may concern.

7. All claims for the payment of the Canadian rate of gratuity, made by officers or soldiers still serving will be forwarded through their Commanding Officers to the Paymaster-General, Department of Militia and Defence, Ottawa, Canada, *so as to reach Canada prior to 1st July, 1920*, on and after which date no further applications will be entertained.

8. Claims will be prepared and forwarded to Canada in the form given in the Appendix to this Army Council Instruction.
30-Gen. No.-6974 (A. G.-1R).

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

APPENDIX.

Claims for the Canadian rate of Gratuity.

Regimental Number _____

Rank _____

Christian Names _____

Surname _____

Unit and Corps _____

Station _____

Date _____

1. I desire to claim the Canadian Rate of War Service Gratuity, to be paid to me after my return to Canada on leaving the Army.

2. At the outbreak of the war I had a *long fide* domicile in the Dominion of Canada at—

3. My services during the war have been as follows:—

	Date of commission, enlistment or transfer.	Regtl. No.	Rank on re-enlistment or transfer.	Corps for which enlisted, re-enlisted or to which transferred.	Remarks.
1st commission, enlistment or transfer					
2nd commission, enlistment or transfer					
Side enlistment or transfer.					
4th enlistment or transfer.					

4. An allowance has been paid to my dependant, as specified below :—

Name _____

Relationship _____

Address _____

Signature of the officer or soldier making the claim.

Rank _____

Unit and Corps _____

To the Paymaster-General,
 Department of Militia and Defence,
 Ottawa,
 Canada.

Forwarded _____

Commanding _____

Station _____

Date _____

APPENDIX.

Claims for the Canadian rate of Gratuity.

Regimental Number _____

Rank _____

Christian Names _____

Surname _____

Unit and Corps _____

Station _____

Date _____

1. I desire to claim the Canadian Rate of War Service Gratuity, to be paid to me after my return to Canada on leaving the Army.

2. At the outbreak of the war I had a *bona fide* domicile in the Dominion of Canada at—

3. My services during the war have been as follows:—

	Date of commission, enlistment or transfer.	Regtl. No.	Rank on re-enlistment or transfer.	Corps for which enlisted, re-enlisted or to which transferred.	Remarks.
1st commission, enlistment or transfer					
2nd commission, enlistment or transfer.					
3rd enlistment or transfer.					
4th enlistment or transfer.					

4 An allowance has been paid to my dependent, as follows:

Name _____

Relationship _____

Address _____

Signature of the officer or soldier making the claim.

Rank _____

Unit and Corps _____

To the Paymaster-General,
Department of Militia and Defence,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Forwarded _____

Commanding _____

Station _____

Date _____

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 243 of 1920.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 559 of 1920.

WAR OFFICE,

19th August, 1920.

559. Canadian War Service Gratuity.

The following amendment will be made to Army Council Instruction 288 of 1920:—

For paragraph 7 substitute:—

"7. Only those ex-members of His Majesty's Forces who were *bona fide* domiciled in Canada at the outbreak of the war, who returned to Canada after discharge, and who are *bona fide* domiciled and *resident in Canada* at the date of application, are eligible for this gratuity, with the exception of those who have not returned to Canada before 31st March, 1921, owing to their being detained out of Canada on account of wounds or sickness, but who however make application before 31st March, 1921, return to Canada within one month after being physically fit to travel as certified by proper authority and become forthwith *bona fide* domiciled therein. All applications should be made to the Paymaster General, Department of Militia and Defence, Ottawa, Canada, before 31st March, 1921. After that date, no further claims will be entertained."

30-Gen. No. 6974 (A. G.-1E).

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. CREEDY.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 944 of 1920.

DELHI,

30th November 1920.

944. Revision of the conditions of service of the Assistant Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment of the Military Works Services.

With a view to improving the conditions of service of this establishment, to be henceforth designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment", the Government of India are pleased to sanction, with effect from the 1st November 1920, the various measures detailed below.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS.

2. The designations "Assistant Engineer" and "Upper Subordinate" and the departmental grades of Sub-Engineer, Supervisor and Overseer are abolished. Departmental officers will be designated "Garrison Engineers", and other ranks "Sub-Divisional Officers".

3. A separate cadre of military Sub-Divisional Officers, designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment (military)" is now introduced permanently, and will comprise both departmental officers and other ranks, but the former will be borne on this cadre only for the purpose of their military promotion. The total strength of the cadre will be 210 and promotion will be regulated on the two-fifths scale as shown in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 21. Departmental officers and other ranks of the Public Works Department (except those borne on the Bombay and Madras special military lists) and other supernumeraries now included in the Military Works Services—Public Works Department List, will be shown as seconded from this cadre and will be promoted *pari passu* with the officers or other ranks of the Military Works Services immediately below them on the cadre list.

With effect from the 1st November 1920 military promotion will be calculated on a fixed cadre of 150; when the cadre reaches the actual strength of 162 promotion will be based on a cadre of 175; and when the actual strength reaches 192 the full cadre of 210 will be accepted as the basis for promotion.

4. Departmental officers will be employed only as Garrison Engineers unless appointed temporarily to officiate as Deputy Assistant Directors of Military Works. They will receive the rates of pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920.

5. Military Sub-Divisional Officers (warrant and non-commissioned officers) will be paid as follows:—

Pay of rank.—As laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1920. Non-commissioned officers will receive the concessions in kind detailed therein.

Grade pay.—Rs. 85 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 125 per mensem; then by biennial increments of Rs. 15 to Rs. 230 per mensem; grade pay for the 19th and 20th years to be Rs. 250 per mensem; for the 21st and 22nd years Rs. 275 per mensem; and for the 23rd and following years Rs. 300 per mensem.

An efficiency bar is imposed between the Rs. 125 and Rs. 140 and no one in the opinion of the Director of Military Works in the case of Sub-Divisional Officers not serving under a Deputy Director of Military Works, he is in every way fit for advancement. With this exception a Sub-Divisional officer will be allowed his increments with the sanction of his immediate superior, provided that no one junior to a Deputy Assistant Director of Military Works shall accord such sanction.

Details of these increments are shown in the Appendix to this Army Instruction.

CIVILIANS.

6. The designation "Upper Subordinate" and the departmental grades of Sub-Engineer, Supervisor, and Overseer are abolished, and the designation "Sub-Divisional Officer" substituted.

7. The civilian Sub-Divisional Officers will be borne on a separate cadre numbering 36 men, designated "The Military Works Engineering Establishment, (civil)" and paid as follows:—

Pay to be Rs. 150 per mensem rising by annual increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 250 per mensem; Rs. 250 per mensem to be drawn in

he was entitled on the 31st October 1920 under existing rules. Any deficiency shall be made good to him as a personal (duty) allowance until absorbed under the incremental scale, or, in the case of a departmental officer, by promotion. Where, however, the local Military Works officers consider that a Sub-Divisional Officer's service has not been satisfactory in all respects the case should be reported to the Director of Military Works with a view to his being placed initially on a lower rate of pay than that to which he would ordinarily be entitled.

9. Sub-divisional allowances and temporary grade promotions are abolished.

10. The following allowances will be continued:—

(a) Special charge allowance for Electrical and Mechanical Sub-Divisional Officers (permanent or temporary) who were in receipt of them on the 1st June 1920, and who have not since relinquished them, *vide* paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1920.

(b) Permanent local allowances at the rates laid down for Supervisors, but existing Sub-Engineers, other than departmental officers, adversely affected will continue to draw the rates laid down for that grade.

(c) Conveyance allowance.

(d) The meritorious allowances now drawn by two civilian Sub-Divisional Officers will be continued to them as personal allowances.

11. The following will be admissible to all Sub-Divisional Officers in substitution for the existing rates:—

Mileage at 6 annas per mile.

Daily allowance at Rs. 3-8-0.

Departmental officers and daily allowances
the Military Works Section
conveyance allowances
Engineers. They will not be eligible for any travelling allowances under Civil Service Regulations.

travelling
officers of
monthly
Garrison

[15057 (M. W. II) C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 944 of 1920.

Increments of grade pay for Military Sub-Divisional Officers.

Year.	Pay. Rs.
1st	85
2nd	95
3rd	105
4th	115
5th	125

Efficiency Bar.

6th	140
7th	140
8th	155
9th	155
10th	170
11th	170
12th	185
13th	185
14th	200
15th	200
16th	215
17th	215
18th	230

Efficiency Bar.

19th	250
20th	250
21st	275
22nd	275
23rd	300

Increments of pay for Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers.

Year.	Pay. Rs.
1st	150
2nd	160
3rd	170
4th	180
5th	190
6th	200
7th	210
8th	220
9th	230
10th	240
11th	250

Efficiency Bar.

12th	280
13th	280
14th	300
15th	300
16th	320
17th	
18th	350

Efficiency Bar.

19th	375
20th	375
21st	400
22nd	400
23rd	425
24th	425
25th	450

26th }
 27th } 3 appointments of Honorary Assistant Engineers on Rs. 500
 28th } each per mensem after 5 and 10 years' excellent service as
 29th } Honorary Assistant Engineers to be eligible for further
 30th } increments of Rs. 50.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 945 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

945. . Re-organisation of the temporary Royal Artillery Equitation School.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 825 of 1920 :—

For the words "Training Grant for the current year" at the end of paragraph 3 substitute "Grant for the Training of the Army in India, 1920-21."

[7837 (G. S.-M. T.-1).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 946 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

946. Refund to Indian officers, prisoners of war in Turkey, of all sums expended by them on house rent and remission of all deductions made from their pay in respect of pay received from the Turkish Government and Embassy allowance.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 411 of 1919, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to refund to the Indian officers, prisoners of war in Turkey, all sums expended by them on house rent and to remit all deductions made from their pay in respect of pay received from the Turkish Government and Embassy allowance.

2. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and the amount involved should be reported by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, to the Government of India with the least possible delay.

[030023 (A. G. A.)
B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 947 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

947. Supply of spare handles for the maintenance of whips, drivers, authorised for batteries and ammunition columns of mobile artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the annual issue to batteries and ammunition columns of mobile artillery of spare handles for drivers' whips at 10 per cent. of the number of whips authorised.

2. Indents for the number of spare handles required will be called for by chief ordnance officers when they become available.

3. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 845 will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

4. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[33699 (Q. M. G.-16).
D.II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 948 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

948. R 21 of the
for the
d of the
Karachi

Sanction is accorded to the retention, up to the 28th February 1921 or such less period as may be necessary, of the Railway Transport Establishment for the Northern and Southern Circles and of the Embarkation Staff at the ports of Bombay, Karachi and Calcutta, up to the limits authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 502 of 1920.

[27931 (Q. M. G. 13).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 949 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

949. Pay of British Army Reservists on mobilisation pending re-classification in their trade.

It has been decided that the following procedure shall be adopted in assessing pay for British Army Reservists who are recalled to the colours on mobilisation :—

1. Reservists who were serving with the colours on the 13th September 1919, and were assessed for pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, will, on being again mobilised, resume the rates of pay (normal or tradesmen's rates as the case may be) laid down in that Instruction as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920, pending reclassification in accordance with the conditions in force when recalled to the colours.
2. Reservists who were demobilised prior to the 13th September 1919, and were not re-assessed under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, will, if they were previously in receipt of corps or engineer pay in respect of a trade recognised for tradesmen's rates, be temporarily classified in accordance with paragraph 4 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, according to their previous rating for corps or engineer pay, pending re-classification. Reservists demobilised prior to the 13th September 1919, who were not in receipt of corps or engineer pay at the date of their demobilisation will receive normal rates of pay, pending re-classification under the conditions then in force.
3. Any re-classification or alterations in pay consequent on tests held after mobilisation will take effect from the date on which the test is passed.

[A. 203 (A. G.-10).
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 950 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

950. Formation of 1½ Pack and 1 Draught Mule Corps (Nos. 74, 75 and 76).

Sanction is accorded to the formation of 1½ Pack and 1 Draught Mule Corps, *viz.*, 74th Pack, 75th Draught and 76th (½) Pack Corps, on the same lines and with the same organization as the mule corps hitherto raised in connection with the war.

2. These units were ordered to be formed in April 1920 and have since been despatched to Mesopotamia.

[$\frac{17371-(G. M. G.-7).}{D.I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 951 of 1920.

DELHI.

7th December 1920.

951. Presentation of insignia of orders, decorations or medals to officers and soldiers and their next-of-kin.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the concessions notified in Appendix 62 to Army Instruction (India) of 1919, shall be continued for so long as officers and soldiers or their next-of-kin may be called upon to receive insignia of orders, decorations, or medals earned during the great war.

[038350 (A. G.-8).
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 952 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

952. Publication of a Priced Vocabulary of clothing and necessities (India).

With reference to India Army Order 832 of 1918 and 898 of 1919, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of a Priced Vocabulary of clothing and necessities (India). The rates will come into force with effect from 1st January 1921. The rules regarding the application of the rates are contained in the preface to the Vocabulary.

2. The following revised rules for the assessment of recoveries on account of payment issues to troops and others are published for general information.

(1) The amounts to be recovered will be the value of the articles issued at Vocabulary rates *plus* the following additional charges:—

- | | |
|--|--|
| (a) Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces. | No additions except in the case of materials. For materials five per cent. of their value. |
| (b) Others | Actual cost of packing and freight and also in the case of materials, five per cent. of their value. |

(2) Materials issued under paragraph 64, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, for making up garments will be charged for at the rates laid down in Statement II of the Memoranda regarding the clothing accounts of British troops, and Indian troops and followers, respectively in India, without any additions.

3. Note 2 to paragraph 61, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and the portions of Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, relating to clothing and necessities are hereby cancelled.

4. Copies of the new Vocabulary will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India; Calcutta.

[3877 (Q. M. G.-S.A.).
D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 953 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

953. Allowance for junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks.

It is notified for information that the allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 656 of 1920 is admissible only to junior married officers of the British Service (excluding officers of the Quartermaster class) who are *regimentally employed*.

[036333 (A. G.-6).
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 954 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

954. Temporary increase of pay for clerical establishments of the Military Farms Department.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from 1st April 1920 and until the reorganization of the clerical services of the Military Farms Department, to an increase of 20 per cent. on the salary of those clerks whose salary is over Rs. 100 per mensem and 30 per cent in the case of those whose salary is Rs. 100 per mensem or less.

2. The provincial allowances authorized in Army Instruction (India) No 762 of 1919 will be discontinued. Where, however, the salary with the addition now sanctioned is less than the salary now drawn, the provincial allowances may be continued, for so long as they are in force, with the old rates of pay.

[24497-(Q. M. G.-9)
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 955 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

955. Revised rates of pay for men employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 223 of 1920 and 93 of 1918 and of Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914.

It has been decided that the pay of men employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the provisions of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 223 of 1920 and 93 of 1918 and of Army Department letter No. H-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, shall be revised as follows:—

(a) *Soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting under Army Instructions (India) No. 223 of 1920.*

Acting Serjeant—

- (1) Rs. 160 per mensem *plus* staff pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.
- (2) Charge allowance (or Corps pay) under the same conditions as for permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps (liable to forfeiture as provided for in the Appendices to Army Instruction (India) No. 223 of 1920).
- (3) Command allowance under the same conditions as permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps.
- (4) Separation allowance, parents' and dependents' allowance, when admissible, on the scale authorized for the rank of serjeant.
- (5) Messing allowance
- (6) Free rations or compensation in lieu.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 957 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

957. Power of General Officer Commanding a force in the field to reduce or promote temporary clerical establishments serving in the field under his command.

It has been decided that the General Officer Commanding a force in the field shall be empowered, in the case of temporary clerical establishments serving with the force under his command, to reduce or to promote such establishments, subject to the recognised rules affecting Government servants, and subject also to the condition that, where a fixed number of grades or ranks is prescribed for any particular organization, the grades or ranks are not exceeded.

[939400 (A. G. S.),
B-II.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 958 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

958. Change in the designations of Medical and
Deputy Medical Storekeepers to Govern-
ment.

It has been decided that in future the designation of the
Medical Storekeeper to Government shall be Officer in charge Medi-
Deputy Medical Storekeeper to Government Assistant to Officer in
cal Store Depot
charge, Medical Store Depot.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[18138-(A. D.)
D.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 959 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

**959. Working pay in addition to extra duty pay to
Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts.**

It has been decided that Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts shall draw, in addition to any extra duty pay that may be admissible, working pay at the full rates of their ratings for every day they are present and fit for duty.

[042444 (A. G.-8.)
B-J.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 959 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

959. Working pay in addition to extra duty pay to Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts.

It has been decided that Naik Clerks of Indian Signal Depôts shall draw, in addition to any extra duty pay that may be admissible, working pay at the full rates of their ratings for every day they are present and fit for duty.

[042444 (A. G.-C.)
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 960 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

960. Retention of the Segregation Camp at Arangaon in connection with the demobilisation of Indian Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the retention as a temporary measure until further orders, of the Segregation Camp, Arangaon, as detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1920.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[035300 (A. G.-2).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 961 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

961. Revised rates of pay and staff pay for departmental officers and warrant officers holding appointments usually held by commissioned officers with substantive rank, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

The following should be added to Army Instruction (India) No. 499 of 1920 :—

- "4. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 of this Instruction does not exceed by Rs. 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government."

[A.-670 (A. G.-10).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 962 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

962. Pay of pioneers of British Infantry Battalions on promotion to non-commissioned rank.

Pioneers on the authorised establishment of Infantry battalions should, on promotion to fill vacancies as duty non-commissioned officers, return to regimental duty and cease to draw pay at tradesmen's rates.

2. The establishment of pioneers should then be completed by the appointment of other tradesman privates

$$\left[\frac{A.-2 (A. G.-10).}{B.-1} \right]$$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 963 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

963. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling, which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of September 1920 was four shillings and half-penny (4s. 0½d.) and during the month of November 1920 four shillings and one penny farthing (4s. 1½d.).

[010230 (A. G.-10).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

- (iv) Any balance of after-war leave surrendered may be taken before 31st December 1922 in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1920.

[A-105 (A. G.-10).
R-11.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 965 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

965. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

The Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

After paragraph 3 add—

*" Note.—*Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt before 5th August 1914, are only eligible for the award of the Star if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between 5th November 1914, and 31st December 1915, both dates inclusive, on duties which were outside the normal peacetime work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in Egypt, respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress.

- (i) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to 5th August 1914, and previous to midnight 4th-5th November 1914, are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between 5th November 1914, and 31st December 1915 (both dates inclusive).
- (ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between 5th November 1914, and 31st December 1915, (both dates inclusive), are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between those dates.

- (iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including Assouan."

For paragraph 4 substitute—

"4. African Theatre.—To include all operations set forth below but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels :—

- (a) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, from the 20th August 1914, within an area bounded as follows :—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence and Kisumu (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence along the line of that river to Lake George.

On the west by the western shores of Lake George, Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Meliro; thence by the Northern Rhodesian-Congo border to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River to the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, thence along the western, southern, and eastern shore of Lake Nyasa to the boundary between Portuguese and German East Africa, thence along that boundary to the sea.

- (b) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th Military Districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between 20th August 1914, and the 31st July, 1916 :—

Northern Force—Commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha.

"A" Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lelie, C.M.G., D.S.O.

"B" Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—Commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigadier-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

**Eastern Force—Commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Verrange,
C.M.G.**

(c) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive), thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria-Cameroons frontier from the 14th August 1914.

(d) Within the boundaries of Togoland from the 7th August 1914 to 26th August 1914.

(e) In the Caprivi Zipfel, Rhodesia, by the troops assembled at Sesheke in 1914, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Capell, D.S.O., and by the scouts on duty above the Okovange River, under the command of Major R. Gordon, D.S.O., in July 1915.

Paragraph 5, *delete* sub-paragraphs (a), (g), and (h), and *substitute* :—

(f) In Mesopotamia from 6th November 1914, and at Bushire from 28th June 1915.

(g) Near Hafiz Kor, within the area bounded on the south by the left bank of the Kabul River, and on the east by a line from Adozai to Tangi, both places included, under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young from 14th to 19th April 1915, and under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., between 29th August 1915, and 10th October 1915, all dates inclusive.

(h) Carried out by the troops at Katlang, Rastam, and Swabi, under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, between 17th and 31st August 1915, both dates inclusive.

(i) On the Landakai Ridge, north of a line east and west from but exclusive of Malakand, under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., between 21st and 31st August 1915, both dates inclusive, and on 27th October 1915, by the Malakand Movable Column, which advanced from Chakdara Camp.

(j) At Perim, on 14th and 15th June 1915, under the command of Captain A. G. C. Hutchinson, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

(k) At and south of Mastung, in the Kalat State, between 1st June 1915, and 10th July 1915, both dates inclusive.

(l) In the Kachin Hills, within an area bounded on the north by latitude $26^{\circ}30'$; on the east by the River Mali Kha, from where it cuts $26^{\circ}30'$ to the confluence, and thence by the Irrawaddy until it cuts $25^{\circ}15'$ on the west by longitude 93° ; on the south by

latitude 25° ; between 31st December 1914, and 28th February, 1915, both dates inclusive.

(m) At Tsing-Tau, between 23rd September 1914, and 7th November 1914, both dates inclusive.

[Medals.
No. 7187 of 1919 "1914-15 Star".]

A. SHARP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 966 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

966. Indian Army Officers—Conditions of transfer or attachment to the Royal Air Force—Family Pensions.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 246 of 1920 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. The question of revising these conditions is now under the consideration of the Secretary of State for India.

[19345 (D. M. S.-1-A.).
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

4
latitude 25°; between 31st December 1914, and 28th February, 1915, both dates inclusive.

(m) At Tsing-Tau, between 23rd September 1914, and 7th November 1914, both dates inclusive.

[Medals.
No. 7187 of 1919 "1914-15 Star".]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 966 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

**966. Indian Army Officers—Conditions of transfer
or attachment to the Royal Air Force—
Family Pensions.**

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 246 of 1920 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction. The question of revising these conditions is now under the consideration of the Secretary of State for India.

[19345 (D. M. S.-1-A.).
B.-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 966 of 1920.

246. Amendment to F. S. Publication No. 966.

**INDIAN ARMY OFFICERS—CONDITIONS OF TRANSFER OR ATTACH-
 MENT TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.**

(A. 1019.)

Paragraph 13 of F. S. Publication No. 96 is cancelled and the following paragraph substituted:—

Family Pensions.

13. "Attached officers will continue subscribers under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may be. Officers transferred to permanent commissions in the Air Force before 1st April 1923 will continue subscribers under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may be. Shortly before the date mentioned an announcement will be made as to whether officers subsequently transferred will be allowed to continue subscribers."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 967 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

967. Supernumerary subalterns, Royal Artillery—
Terms of retirement.

—of retirement of supernumerary subalterns of Royal
pay at or after the age of
20 republished as an Appendix

• Reproduced as an Ap-
pendix to this Instruction.

to Army Instruction (India) No. 735 of
1920, shall be those laid down in Army
Order* No. 348 of 1920.

[044100 (A. G.-8)
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY ORDER No. 248 of 1920.

Supernumerary Subalterns, Royal Artillery—
Terms of retirement.—The terms of retirement of supernumerary subalterns of Royal Artillery, compulsorily placed on half-pay at or after the age of 35 under Army Order 291 of 1920, shall be as follows:—

1. If the officer is eligible for retired pay, an addition of 50% a year may be made to that retired pay. The full 50% will be limited to officers who still had 2 years to serve, on being placed on half-pay, before compulsory retirement at the age of 45. Those with less than two years will have a proportionate reduced addition in lieu of 50%.

The 50% or the reduced addition may be commuted independently of any commutation of ordinary retired pay, if the officer desires.

2. If he is not eligible for retired pay, or if he is eligible but elects to receive gratuity instead under Article 572 (A) of the Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 1st December 1914, as amended by subsequent Warrants, he may retire with temporary retired pay equal to the half-pay of his rank for five years from the date of being placed on half-pay, the gratuity being paid on retirement. If the officer reaches the age of 45 before the expiration of the five years, the temporary retired pay will then cease.

3. If a subaltern of Royal Artillery has already reached the age of 35, he may, if he so desires, be allowed to retire at once under the above terms as though he had been compulsorily placed on half-pay on the date of his retirement.

If he is not now 35, but reaches that age before the 16th October 1920, he may similarly retire on reaching the age of 35.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 968 of 1920.

DELHI,

7th December 1920.

968. Employment of syces and pay of Indian officers and men of Indian silladar cavalry regiments until such time as these units are finally converted and brought on to the post-war non-silladar peace establishment.

It has been decided that the following principles shall govern the employment of syces, and the pay of Indian officers and men of Indian silladar cavalry regiments, until the Indian silladar cavalry is finally converted and brought on to a non-silladar basis :—

(a) Employment of syces—

- (i) With effect from the date of receipt of this Instruction and until such time as silladar cavalry regiments are finally converted and brought on to the post-war non-silladar cavalry peace establishment, each regiment will maintain 160 syces who will be enrolled public followers and be paid, rationed and equipped by Government.
- (ii) Enrolments will be made on I. A. F. K.-1160-A, (No. III F.) in accordance with Army Instructions (India) Nos 318 and 406 of 1919.
- (iii) The syces will be engaged under regimental arrangements or through divisional recruiting officers and in cases where the number of syces required cannot be so engaged the matter should be referred, through the General Officer Commanding, District, for the orders of the Adjutant General in India.

- (iv) The grass mules and grass cutters withdrawn from
silladar cavalry regiments during the war will remain
detached and will no longer be borne on the strength
of regiments.

(b) *Pay of Indian officers and men—*

The orders regarding the rates of pay prescribed in paragraph

* Republished as an 2 (iii) of Army Department letter
Appendix to this Instruction. No. 11-2239,* dated the 25th March
1916, will continue to be in force.

[043358 (A.G.-6).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 268 or 1920.

Army Department letter No. H.-2239, dated Delhi, the 25th March 1916.

I am directed to say that, in connection with the withdrawal from silladar cavalry regiments of grass mules and grass cutters required for the expansion of mule cadres during the present war the Government of India have had under consideration the question of—

- (i) The provision of fodder for silladar cavalry regiments from which grass mules are withdrawn.
- (ii) The employment of syces in silladar cavalry regiments in lieu of grass cutters.
- (iii) The pay to be allowed to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of silladar cavalry regiments on the withdrawal of grass mules and grass cutters.

2. I am to convey the following orders of the Government of India on the subject:—

- (i) *Provision of fodder.*—Silladar cavalry regiments, or depôts of such regiments, from which grass mules are withdrawn, will relinquish the grass farm lands in their possession, together with the unexpended portions of working grants and, unless famine conditions are declared to prevail, fodder sufficient to complete the liability of the farm. The supply of fodder to such regiments will then be arranged under the orders of General Officers Commanding Divisions. If considered desirable, however, a regiment may be allowed to retain control of its farm up to the close of the current financial year.

Where suitable, cavalry grass farm lands relinquished will be taken over and worked by the Military Farms Department. In cases where this is considered undesirable, arrangements should be made by General Officers Commanding Divisions for the temporary disposal of the lands pending the return of normal conditions.

- (ii) *Employment of syces.*—Silladar cavalry regiments will be allowed to employ syces, in lieu of regimental grass cutters, on the non-silladar scale. The syces will be enrolled public followers and paid by Government the

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 969 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

**969. Revised field service scales of rations for
British and Indian troops and followers.**

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the field service scales of rations for British troops and Indian troops and followers, as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[$\frac{36748-(Q. M. G.-O.)}{D-I.}$]

A. SHAIK, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 969 of 1920.

**Revised field service scales of rations for British-
 and Indian troops and followers.**

A.—BRITISH TROOPS.

DAILY ISSUES.

Group—B. T.

Bacon	3 ozs.
Cheese (winter only)	3 "
Jam	3 "
Soup (winter only)	2 "

Group—B. I. T.

Bread	1 lb
Fruit, dried	2 ozs
Meat, fresh	1 lb.
Milk, condensed	2 ozs
Oil, cooking	1 oz.
Onions	6 ozs.
Potatoes	10 "
Salt, ration	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Sugar	3 ozs.
Tea, ration	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions)	5 ozs

Group—Fuel.

Firewood, ration split	5 lbs
------------------------	-------

WEEKLY ISSUES (SUNDAYS.)

Group—B. T.

Cigarettes, B. T. or	40
Sweets, B. T. or	4 ozs
Tobacco, B. T.	2 "
Mustard	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Group—B. I. T.

Pepper	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
--------	-------------------

Group—Misc.

Matches, safety	2500.
-----------------	-------

THIRICK WEEKLY.

Group—E. T.

Butter (winter only) (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays)	2 oz.
Oatmeal (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays)	3 "
Powder, curry (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays)	1 oz.

Group—B. I. T.

Limejuice, ration (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays)	1 fl. oz.
Milk, condensed (Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays)	1 oz.
Rice (Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays)	2 ozs.

Note.—Supply officers will always keep a supply of rum (16 U. P.) during the winter season. Scale of issue 4 fluid ozs. per man. Issues will be limited to the winter season, and then only when specially sanctioned by divisional or higher commanders. The winter season is from the 1st November to the 31st March.

B.—INDIAN TROOPS AND FOLLOWERS.

DAILY ISSUE.

Group—B. I. T.

Limejuice, ration	1 fl. oz.
Meat, fresh (including bone)	8 ozs.
Milk, condensed	2 "
Onions	2 "
Potatoes	2 "
Salt, ration	1 oz.
Sugar	2 1/2 ozs.
Tea, ration	1 oz.
Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes and onions) up to a maximum quantity of	1 lb.

Group—I. T.

Atta (or 12 ozs rice and 12 ozs. atta)	1 1/2 lbs.
Chillies	1 oz.
Dal*	3 ozs.
Garlic	1 oz.

* The following descriptions of dalls will be issued:—

- (i) Arhar.
- (ii) Chenna.
- (iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 3,000 feet.)
- (iv) Moong.
- (v) Oord.
- (vi) Toor.

E.—SCALE OF EQUIVALENTS—*contd.*

Item No.	Articles short issued.	Article substituted.
7.	Fruit, dried 1 lb.	{ Fruit, fresh 2 lbs. or Fruit, tinned (other than crystallised) 1 lb.
8.	GHI 1 lb.	Oil, cooking 1 lb.
9.	Jam 1 lb.	Syrup golden 1 lb.
10.	Limejuice, ration $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	{ Fruit, fresh 4 ozs. or Lime, fresh 2.
11.	Meat, fresh 1 lb.	{ Atta 3 ozs. plus ghi 2 ozs. or Meat, tinned $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. plus chutney, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (or plus pickles 1 oz.)
12.	Onions $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	{ Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved $\frac{1}{2}$ tin.
13.	Potatoes 1 lb.	{ Fruit, dried 1 lb. or Fruit, fresh 1 lb. or Onions $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. or Vegetables, fresh (other than potatoes or onions) 2 lbs. or Vegetables, preserved $\frac{1}{2}$ tin.
14.	Rum (25 U. P.) 16 fl. ozs.	Tes, ration 2 ozs. plus sugar (or gur) 4 ozs.
15.	Soap 2 ozs.	{ Cocoa $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. or Oxo 2 ozs.
16.	Sugar 1 lb.	Gur 1 lb.
17.	Tea, ration 1 oz.	Chocolate, ration 2 ozs.
18.	Tobacco 3 ozs.	{ Cigarettes 40 or Sweets 4 ozs.

Note.—Tamarind may be issued to Malirasi units at equivalent scale in lieu of chillies, garlic, ginger or turmeric.

* The following descriptions of dall will be issued:—

- (i) Achar.
- (ii) Chenna.
- (iii) Masur (only issued to Indians employed at altitudes over 2,000 feet).
- (iv) Moong.
- (v) Urad.
- (vi) Toor.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 970 of 1920.

DELHI,
7th December 1920.

970. Rates of conversion of credit balances of British soldiers transferred to India.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the credit balances of British soldiers who left the United Kingdom for India before the promulgation of Aldershot Command Order dated the 8th October 1919, shall be converted at the rate of 1s. 4d. to the rupee. In all other cases the credit balances should be converted at the current rate of exchange.

[$\frac{030462 \text{ (A. G.-10).}}{B-1}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 971 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

971. Pay and allowances of officer and non-commissioned officer instructors appointed under the Army Training Scheme.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 807 of 1920, it has been decided that the *interim* educational personnel appointed under the Army Training Scheme for the British Army shall be granted pay and allowances in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 530 of 1920, from the date the officers and non-commissioned officers were taken on the Indian establishment up to the date on which they are appointed to the Army Educational Corps.

[044385 (A. G.-10).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 972 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

972. Command allowance of Lieutenant-Colonels commanding and staff pay of Adjutants of Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 637 of 1920, it has been decided as a temporary measure from the 1st August 1920 to the 31st March 1921, that Lieutenant-Colonels commanding Divisional Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery, shall receive command allowance at the rate of Rs. 350 per mensem.

2. Adjutants of such formations will receive staff pay at the rates in force for Adjutants of Royal Field Artillery Brigades.

[$\frac{037412 \text{ (A G-8)}}{B.I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT,

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 973 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

973. Pay and allowances of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, when appointed to command, or act as second-in-command of, station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

The first clause of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 728 of 1919 is reconstructed as follows:—

Permanent officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps—Pay and charge or second-in-command allowance as authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

[$\frac{20073-(D. M. S. 1-A.)}{D. 1.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India,

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 975 of 1920.

DELHI.

14th December 1920.

975. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the gradual provision, as funds become available, of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations where the existing house accommodation is most inadequate.

2. Detailed orders giving effect to the above scheme will be issued in due course.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[25618 (Q. M. G. S-A).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 975 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

975. Provision of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the gradual provision, as funds become available, of hostels for the accommodation of departmental and regimental officers and their families at certain stations where the existing house accommodation is most inadequate.

2. Detailed orders giving effect to the above scheme will be issued in due course.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands.

[25648 (Q. M. G. B-A).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 976 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

976. Revised rates of pay of officers of the Royal Engineer's employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that Royal Engineer officers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia, who are entitled to Military Works rates of pay under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 11 of 1918, are eligible for the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 425 of 1920, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and subject to the conditions stated therein.

$$\left[\frac{A-296 (A \ G-10),}{B-1} \right]$$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 977 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

977. Grant of honorary King's commissions to Risaldar-Majors, Subadar-Majors, Risaldars and Subadars who have rendered distinguished service and who are ineligible for permanent King's commissions.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 690 of 1920, it is notified that the intention of paragraph 6 of the Army Department letter published as an appendix to that Instruction, is that all Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will, on transfer to the pension establishment, be eligible for double the rates of pension admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1044-A, according to length of service, including honorary King's commissioned service, and that officers on the pension establishment who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from the 1st July 1920 will draw the double rates of pension with effect from that date or the date of transfer to the pension establishment, whichever is later.

Indian officers who are granted honorary King's commissions with effect from a date later than the 1st July 1920 must serve in the honorary rank on the active list for at least 3 years before they become eligible for the double rates of pension. The cases of officers who are invalided or otherwise discharged before completing 3 years' honorary commissioned service will be referred to the Government of India for consideration on their merits.

[A. 685 (A. G.-10).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 978 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

978. Pay of re-employed departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services.

It is notified for information that departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services who have been re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter * No. H.-2760, dated 6th January 1915, may be granted the revised rates of pay authorised for the branches of the service concerned in respect of duties performed subsequent to the 1st July 1919.

2. For the purpose of calculating any prescribed increments, all *active* service in their present rank or in the grades to which they belong may be counted.

[$\frac{A-694 (A G-10)}{B-1}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 979 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

979. Revision of the pay of British troops serving in India other than those belonging to departments of the India Unattached List.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 605 of 1920, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st July 1919 and pending their inclusion in the authorised establishments of the units to which they belong, Orderly Room clerks of British Cavalry and British Infantry Regiments shall, subject to the provisions of the note to Group C of Appendix II to Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, be eligible to receive pay at the tradesmen's rates prescribed for their class

[$\frac{044310 (A.G.-6)}{B-1.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 980 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

980. Re-introduction of Gurkha felt hats for Gurkhas, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1182 of 1918, it has been decided to introduce as soon as possible the Gurkha felt hat for wear in peace by Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, men of the 2-73rd Malabar Infantry and units recruited in Burma, with the exception of Kachins. The puggries or pith hats in possession of these men will then be withdrawn and returned to store in the usual manner.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 1,56,894 initial and Rs. 52,298 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. A further notification will be made when stocks are available and until then, demands for the hats should not be submitted.

[15155 (Q. M. G.-8).
D. (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.**

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 981 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

981. Re-allotment of "lamps, siege" and "boxes, lamp, siege".

Sanction is accorded to the re-allotment of "lamps, siege" at 4 per battery and "boxes, lamp, siege" at 2 per battery of Royal Field Artillery. The necessary re-allotment will be made within brigades by the transfer of excess lamps and boxes from howitzer batteries to 18-pr. batteries, and indents submitted for the remainder.

Candles, wax, $\frac{1}{2}$ " will be allowed at 1 lb. per siege lamp annually to all Royal Field Artillery batteries.

The extra expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 80 initial and Rs. 40 annual recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the army estimates.

[$\frac{6927 \text{ (D. G. O.-3) }^{\circ}}{\text{D. (ii).}}]$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 982 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

982. Grant of sub-charge allowances to Assistant Surgeons appointed to the sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals of over 500 beds.

I hereby direct that the following sub-charge allowances shall be granted to Assistant Surgeons appointed to the sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals of over 500 beds :—

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
501 to 600 beds	115
601 to 700 "	130
701 to 800 "	145
801 to 900 "	160
901 and over	180

[20408-(D. M. S.-1-A.)
D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 983 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

983. Charge pay for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, including temporary nurses.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the charge pay, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No 1144 of 1918, for lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (including temporary nurses engaged under Army Department letter No. H 5201, dated 17th June 1916), shall continue to be paid for a period of one year with effect from the 1st July 1920, or until the future organisation of the Nursing Service in India is settled, whichever is earlier.

[19313-(D. M. S.-1)
D. I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 984 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

984. Supply of horse and mule shoes for units not provided with forges and farriers tools.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 616 of 1920, clause 2, it has been decided that units which are not provided with farriers and forges and which consequently cannot re-make 25 per cent. of shoes for animals from old shoes may, if so desired, obtain from the Ordnance Department the full proportion of 100 per cent. of shoes for the number of animals the General Officer Commanding decides should be shod.

2. Any units without facilities for shoeing their animals by the cold process will be attached by district and brigade commanders to other units for shoeing purposes.

[6959 (Q. M. G.-16).
D. (h).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 985 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

985. Closing down, with effect from 1st January 1921, of the Orthopædic Institute, Dehra Dun.

The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 653 and 807 of 1919, regarding the admission to the Orthopædic Institute, Dehra Dun, of Indian ex-soldiers and followers for treatment there, shall cease to be operative with effect from the 1st January 1921).

[1249-(D. M. S.-4).
D.-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 986 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

986. Issue of certain medicines on an "as required" scale to British and Indian station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to British and Indian station hospitals of the medicines named in the margin on an "as required" scale.

Sodii phosphas, B. P.
Sodii hypophosphis.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army estimates.

3. Army Tables, Medical, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13681-(D. M. S.-2).
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 987 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

987. Officers' shops for issue of stores and clothing, on payment, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st March 1921, to the continuance of the system of officers' shops for the issue, on payment, of stores and clothing, to officers on field service on the North-West Frontier. There are at present four shops which consist of retail sections of the ordnance depôts in the force and which may be moved about as necessity arises.

The charge for articles will be the cost price plus $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. thereon.

2. Sanction is also accorded to an immediate expenditure not exceeding four lakhs of rupees for the purchase of stores to complete the equipment of the shops, and thereafter, to an expenditure quarterly not exceeding the receipts during the previous quarter.

The expenditure involved will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[6776 (Q. M. G -8).]
12-12-20

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 988. of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

988. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 468 of 1919, it has been decided that in future officiating promotions will be admissible to clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps in leave vacancies in all grades in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, Article 155.

[15664-II (Q. M. G.-5).
D-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 989 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

989. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern and Western Commands, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 826 of 1920.

It has been decided that the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, the Eastern and Western Commands, shall exercise the same financial powers, and be subject to the same conditions, as prescribed for an Army Commander in Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise).

2. The special powers vested in the General Officers Commanding, the Quetta and Lucknow Divisions, in Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated the 8th February 1918, have been withdrawn with effect from the 1st November 1920, the date on which these two Divisions were converted into Districts and were absorbed into a Command.

[18652 (A. D.).
E.]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 991 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

991. Maintenance by the Supply and Transport Corps of a reserve of 60 clerks to meet demands for reinforcements.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 258 and 455 of 1920, it has been decided that the reserve of supply clerks, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11800, dated 31st July 1917, and the Supply reserve to be maintained from the 5th August 1920.

[28218 (Q. M. G.-5).
D-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 992 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

992. War gratuity to officers of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers who had elected for continuous service in India, and to other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension, prior to the outbreak of the war.

It has been decided that the following amendments shall be made to Army Instruction (India) No. 566 of 1920:—

- (i) For the present title *substitute* that given above.
- (ii) After the words "service in India," in line 4 insert "as well as other Royal Engineer officers who had completed 20 years' service for Indian pension".

[19117 (M W-1).
B.I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 993 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

393. Change of designation of the Supply and Transport Officer in Kashmir.

It has been decided to change the designation of the Supply and Transport Officer on special duty in Kashmir, to Supply and Transport Officer, Kashmir.

[$\frac{83510 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6).}}{D-1.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 994 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

994. Travelling allowance of Adjutants of Railway Battalions, Indian Defence Force.

—With reference to Army Department letters Nos. 225-B. and 888-B., dated the 27th January and 13th April 1910, respectively, which are republished as an appendix to this Instruction, it is notified, for the information and guidance of all concerned, that if the deduction made on any bill in respect of servants is less than two third class fares as required under the former letter, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate to the effect that he did not use the pass but paid the fare or fares in respect of the servant or servants for whom no deduction is made.

[M. A. G.'s Case.
D-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 994 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th
 January 1910.**

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 1624-B., dated the 7th August 1909, I am directed to say that the Government of India have decided that an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps, in possession of a free railway pass, may draw, when travelling on inspection duty, the travelling or detention allowances ordinarily admissible under rule, but subject to a deduction of the amount which, but for such free transit, he would have paid for one first class and two third class fares.

**Army Department letter No. 886-B., dated the 18th
 April 1910.**

In reply to your letter No. 1861, dated the 18th March 1910, I am directed to say that the amount of the first class fare to be deducted, under the orders in Army Department letter No. 225-B., dated the 27th January 1910, from the travelling or detention allowances of an Adjutant of a Railway Volunteer Corps is the contract rate which such an officer would have paid had he used an 'R' form.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 995 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

995. Gratuities of temporary commissioned British Service officers holding appointments of Station Staff officers.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary commissioned British Service officers holding the appointments of Station Staff Officers, Classes 1, 2 and 3, shall have their gratuities assessed on the Royal Warrant rates of pay of Staff Lieutenants 1st, 2nd and 3rd classes, respectively.

2. The necessary adjustment should be made in respect of gratuities already paid which, under existing orders have been assessed on British pay of rank only.

[041602 (A, G.-6).
B-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 996 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

996. Prisoners of war—rates of exchange.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 779 of 1920 it is notified that the following rates of exchange shall be adopted for purposes of conversion of Turkish currency:—

From the 1st August 1920 to the 30th September 1920,
100 piastres=4s. 10d.

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G's. case.}}{\text{H.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 997 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920

997. Retention of acting rank of Captain by commandants of animal transport units.

It is notified for information that the retention of acting rank of Captain granted to the commandants of animal transport units under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 310 of 1918 shall be governed by the general rules promulgated in paragraph of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919.

[32303 (Q. M. G.-5).
BII.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 997 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

997. Retention of acting rank of Captain by commandants of animal transport units.

It is notified for information that the retention of acting rank of Captain granted to the commandants of animal transport units under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1919 shall be governed by the general rules promulgated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919.

[82303 (Q. M. G.-5).
BII.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 999 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

999. Training of British and Indian soldiers in boot making.

With reference to India Army Order 1297 of 1917, it has been decided to continue from 1st July 1920 and until the men at present under training complete the course, the existing scheme for the training of British and Indian soldiers in boot repairing.

2. No further vacancies should be filled; and the classes will automatically cease as the men now under instruction complete their training.

[867-A. (C. I. C.).
D (ii).]

A.-SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1001 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1001. Grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers of lower rank appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded to the grant of the temporary rank of Captain to officers below that rank who may be appointed Station Staff Officers, 1st Class.

This decision has effect from 28th October 1917.

[94/181 (M. S.-1).
B (II.)]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1002 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1002. Erection of village memorial tablets in commemoration of services rendered during the Great War by the classes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 437 and 847 of 1920, it has been decided to allot 8 additional village memorial tablets for erection in the United Provinces.

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made:—

- (i) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* 102 *read* 110 and *for* the total substitute 398.
- (ii) In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 847 of 1920 opposite United Provinces *for* Rs. 5,100 *read* Rs. 5,500 and in paragraph 3 *for* Rs. 19,500 *read* Rs. 19,900.

[$\frac{17724 \text{ (A. D.)}}{C.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

2. An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England, to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission.

[042612 (A. G.-8)]
B.-1.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1003 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1003. Service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919.

It is notified for general information that service in an Officer's Training Corps, or a Cadet School or Battalion, prior to the grant of a commission, counts for war gratuity under Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919.

2. An officer who is entitled to a gratuity in respect of such service should apply, if commissioned in England, to the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which he last served before being granted a commission.

[042612 (A. G.-81.)
B-1.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1004 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December, 1920.

1004. Operations against Afghanistan 1919. Grant of India General Service Medal.

With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No. 795 of 1920, the following instructions are issued for the submission of claims to the "India General Service medal 1908" with clasp "Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, 1919," in respect of personnel of the British Service and British units serving in India and of personnel of the Indian Army, Departments and Services who took part in the operations against Afghanistan in 1919:—

British units serving in India and the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 795 of 1920 will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, as the case may be, including therein officers and others who were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached officers and men should be prepared on separate rolls and forwarded to the Officer Commanding the unit to which they permanently belong for inclusion in the rolls of that unit and for onward transmission. In the case of attached individuals who may have qualified for the decoration with another unit, the Officer Commanding should take steps to ensure that their claims are forwarded to such unit for verification and onward transmission to the unit to which they permanently belonged before proceeding on field service.

(B) In the case of Indian personnel of the Royal Artillery serving in depôts in India, who are not borne on the strength of

Artillery units of the Indian establishment, claims should be prepared as follows:—

(i) *Men who are to be discharged.*—On rolls (one for each depôt) which should be prepared by the officer carrying out the discharge.

(ii) *Men who are remaining in the Army.*—On rolls which should be prepared by the Officer Commanding the unit or depôt formation in which the man is serving.

(C) In order to avoid the duplication of claims and to ensure their verification, particular care should be taken that rolls should, as far possible, reach the Army Department through the depôt of the unit to which the claimants belong, (if the unit itself is still abroad) in the case of regimental units, and through the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, in the case of departments, e.g., Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remount Departments.

(D) Claims from the Post and Telegraph, Survey, Account and other departments should be submitted through the head of the department concerned.

(E) Claims of civilians (other than those who served in the above mentioned departments) recruited from India, should be submitted through the channel through which they were entertained for field service.

(F) The claims of individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of the nursing staff who are still serving, as also of those who are no longer serving, should be submitted through the Commanding Officer or head of the department under whom they are serving or may have served before relinquishing their appointments. It will be for them to ensure that their claims are submitted by the unit or department in which they qualified for the decoration.

(G) Claims of retired Indian officers and discharged rank and file should be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit on whose rolls they were borne at the time of retirement. In the case of those who earned the decoration in a unit other than that from which they retired their claims should be verified by the former unit before submission of their claims.

(H) In no case will the signature of claimants themselves to certificates on their own rolls be accepted.

(I) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Indian Service should, in the case of British officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Officer in charge, Medal Directorate.

Army Department, Calcutta; in the case of the other ranks, including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit or head of department to which the deceased individuals belonged.

(J) Claims of public and private followers should be included according to classes, in the rolls of those units and departments or individuals with which or with whom they served.

2. Printed forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

3. The rolls of British officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and men should be prepared and submitted in quadruplicate and those of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers in duplicate. The names of officers, both British and Indian, and British warrant officers should be entered in order of rank and those of non-commissioned officers and men and followers in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men should be kept distinct; and in all cases the names should be type-written or hand printed.

4. The names of individuals who have forfeited their right to the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as the case may be, should be included in the rolls, but their names should be entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column provided for that purpose.

5. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the appropriate column.

6. Officers Commanding units and departmental heads should take particular care to ensure the correctness of rolls, and of the several entries therein, before submission, as they will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case.

7. Should units of the Indian Army or Services be unable within two years to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the Army Department, and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock."

031857 (A. G. -9).
[Medal R. No. 734 I. G. S. of 1920.]

A. SHARP, Colonel;
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1005 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1005. Retention of four mule depôts pending post-war organization of animal transport units in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 686 of 1918, it has been decided to retain the four mule depôts on the following lines until the post-war organization of animal transport units in India has been settled.

2. The depôts will be located as follows :—

No. 1 Mule Depôt, Sialkot.

No. 2 „ „ Amritsar.

No. 3 „ „ Meerut.

No. 4 „ „ (present No. 5) Lucknow.

3. The composition of each of these depôts and the normal

ation will be closely watched

4. The main functions of these depôts will be :—

- (i) To hold and train the number of animals necessary to provide for replacing animals found unfit on mobilization.
- (ii) To receive and train remount mules to replace annual wastage in transport units.

(iii) To receive and train recruits to replace wastage in transport units in the field when active operations are in progress.

(iv) To maintain the accounts and pay the family allotments of all mule transport personnel on active service.

(v) To raise and equip transport units required in an emergency.

5. The existing depôts will be reorganised on the lines now sanctioned and will be reduced to post war establishment as circumstances permit. All further instructions in this connection will be issued by the Quartermaster-General in India:

6. Line gear and equipment will be provided on the scales sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 4317, dated the 4th April 1918.

7. An annual grant of Rs. 1,500 on account of stationery and of Rs. 1,000 for furniture will be allowed for each depôt when the depôts are reduced to their normal establishment. In the meantime the existing arrangements will continue.

8. Staff pay at Rs. 30 per mensem will be granted to the Indian Officer in each depôt who may be selected to perform the duties of the senior Indian Officer of the depôt.

9. The expenditure involved is calculated at Rs. 4,23,000 per annum for each depôt. This does not include expenditure on account of accommodation, orders regarding which will be issued separately.

[$\frac{27562 \text{ (Q. N. G. 7)}}{D.L.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1005 of 1920.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A MULE DEPOT.

British Officers.

Commandant	1
Adjutant and Quartermaster	1
Wing Commanders	2
Accounts Officer	1 (a)

British other ranks.

Serjeant Major	1
Quartermaster Serjeant	1
Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officers	8

Indian personnel.

Indian Officers	3 (including 1 Adjutant Senior Indian Officer).
Quartermaster Dafadars	2
Troop Dafadars	21
Naiaks	34
Lanco-Naiaks and drivers	24 (includes 20 per cent. spare).
Head Clerk	1
Other clerks	7 (a)
Shoingmiths	10
Blacksmiths	4
Hammermen	4
Bellowsboys	4
Carpenters	2
Saddlers	12
Duffry	1
Sweepers	1
Cooks	4
Bhisties	4
Riding ponies	35
Sycas (or drivers in lieu)	18
Carts A. T.	100

Note—(a) On mobilization being ordered an additional officer will be provided for the depot accounts, and one additional officer for every 2,500 field service accounts or fraction thereof exceeding 1,000; also one clerk for every 300 field service accounts. The cost of these extra establishments will be debitable to the operations concerned.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1006 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1006. Provision of yakdang, stationery, and stores for Ammunition Refilling Points.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of yakdang, with stationery, and stores, as detailed in the Appendix to this Instruction for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization, as required.

During peace the sets will be stored as follows:—

Pawalpindi	6
Quetta	4
Ferozepore	7
Total	17 sets.

2. The expenditure is estimated at Rs. 8,210. The yakdang and stores can be provided without special provision of funds.

[8522 (D. G. O.-4).]
D 11

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1006 of 1920.

Stationery and stores to be kept in Ordnance Field Parks for issue to Ammunition Refilling Points on mobilization.

	No.
Takdars, stationery, No. I, Mark I	1

CONTENTS.

Regulations.

Field service pocket book 1

Field service regulations, Parts I and II 1

Handbooks for :—

6" 26 cwt. Howitzer

4.5" Howitzer

3.7" Howitzer

2.75" B. L. gun

16-pr. B. L. "

18-pr. Q. F. "

18-pr. Q. F. "

60-pr. B. L. "

1 of each.

Notes on ammunition 1 of each.

Tables of books, forms, and stationery taken into the field by the Army of India 1

Army Books.

Correspondence book, field service 3

Field message book 3

Field message book—refills 6

Cover for A-F-C, 21st "M" 3

Blank book, 2 quires, ruled 2

Army Forms.

Field return 1

Field state 1

Office report field service 1

War diary 10

Message form 3

Indent for stores 2

		No.
Acquittance roll	pad	1
Cash Account	book	1
Part II Regimental orders	pad	1
Cash receipt order book		2
Ration requisition for British and Indian units and animals	books	2
Payment ration and forage requisition Officers, etc.	book	1

Stationery

Clips, paper, brass, assorted	gross	1
Envelopes, official, small country, yellow (gummed) 14" x 5"		26
Envelopes, official, large, cloth lined (gummed) 11" x 16"		6
Envelopes, official 5" x 4"		50
Envelopes, field service		100
Gum	ozs.	4
Gum bottle with screw top and brush		1
India-rubber and erasers, Fabers, large	pieces	2
Paper, foolscap half bleached, badami	quire	1
Pencils, black lead		12
Pencils, blue and red, combined		2
Pencils, indelible		12
Penknife		1
Pins, ordinary	packet.	1
Stamps, office, with pad and ink		1
String, thin	ball	1
Zinc plate, for use with carbon paper 8½" x 6"		1

Stores.

Anvil, 13½ lb or ½ cwt.		1
Adze, carpenters		1
Brace, carpenters, ratchet with bits		1
Chisels, firmer, ¾ inch		2
" " ½ inch		2
" hand, cold ½" x 8"		3
Cutters, wire, Mark V		2
Hammers, claw, 24 ozs.		2
Knife, trimming		1

Oil stones, carpenters	1
Planes, jack	1
" smoothing	1
Pencils, carpenters	As required.
Rules, carpenters, common	1
Rasp, rough, half round 10"	1
Files, coarse cut, half round 10"	1
Holdern, file with handle, half round 10"	1
Saws, hand, 26 inch	1
Screw-drivers, G. S. 12 inch	3
" " 4 "	2
Spanners ammunition boxes, 13 and 18-pr. and 4-7"	12
Howitzer	2
Spanners, Mamabons, 6 inch	2
Flags, distinguishing, ammunition column with pole	1
Buckets, fire	10
Cases, powder M. L. Keys	6

Implements, ammunition:—

Hammers, metal 12 oz.	3
Keys, No. 17, fixing Nos. 80 and 83 fuzes	2
" No. 18, setting Nos. 80 and 83 fuzes	2
" No. 23, plugs and D. A. fuzes	2
" No. 53, inserting and removing No. 100 type of percussion or graze fuze	2
" No. 59, G. S. special and 2-inch plugs	2
" No. 57, fixing No. 17 and 80 fuzes 2-75"	2
" No. 48, plug and No. 83 fuzes	2
" No. 31, primer 3 inch and 3 7"	3
" No. 62, Mark I fuze No. 44-80	3
" No. 27, primers 13 and 18-pr.	2
Tools, opening cartridge, Q. F. or Q. F. C.	3
Screwdrivers, shrapnel, large, Mark IV	2
Torches, electric, Lard	1
Thermometers, maximum and minimum	1
Thermometers, common	1

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1007 of 1920.

DELHI,

14th December 1920.

1007. Formation of Army Veterinary Corps, India.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, has approved, in principle, the formation of an Army Veterinary Corps, India, which will combine in one organization all personnel employed in the veterinary supervision of the animals of the army in India and engaged in their treatment

2 The corps will eventually include and absorb :—

- (a) The establishment of officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, serving on a tour of Indian service.
- (b) The British warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List, Indian Veterinary Corps.
- (c) The veterinary assistants of the Indian Veterinary Corps, and those serving under agreements extra to establishment until absorbed or otherwise disposed of.
- (d) The veterinary establishments of Veterinary hospitals of remount-depôts.
- (e) The veterinary establishment of the Cavalry School at Saugor
- (f) The clerical establishment of the Army Veterinary Service in India (provisionally).

3 The establishment noted in the preceding paragraph will be supplemented by the recruitment or transfer of the following to complete the total establishment of the corps :—

- (a) British other ranks, Royal Army Veterinary Corps detailed for a tour of Indian service.
- (b) Indian non-commissioned officers, including dressers.
- (c) Indian privates (grooms).
- (d) Indian artificers.
- (e) Sanitary establishments.

4. The other rank personnel of the Corps will be divided into sections, each section being organized as a complete unit to deal with 250 sick animals. The establishment of a section is given in appendix I.

5. The number of sections to be maintained, calculated on the normal average percentage of sick animals, will be dependent on the strength of the post-bellum army in India.

6. Sections will consist of a headquarters and detachments as may be necessary. The personnel will be distributed over military stations and depôts; the headquarters of sections furnishing the necessary personnel for, and being located in the class I station veterinary hospitals of, the larger military stations, detachments being provided for class II station and branch veterinary hospitals.

7. In the case of remount depôts a section will be detailed for the veterinary hospitals of Mona and Sargodha depôts conjointly, with headquarters at Mona. Similarly a complete section will be provided for Hapur at Hapur. The depôts are provided with detachments from the sections located at Bangalore respectively.

Any alteration in the constitution of sections necessary to meet remount requirements or accommodation will be arranged between the Director of Veterinary Services and Director of Remounts.

8. Each section will be under the immediate command of an officer, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, who for purposes of discipline and finance will be the Commanding Officer of the section.

Officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, appointed to stations or depôts where detachments are located will command such detachments subject to the control of the Officer Commanding the section.

9. Each section will be administered by the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the formation to which the section is allotted, or in whose area it is situated. This will also apply to those sections or detachments allotted to veterinary hospitals of remount depôts.

10. The allotment and distribution of officers for administrative and executive duty including those detailed for duty with the Army Remount Department will remain as at present, excepting that the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of a division or a first class district will be charged with administrative veterinary duty only.

Similarly the allotment and distribution of veterinary assistant will remain as at present.

11. Regulations to meet the above will be amended in due course.

12. A record office will be established at Poona, to deal with the personnel of the corps other than British Officers. The establishment is laid down in appendix II.

13. Two depôts, Army Veterinary Corps, will be arranged, one at Ambala to supply units of formations in the Northern and Eastern commands and the other at Kirkee to supply units in the Western and Southern commands. They will be affiliated to the station veterinary hospitals (class I) of those stations, and the personnel of the hospitals will form the working staff of the depôts. The depôts will also have the advantage of the army veterinary schools at Poona and Ambala respectively for assistance in training.

All personnel on first appointment to the corps, on return from sick leave or from overseas for re-appointment and for discharge, etc., will be sent to the nearest Army Veterinary Corps dépôt for disposal.

14. The terms and conditions of service will be as set forth in appendix III.

15. The details of the scheme as outlined in the preceding paragraphs are provisional and subject to final approval by the Secretary of State. Provisional sanction is given to the formation of 15 Sections with the establishment shown in statement I, provided that only 50 per cent. of the Indian combatants provided for in that statement are to be employed until further orders.

[$\frac{13067 \text{ (Q. M. G.-II.)}}{D \text{ (ii.)}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1007 of 1920.

APPENDIX I.

Establishment of a Section, Army Veterinary Corps, India.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers or Staff Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Veterinary Assistants.	Clerks.	Orderlies.	Naikes.	Dressers.	Privates (Grooms).	Shoeing Smiths.	Saddlers.	Cook.	Blat.	Pakhal.	Scavengers.	Total.	REMARKS.
British Establishment.	1(a)	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	24	2	1	3	1	1	2	30	(c) A Major or Captain.
Officer Commanding																		(b) One to be an Indian Officer.
Warrant Officer or Staff Sergeant																		(c) Also provides for Administrative Officers (Provisional).
Naik					2(b)	2(c)	1(d)	2(d)	4(d)	81	2	1	2(e)	1	1	2	84	(d) May be Veterinary Assistants waiting absorption in Veterinary Assistant Grades.
Indian Establishment.																		(e) For Indian establishments.
Veterinary Assistants																		
Clerks																		
Dafadar																		
Naik																		
Dressers (Naikes)																		
Privates (Grooms)																		
Shoeing Smiths (Privates)																		
Saddler																		
Cook																		
Sanitary Establishment																		
Total	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	4	24	2	1	3	1	1	2	84	

APPENDIX II.

Establishment of Army Veterinary Corps Record Office, Poona.

	Rs.	
Officer-in-charge Records The Principal, Army Veterinary School, Poona, will perform this duty in addition to his own and will receive staff pay at	100	per mensem.

Indian clerical establishment.

1 1st grade clerk	105-5-130	per mensem.
1 2nd " "	80-4-100	"
2 3rd " "	55-4-75	"
1 peon	10	"
Clothing allowance for the peon	25	per annum.

APPENDIX III.

Terms and conditions of service, Army Veterinary Corps, India.**BRITISH ESTABLISHMENT (Provisional only).**

I. Warrant and non-commissioned officers, India Unattached List.—Conditions of service and pay and allowances as at present.

II. Non-commissioned officers, Royal Army Veterinary Corps.—Pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920.

The normal tour of Indian service is for five years, but may be extended, if desired, up to 25 per cent. of total British establishment.

INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT.

III. Veterinary Assistants.—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918.

IV. Clerks.—Pay and allowances in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 123 of 1920 and conditions of service as at present.

V. Dafadars, Naiks, Dressers (Naiks), and Privates, Shoing-smiths, and saddlers.—Men will be enrolled for 6 years on the active list and 4 years on the reserve and, subject to the exigencies of the service, given the option of extending to 10 years on the active list and re-engaging to 15 and 18 years in the case of Privates and 21 years in the case of Dafadars, Naiks and Dressers (Naiks).

- The pay will be as follows :—

	Rs.
Dafadar	25 per mensem.
Naik	19 "
Dresser (with rank of Naik)	19 "
Private	15 "
Shoeing Smith (with rank of Private)	22 "
Saddler (with rank of Private)	18 "

Good service and good conduct pay at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of Indian infantry units.

Field service batta will be allowed at combatant rates, when admissible.

Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops.

Long service and good conduct medals will be allowed on a scale of two medals with gratuity and one without gratuity annually for every 900 men under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1000—1004.

Indian Order of Merit.—The allowance attached to this Order will be admissible on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1006, as reconstructed by October Appendix to India Army Order 1916.

Furlough and leave concessions will be admissible as for combatants under Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The number of men per section allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A., will not exceed 15 per cent.

Pensions and gratuities as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for corresponding ranks of mule transport units, a private being considered for the purpose as corresponding to a driver.

Clothing allowance at the rates admissible for corresponding ranks of mule transport units. The personnel will also be eligible for allowances on the combatant scale for—

- (i) the provision of foreign service clothing (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 162) ;
- (ii) the provision and maintenance of additional warm clothing on the North-West Frontier (Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 164—166).

Accommodation will be on authorised scale as arranged locally. Hospital accommodation will be in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918.

F.I. Cooks, bhistas, pakhalis and sweepers—Terms and conditions of service are under consideration, but for the present they should be employed under the terms prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1917.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1008 of 1920.

DELHI,
14th December 1920.

1008. Continuance in force of certain measures relating to Followers' Central Depots until the 31st December 1920.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it

Army Instructions (India), Nos. 64,
169, 222, 246, 470 and 721 of 1918.

has been decided that the measures sanctioned in the marginally noted orders* which are reproduced as appendices to this Instruction shall continue in force until the 31st December 1920 or for such shorter period as may be necessary.

2. Attention is also directed to the memorandum referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920 which sanctioned the grant of a clothing allowance to followers in lieu of the free issues in kind

Army Department letter No. 10125,
dated the 9th July 1917.

Army Department letter No. 10120

authorised in the marginally noted letters.

[028573 (A. G.-2-L.).]
E.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

2

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of central reserve depôts for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. They have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Meerut, as an experimental measure, for the period of the war. If this experiment proves a success, the question of the formation of other depôts will be considered.

2. The accompanying scheme has been approved for trial at the Followers' Central Depôt at Meerut.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

**SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL
DEPÔT AT MEERUT.**

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the whole of the 7th (Meerut) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *datta* at the rate of fifty per cent, on

their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H-4350, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depôt: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities*.—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070-1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment*.—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

(vii) *Accounts*.—The pay of the followers at the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt, and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rates of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment.

(viii) *Family allotments*.—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 21, 208, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(xiii) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xiv) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(x) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX " B " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war.

2. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers shall be entertained.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1916, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR.

(i) *Recruiting area*—The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area, except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi.

(ii) *Strength*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, viz :—

300 bhittis.

300 sycs.

300 sweepers.

100 cooks, lingris, dhobis, etc.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service*.—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances*.—The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they

100s]

Department letters Nos. H.-6185 and H.-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(xviii) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division.

(xx) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Meerut Central Followers' Depôt will be MTCD.

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12956, dated the 8th November 1916.

In continuation of Army Department letter No. 10267, dated the 20th September 1916, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the formation of a central reserve depôt in Southern India for certain classes of departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. They have decided to sanction the formation of such a depôt at Ahmednagar for the period of the war.

2. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers shall be entertained.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1916, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A 'FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AHMEDNAGAR.

(i) *Recruiting area*—The recruiting area for this depôt will include the whole of the Southern Army area, except the 4th (Quetta) Division and the Independent Brigades of Aden and Karachi.

(ii) *Strength*.—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers, *vis* :—

300 bhittis.

300 sycs.

300 sweepers.

100 cooks, lungris, dhobis, etc.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service*.—The followers will be required to enrol under the India Army Act for the period of the war, on India Army Form K-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances*.—The followers will receive pay as shown in the attached statement from the dates on which they
100s]

to the number of each class in the depôt. The showdharis will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowances	50 per mensem
Contingent allowance	50 per mensem.

Sanction is also accorded to a grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(xi) *Documents*—The documents of the followers will be kept at the depôt.

(xii) *Entertainment of limited number of followers for service in India.* The officer commanding the depôt may be authorized to entertain a limited number of followers for service in India, if fit from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(xiii) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in the Remount Depôt, Ahmednagar.

(xiv) *Discipline of the depôt*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may also grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(xv) *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Poona Divisional Area. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos. H-6185 and H-6750, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(xvi) *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(xvii) *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by the medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay

(but not batta) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depot at which enrolled, where they will be paid arrears of batta, etc., and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities.

(xviii) *Telegrams*—The officer commanding the depot is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depot, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, vide paragraph 139, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets*.—The officer commanding the depot is authorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division.

Statement showing rates of followers' pay.

Class of followers	Rates of pay.	Remarks
	Rs.	
Bellows boy	12	(a) While in India awaiting embarkation pay plus money allowance in lieu of rations.
Bhisti	10	
Blacksmith	25	
Carpenter	25	(b) While on field service, pay plus batta at 50 per cent. of their pay, plus the special field allowance Re. 1, plus all field service concessions which include rations and fire clothing.
Cook (British)	12	
Cook (Native)	10	
Dhobi	20	
Hammerman	15	
Mochi	20	
Nalband	20	
Sweeper	10	
Syca	10	
Tinsmith	25	

APPENDIX "C" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 2766, dated 24th February 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos. 10267 and 12956, dated the 20th September and the 8th November 1916, respectively, I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the establishment of a central *dépôt* in the 8th (Lucknow) Division for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. The *dépôt* will be located at Lucknow. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers will be entertained.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DÉPÔT AT LUCKNOW.

(i) *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this *dépôt* will include the whole of the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(ii) *Strength.*—The strength of the *dépôt* will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The *dépôt* will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

(iii) *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K.-1166. They will be enrolled, if approved, from the dates on which they arrive at the *dépôt* and will be liable for service with any unit.

(iv) *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 13th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the *dépôt* and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch on field service, they will receive *batla* at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, plus the usual field service concessions, plus field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 176 of 1916.

Subsistence allowance.—Followers who may be obtained by recruiting parties, through recruiting officers or through the civil authorities, will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930 and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H. 1360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining. They are approved or rejected by the officer commanding the depot; they will also receive free passage to the followers' depôt.

(v) *Pensions and gratuities*.—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field, and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

(vi) *Field service kit and equipment*.—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will, on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

(vii) *Accounts*.—The pay of the followers at the depôt will be drawn by the officer commanding the depot. The pay will be drawn by the officer commanding the depot (know) Division, and pay bill monthly and allowances and dates of entertainment.

(viii) *Family allotments*.—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos. 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

(ix) *Recruiting rewards*.—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled will be paid to the officer commanding the

depôt to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

(x) *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances.*—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows:—

Commandant (an officer of the rank of Captain).	Pay and allowances of rank plus staff pay at.	Rs. 250 per mensem.
2 pensioned Indian officers.	Pension plus	100 per mensem consolidated.
1 pensioned havildar for every 250 followers, or fraction of that number.	Pay of rank, plus pension, in addition such good service pay and food compensation as he may be entitled to.	
1 chowdry for every 50 followers or fraction of that number		16 per mensem.

Clerical establishment.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500. For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs. 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

Staff of the depôt.—The depôt will require no staff other than the officer commanding the depôt. For this purpose amongst followers on the strength available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to employ temporarily the number required for such service.

Duties of the staff.—The Indian officers will assist generally the officer commanding the depôt. The havildars must be proportionate to the number of followers, and will generally act as supervisors, recruiting and escort duties, and will be responsible representatives of their respective classes.

Recruiting and office allowances.—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

Recruiting allowances	Rs. 10,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem.
Contingent allowance	50 " "

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

(xi) *Documents*.—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt.

(xii) *Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India*.—The officer commanding the depôt may be authorised to entertain a limited number of followers for service in India, fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

(xiii) *Employment of syces while awaiting despatch overseas*.—Syces while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work in mounted or transport units at Lucknow.

(xiv) *Discipline of the depôt*.—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

(xv) *Travelling charges*.—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

(xvi) *Leave*.—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *batta*) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave, the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of *batta*, etc., due, and be either returned to duty, on granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities.

(xvii) *Medical arrangements*.—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division. Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department appointed to the medical and sub-medical charge of the depôt will receive the allowances laid down in Army Department letters Nos H-6165 and H-6780, dated the 10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

(xviii) *Telegrams*.—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used

unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

(xix) *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets as may be considered necessary by the local civil authorities printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A.-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 8th (Lucknow) Division.

(xx) Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Lucknow Central Followers' Depôt will be LKCD.

APPENDIX "D" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 OF 1920.

Army Department letter No. 4037, dated the 17th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the employment of four additional pensioned Indian officers at each *Followers' Central

*Meerut. Depôt, to act as draft conducting officers.
Kirkee. In the case of the Followers' Central
Lucknow. Depôts at Kirkee and Lucknow, only as

many Indian officers as are actually necessary, up to a maximum of four, should be employed.

2. These Indian officers will be re-employed in the rank which they held on retirement and on the following terms:—

- (a) Pay at the rate of Rs. 100 per mensem
- (b) Free clothing in accordance with the scale contained in the annexure to this letter.
- (c) Pension or any other allowance that they may be in receipt of.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

Statement showing initial clothing and necessaries to be issued to pensioned Indian officers re-employed for service as draft conducting officers at Followers' Central Depôts.

Clothing and necessaries	Scale.	Source of supply.
1. Pagri, khaki	1	Army Clothing Department Regimentally.
2. Kullah (if worn)	1	
3. Kurta, drill, khaki	2	
4. Knickerbockers, drill, khaki	2 pairs	
5. Great-coat	1	Army Clothing Department.
6. Putties, natural grey	1 pair	
7. Boots, ankle	1 pair	
8. Socks	2 pairs	
9. Haversack	1	Supply and Transport Corps. Ordnance Department.
10. Waterbottle	1	
11. Belt, Sam Browne	1	

NOTE.—Replacement in kind of the above articles should be made at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the depôt.

**APPENDIX "E" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1008 of 1920.**

**Army Department letter No. 4320, dated the 22nd
March 1917.**

I am directed to say that the Government of India have been under consideration the question of the formation of a Coolie Corps for work with Remount formations in Indian Expeditionary Force "D" and I am now to convey sanction to the following provisional establishment for, and organisation of, the Corps.

The Corps will be enrolled and organised under the orders of the Adjutant General in India, and will be designated No. 1, Coolie (Remount) Corps.

COMPOSITION OF CORPS.

1 Commandant	Pay of rank and Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay.
Indian Officers (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank plus Rs. 10. If re-employed pensioners Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated plus pension.
3 Kot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank plus Rs. 9. If a re-employed pensioner, pension in addition.
16 Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).	Pay of rank plus Rs. 6.
970 Coolies	Rs. 15 each per mensem, without <i>batta</i> .
2 Clerks	Rs. 50 each per mensem and 80 per cent. <i>batta</i> from date of embarkation. (May be temporarily entertained men.)
10 Bhitties	} Pay Rs. 10 per mensem plus 80 per cent <i>batta</i> from date of embarkation.
10 Sweepers	
10 Langris	
Private followers on authorised scale.	
Office Allowance	Rs. 50 per mensem.

All men not already serving will be enrolled and the engagement will be for the period of the war.

Clerks and Coolies will not be eligible for any of the special field allowances mentioned in India Army Order 176 of 1916.

Tentage.—Tentage on the following scale will be allowed :—

Indian Officers	5	20 lbs. ten
Indian Non-commissioned Officers	10	20 lbs. tents
Coolies	250	20 lbs. tents,
Bhisties		
Langris		
Sweepers		

ARMS AND AMMUNITION.

British and Indian Officers and Non-commissioned Officers.

Pistol or rifles (as case may be) with 40 rounds pouch ammunition.

Clothing.

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force " D ".

Rations.

While in India a money allowance in lieu of rations from the date of entertainment for all Coolies, Bhisties, Langris and Sweepers.

Free rations as for the Force in general from the date of embarkation.

Horses and ponies.

As authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force " D ".

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.

Identity discs as required.

40 section sets aluminium cooking pots

1,051 log lines (for tying up kits).

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

1,051 first field dressings.

As the Coolie Corps will be split up into companies on arrival in Mesopotamia the Officer Commanding will return to India as soon as companies have joined the formations to which allotted. He will rejoin the depôt and continue to recruit.

One clerk will proceed on service with the Corps for duty in the Adjutant General's Office at the Base.

After the formation of a dépôt, the Officer Commanding will be entitled to an additional clerk on pay of Rs. 50 for every 500 coolies or part of that number on his books in excess of 1,000.

BAGGAGE.

On the scale authorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D" will be taken.

PENSIONS.

Clerks.—Wound, injury and family pensions under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062 and 1073.

COOLIES, LANGRIS, BHISTIES AND SWEETERS.

Wound and injury pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1062, as 'for sépoys' as regards conditions, but $\frac{2}{3}$ rates in all cases.

Family pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1074.

Family remittances, etc.—As for Force in general.

A reward up to 8 rupees per head may be paid for recruitment of men at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the Corps.

2. The Government of India have decided that the Coolie Corps shall constitute a "Corps" for purposes of the Indian Army Act. A Gazette notification has been published accordingly, No. 1033, dated the 15th October 1915.

3. The cost of all measures connected with the Coolie Corps will form a charge against the Imperial Government under item (g) of paragraph 2 of the agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be debited to the Central War Controller under paragraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX "F" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 10125, dated the 9th July 1917.

In continuation of Army Department letters Nos. 10267, 12956 and 2786, dated the 20th September, the 8th November 1916 and 24th February 1917, respectively, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction, for the period of the war, the establishment of a central depôt in the Punjab for departmental and regimental followers who are required for field service overseas. The depôt will be located at Amritsar. The accompanying scheme gives the conditions, etc., under which followers will be engaged.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430. Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

SCHEME FOR THE FORMATION OF A FOLLOWERS' CENTRAL DEPÔT AT AMRITSAR.

1. *Recruiting area.*—The recruiting area of this depôt will include the areas of the Divisional Recruiting Officers at Peshwar, Rawalpindi, Dharmasala, Jullundur, and also the Ambala and Karnal Districts of the Delhi Recruiting Officer.

2. *Strength.*—The strength of the depôt will be fixed at 1,000 followers.

The depôt will also undertake the recruitment of private servants as may be necessary from time to time.

3. *Enrolment and conditions of service.*—The followers will be required to enrol under the Indian Army Act for the period of the war on India Army Form K.-1166. They will be liable for service with any unit.

4. *Pay and allowances.*—The followers will receive pay as shown in the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 853, dated the 19th January 1917, from the dates on which they arrive at the depôt and are approved. They will receive, in addition, a money allowance in lieu of rations. On despatch

on field service, they will receive *batta* at the rate of fifty per cent. on their pay, *plus* the usual field service concessions, *plus* field allowance under the provisions of India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

5. *Subsistence allowance*.—Followers who may be obtained through recruiting officers or through units will receive subsistence allowance at the rate of four annas per diem, under the provisions of paragraphs 930, and 931, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. H.-4360, dated the 25th May 1916, from the date of joining the recruiting party until they are enrolled: they will also receive free passage from the place of entertainment to the followers' depôt.

6. *Pensions and gratuities*.—Family and wound and injury pensions will be granted on the scales laid down in paragraphs 1070—1077, Army Regulations India, Volume I, in the case of all followers killed or dying of disease contracted on, and directly attributable to, field service. Each follower will receive a bonus of one month's pay (exclusive of *batta* and special field allowance) for the first six months' approved service in the field and a month's pay for every subsequent three months of such service, unless discharged for misconduct.

7. *Field service kit and equipment*.—On followers joining the depôt, the officer commanding will draw the field service kit and equipment for each man and will see that all such articles are correctly marked before issue. Only such articles will be issued to followers, at the discretion of the officer commanding, as are absolutely necessary till the men are actually under orders for despatch on active service. Each follower will on enrolment, receive a suitable set of field service cooking pots, the cost thereof being subsequently recovered from him. Arrangements will be made for messing and supply of food for followers arriving, or quartered temporarily, at the depôt.

8. *Accounts*.—At the depôt will be disbursed by the officer commanding the depôt and will be drawn from the Divisional Disbursing officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division, to whom the officer commanding will forward a pay bill monthly showing the numbers, class of followers, rate of pay and allowances and dates of entertainment.

9. *Family allotments*.—Family allotments of all men enrolled at the depôt will be paid by the officer commanding the depôt, the money being obtained in the manner indicated in India Army Orders Nos 248, 308, 592 and 609 of 1916, according to the force with which the follower concerned may be serving overseas. Family allotments should be insisted upon in the case of all men having dependents.

10. *Recruiting rewards*—A grant of Rs. 3 for every approved recruit who is enrolled by the officer commanding depôt will be paid to the officer commanding the depôt, to be distributed at his discretion as rewards to recruiters, and to meet recruiting expenses, etc.

11. *Depôt staff and establishment and pay and allowances*.—The depôt staff and clerical establishment for the depôt will be as follows :—

	Rs.
Commandant (an officer of the rank of Cap- tain), Pay and allowances of rank <i>plus</i> staff pay at.	250 per mensem.
Adjutant and Quarter- master.	ditto. 150 per mensem.
6 Pensioned officers.	Indian Pension <i>plus</i> free clothing 100 per mensem.
<i>Pensioned havildars.</i> Pay of rank <i>plus</i> pension, 1 per 100 men on good service pay, free strength present, clothing, and free rations. subject to a mini- mum of 12.	
<i>Chowdries.</i>	
1 per 100 men on strength present at depôt, subject to a minimum of 10.	..... 16 per mensem and free rations.

NOTE.—The scales of clothing for the Indian Officers and non-commissioned officers are laid down in Army Department letters No. 4037 of 17th March 1917 and No. 3825 of 14th March 1917.

12. *Clerical establishment*.—The clerical establishment of the depôt will be fixed at the discretion of the officer commanding. For this purpose the officer commanding will receive a sum not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the books of the depôt reaches 500. For every 250 followers, or fraction of that number, in excess of 500 the officer commanding will receive an additional Rs 50 per mensem. This money will be disbursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, provided that the sum sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more clerks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

13. *Mensal establishment*.—The depôt will require no mensal establishment: the officer commanding the depôt will make his own arrangements from amongst followers on the strength. Should

there be no such menials available at the depôt, the officer commanding is authorized to engage temporarily the number required for such service.

14. *Duties of the staff.*—The Indian officers will assist generally the commandant in administering the depôt. The chowdries will be employed mainly in supervision, recruiting and escort duties, and will generally act as responsible representatives of their respective classes.

15. *Recruiting and office allowances.*—The following allowances are sanctioned for the depôt:—

	Rs.
Recruiting allowances	1,000
Office allowance	50 per mensem
Contingent allowances	50 " "

Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Rs. 100 to meet the cost of office furniture, fittings, etc., and of Rs. 350 to meet the cost of a typewriter for the office.

16. *Documents*—The documents of all followers passing through the depôt will be kept at the depôt.

17. *Engagements of a limited number of followers for service in India.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorised to engage a limited number of followers for service in India, if fit, from amongst men rejected as unfit for service overseas.

18. *Employment of followers while awaiting despatch overseas.*—Followers while waiting to go on service may be employed, at the discretion of the officer commanding the depôt, on work at Amritsar.

19. *Discipline of the depôt*—The depôt will be under the officer commanding the station for purposes of discipline, but for purposes of administrative control will be entirely under the Adjutant General in India. The officer commanding is authorized to correspond direct with General Officers Commanding and the civil authorities. He will exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer, and may grant, at his discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

20. *Travelling charges.*—All parties detailed for duty at the depôt will travel at the public expense.

21. *Leave.*—Followers invalided from the field will be sent to convalescent sections in India, and, after examination by a medical board, be given leave if necessary, with an advance of pay (but not *dolla*) to cover the period of leave. On expiry of such leave,

the followers will report themselves at the depôt where they will be paid arrears of *batta*, etc., due, and be either returned to duty, or granted an extension of leave, as may be directed by the medical authorities.

22. *Medical arrangements.*—The medical treatment of the personnel will be arranged for by the Assistant Director of Medical Services 16th Indian Division Officers of the Indian Medical Service, and sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Sub-
to the medical and sub-
the allowances laid down
I. 85 and H-6780, dated the
10th July and the 4th August 1915, respectively.

23. *Telegrams.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to use "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the formation or working of the depôt, but it must be impressed upon him that the telegraph should not be used unnecessarily, *vide* paragraph 138, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The abbreviated Telegraphic Address "Followers" has been registered.

24. *Recruiting pamphlets.*—The officer commanding the depôt is authorized to have such
be considered necessary by
the expenditure involved
(India Army Form A-115) to be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division.

25. Followers passing through the depôt will be numbered consecutively. The distinguishing prefix of the Amritsar Followers' Central Depôt will be AMR/CD.

APPENDIX "G" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1008 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 12136, dated the 16 August 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 85 dated the 19th January 1917, in which sanction was accorded a scheme for the organization and recruitment of labour and the assumption of the control thereof by the Adjutant General in India, and to say that the Government of India sanction the following revised rates of pay for Head Butchers, Butchers and Kneaders:—

Classes.	Existing rates of pay as laid down in Appendix "A" attached to Army Department letter No. 863, dated the 19th January 1917.	Rates of pay now sanctioned.
	Rs. per mensem.	Rs. per mensem.
Head Butchers	16	17
Butchers	12	11
Kneaders	12	14

2. The revised rate of pay for Kneaders will be admissible to those entertained under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 2354, dated the 16th February 1917.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX " H " TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1008 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 5571, dated the 29th
April 1918.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918, I am directed to say that the Government of India sanction the formation of a 2nd Class Followers' Central Depôt at Rawalpindi.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs . . . 2 ozs. fresh or tinned fish.

[$\frac{8763 \text{ (Q. M. G.-6.)}}{D-I.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1009 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1009. Scales of rations for British troops and other third class passengers conveyed in Indian Marine troopships and transports plying on Indian Charter.

The following addition is made to the "Scales of Equivalents" given in Army Instruction (India) No. 612 of 1920 :—

2 Eggs 2 ozs. fresh or tinned fish.

[$\frac{8763 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8.)}}{\text{D.-I.}}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1010 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1010. Withdrawal of the present restriction against the issue of privilege leave allowances in India to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State
Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction. for India, it has been decided to withdraw the present restriction contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter No. 12812, dated the 19th September 1919, against the issue of privilege leave allowances in this country, to British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India. Such an officer may now be granted, under the ordinary rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, an advance of privilege leave pay, provided that where such leave is combined with special war leave, not more than three months' advance of pay in all is issued in any case. The advance can only be drawn on the distinct understanding that it is subject to adjustment should the officer taking the advance be succeeded permanently in his appointment or if his appointment is abolished.

[A-836 (A. II-10).
B-II.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1010 of 1920.

**Army Department letter No. 12812, dated the 19th
September 1919.**

I am directed to inform you that intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that, pending further orders, privilege leave allowances should not be issued in India to any British Service officers proceeding on leave out of India. Privilege leave allowances, if admissible, will be issued by the India Office. This decision does not apply to officers granted special war leave* to whom the allowances for such leave should be issued in India.

*Under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919.

2. All British Service officers without reserved rights should be restricted to British rates of pay from the date of embarkation from India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1011 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1011. Clothing allowances for bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery and lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc.

It has been decided that bullock drivers of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery, lascars of Fort Armaments and tent lascars, etc., referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 151, (a) and (1), shall, with effect from the 1st January 1921, be brought under the new system of clothing allowances for Indian troops and followers promulgated in Army Instruction (India) 827 of 1920.

2. The scale of clothing to be maintained is as laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919. (Provisional), Table XV, and the rate of quarterly clothing allowance admissible to them, is that authorised for "Public followers—Departmental and regimental" in item 22 of the Appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above—viz, Rs. 4-6-0 a quarter.

The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

3. The extra expenditure involved, which is approximately estimated at Rs. 8,973 initial and Rs 3,698 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[$\frac{34306 \text{ (Q. N. G.-S.)}}{D. (11)} \text{.}]$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1012 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1012. Issue of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Short Range, Mark II," in lieu of "Lamps, Electric, Signalling, Field."

Paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 681 of 1920 is amended to read as follows:—

3. One battery, inert (W. O. L. C. 23392) will be issued with each lamp in India in lieu of the battery 12 volt dry (W. O. L. C. 18840).

[$\frac{8724 \text{ (D. G. O. -4).}}{\text{D.-(ii)}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1013 of 1920.

DELHI,

31st December 1920.

1013. Grant of deputation allowance to military officers temporarily employed at Bombay and for whom Government quarters are not available.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1920, it has been decided that the sanction accorded in Army Department telegram No. 10626,* dated 27th

*Reproduced as Appendix "A" to this Instruction. September 1916, to the grant of deputation allowance of one-fifth of salary, subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem, to military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs. 2,000 per mensem, shall remain in force up to the 31st December 1920.

[$\frac{29688 \text{ (Q. M. G.-5)} }{H.I.}$]

A SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1013 of 1926.

Copy of a telegram from the Secretary to the Government, of India, Army Department, to the General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, No. 10626, dated the 27th September 1916.

Your O. T.-348; September 16th... Government of India sanction, with effect from the date of this telegram, grant of deputation allowance of one-fifth of salary, subject to maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem, to all military officers temporarily employed in Bombay, who are not provided with Government quarters and are not drawing pay in excess of Rs. 2,000 per mensem.

Farther communication will be made regarding incidence of expenditure.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1014 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1014. Grant of expatriation and other allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in garrisons overseas.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, and in modification of the existing orders on the subject, it has been decided that Indian troops and public followers of all Indian units serving overseas (i.e., beyond the limits of India and Burma), in late theatres of war but other than those referred to in paragraph 3, shall receive, up to the 31st July 1920, field service batta under India Army Order No. 534 of 1917, and special field allowances under India Army Order No. 175 of 1916. From the 1st August 1920, expatriation allowance as sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 864 of 1919, will only be admissible, except in the case of those serving overseas, as defined above, under field service conditions, who will receive field service batta in addition to the expatriation allowance.

2. For the purpose of paragraph 1 above, troops and followers serving in the Black Sea Area and Mesopotamia only shall, until further orders, be considered to have been under field service conditions from the 1st August 1920.

3. Indian troops and followers serving in ordinary colonial stations, e.g., Hong Kong, Singapore, North China and Ceylon, may be allowed to retain the expatriation allowance, in lieu of the old rates of foreign service batta with effect from the 1st July 1919, in cases where this allowance has already been issued to them owing to a misapprehension of the orders on the subject; but where it has not been actually issued it shall now be issued with effect from the 1st August 1920, in lieu of the foreign service batta referred to.

4. The necessary adjustments should be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

[032207 (A. G.-S.)
B.-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India:

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1015 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1015. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 221 of 1918, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps Depôts shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs. 250 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. This decision has effect from the 15th March 1919.

[$\frac{029823 \text{ (A. G.)}}{\text{B.I.}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1017 of 1920.

DELHI, .

21st December 1920.

1017. Issue of a standard plan of "Rack, Swords."

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1920 the sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan of a "Rack, Swords" (B. F. No. 52), for use in Indian officers' clubs.

2. Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director of Military Works.

[$\frac{19771 \text{ (M. W.)}}{C.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1018 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1018. Rate of staff pay admissible to Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 273 of 1918 and 876 of 1919, it has been decided that Lieutenants and 2nd-Lieutenants appointed to command Labour Corps and Works Battalions shall receive staff pay at the rate of Rs. 335 per mensem in addition to their pay of rank.

2. The decision has effect from the dates specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1919.

[037633 (A. G.).
B.-I.]

A. SHARP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1019 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1019. Re-introduction of clothing and kit allowances for British troops serving in India.

The following amendment is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1920:—

For "Mounted Artillery" read "Pack Artillery."

[$\frac{16920-11 \text{ (Q. M. G. S.)}}{D \text{ (11)}} \text{ }]$

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1020 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1020. Procedure for the submission to Army Headquarters of proposals relating to equipment, stores or clothing.

Any proposals affecting patterns of equipment, stores or clothing in Parts I and II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and the Indian Addendum thereto, and the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, or any complaints regarding the quality or suitability of approved patterns, the adequacy of scale of authorised equipment, stores or clothing, or proposals to introduce new items, or complaints in regard to supply or any questions affecting items for which a scale is already sanctioned will be forwarded to Command Headquarters. After investigation at Command Headquarters and if further action is considered desirable the question will be referred to the Quartermaster-General in India. In the case of the Burma Independent District reference will in the first place be made to the District Headquarters.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 654 of 1920 is hereby cancelled.

[$\frac{20083 \text{ (Q. M. G.-16).}{D (i).}}{D (i).}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1021 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1021. Advances to officers for the construction or purchase of houses in cantonments.

It has been decided that, on the formation of a new cantonment or when suitable accommodation is not available in existing military stations, an advance to the following extent may be granted to an officer to enable him to build or purchase a house :—

Colonel	:	:	}	Rs. 10,000.
Lieutenant-Colonel	:	:		
Major	:	:	}	Rs. 9,000 or twelve months' pay of rank, whichever is the less amount.
Captain	:	:		
Subaltern	:	:		
Departmental officer	:	:		
Warrant officer	:	:	}	

2. The advance will be repayable in monthly instalments of one-forty-eighth of the total advance granted. The authority sanctioning the advance may, however, authorise its repayment by a smaller number of instalments if desired by the officer concerned.

3. Paragraphs 47 and 58 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[29623 (Q. M. G.-3).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1023 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1023. Re-employment of pensioners under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919.

It has been decided that pensioners may be re employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1016 of 1919. While so employed they will not receive pension in addition to salary, nor will the extra service rendered count for increased pension.

[34174 (Q. M. G.-5).
D-I.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1025 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1025. Special classes for the training of Imperial Service Troops at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands.

It has been decided that special classes as shown below, shall be held at the Physical Training Schools in the Northern and Southern Commands for the training of students from the Imperial Service Troops.

Northern School, Ambala.

1st Class—From the 29th November 1920 to the 5th February 1921.

2nd Class—From the 12th February to the 16th April 1921.

Southern School, Poona.

1st Class—From the 15th November 1920 to the 14th January 1921.

2nd Class—From the 17th January to the 16th March 1921.

Sixteen students will attend each class.

2. In connection with the above classes, sanction is accorded to the following additional establishment:—One Havildar Instructor (unseconded), at each school, with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem for the following periods:—

Northern School—From the 28th November 1920 to the 17th April 1921, both dates inclusive.

Southern School—From the 14th November 1920 to the 17th March 1921, both dates inclusive

3. The additional expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,590 will be met from the budget provision for Imperial Service Troops.

[$\frac{8490 \text{ (G. S.—M. T.-1).}}{E.}$]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1026 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1026. Clothing allowances for the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore.

With reference to India Army Order No. 775 of 1920, it has been decided that the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore shall be brought under the new system of clothing allowances promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 827 of 1920. The entry in column 2 against item 17 of the appendix to the Army Instruction (India) quoted above is accordingly amended to read as follows:—

“Lascar establishment of Arsenal and Ordnance depôts and the Royal Air Force and the sirdar, tindals and lascars employed in the proof and experimental establishment at Balasore.”

Similar amendment should also be made to item 17 of statements “D” and “F” attached to the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts for Indian troops and followers.

[34550 (Q. M. G.-8).
D (ii).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1027 of 1920.

DELHI,
21st December 1920.

1027. Addition to the establishment of the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

In order to deal with the records, etc., of Indian ranks of Royal Artillery serving overseas, and to enable reinforcements to be despatched, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the following additions to the establishment of the Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore, promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1920 :—

	Head- quarters.	Two addi- tional com- panies. Per company.	Total.
British officers—			
Lieutenant-Colonel.	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	2
	1	2	5
British ranks—			
Serjeants	2	...	2
Farrier	1	...	1
Shoeing Smith	1	...	1
Bombardiers (clerks)	4	...	4
Gunners (clerks)	2	...	2
	10	...	10

	Head- quarters.	Two addi- tional com- panies, Per company.	Total.
Indian officers—			
Subadar Major	1	...	1
Subadars	...	1	2
Jemadar Quartermaster	1	...	1
" Adjutant	1	...	1
Jemadars	3	2	7
	6	3	12
Indian ranks—			
Havildar Major	1	...	1
Company Havildar Majors	...	1	2
Quartermaster Havildar	1	...	1
Company Quartermaster Havildars	...	1	2
Pay Havildars	...	1	2
Havildar Gunners	...	3	6
Havildar Drivers	...	12	24
Naik Gunners	...	5	10
Naik Drivers	...	21	42
Gunners	...	80	160
Drivers	...	310	620
Shoeing Smiths	...	1	2
Trumpeters	...	1	2
Clerks	3	2	7
	5	441	887
Followers—			
Carpenter	1	...	1
Moochis, 1st Class	1	...	1
" 2nd "	1	...	2
Smiths	2	...	2
Tailors	2	...	2
Shoemakers	2	...	2
Cooks	1	10	11
Bhistis or Pakhalis	...	8	12
Sweepers	...	9	18
Bullock Drivers	2	...	2
	12	25	69
Animals—			
Horses, riding	...	30	61
" draught	...	60	100
Bullocks	5	...	5
	9	80	189

	Head- quarters.	Two addi- tional com- panies. Per company.	Total.
Harness and Saddlery—			
Saddlery, Universal, sets	4	46	94
Harness, lead, D. S. . . . .	...	15	80
" wheel, D. S. . . . .	...	9	19
Reins, driving, long, pairs . . . . .	...	0	12
Whips, driving . . . . .	...	6	12
Vehicles—			
Caissons . . . . .	...	6	12
Wagons, G. S. . . . .	...	2	4

Extra duty pay and allowances—

Staff pay—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Lieutenant-Colonel	350	0	0	per mensem in addition to Indian pay of rank.

Extra duty pay—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Signalling Instructor	12	0	0	per mensem.
Physical Training In- structor	0	6	0	per diem.
Jemadar Adjutant	17	8	0	per mensem
Jemadar Quartermaster	17	8	0	"
Havildar Major	4	0	0	"
Quartermaster Havildar	4	0	0	"
Company Havildar Major	3	0	0	"
Quartermaster				
Havildar	3	0	0	"
Pay Havildar	4	0	0	"

} or revised rates
as for Indian
Infantry.

2. The British clerks will receive tradesman's rates of pay, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 323 of 1920, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 647 of 1920. The Indian clerks will be graded and receive pay as under :—

- 2 first grade clerks—pay of rank of havildar and grade pay at Rs. 2 *per diem*.
- 1 second grade clerk—pay of rank of naick and grade pay at Rs. 1—8—0 *per diem*.
- 4 third grade clerks—pay of rank of drivers and grade pay at annas 12 *per diem*.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of staff pay to the Lieutenant-Colonel from the date the present incumbent assumed the duties of Officer Commanding the Depot. The rate of staff pay for the Major (Second-in-Command) has been reduced from the same date, from Rs. 300 sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 761 of 1920, to Rs 250 *per mensem*.

[$\frac{034176 \text{ (A. G.-1-B.)}}{E.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1028 of 1920.

DELHI,

21st December 1920.

1028. The King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge for disabled Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine.

His Majesty the King-Emperor has been pleased to approve of the issue of a Certificate of Honour on discharge to all Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army and Imperial Service Troops, and Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine, who have served since or subsequent to the 4th August 1914, and who have been discharged from the service on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances :—

- (a) After service in a theatre of operations in the War 1914—1919, on account or disablement certified to *have been caused or aggravated by military service* provided that the disablement or ill-health was not due to misconduct. (See Appendix I.)
- (b) On account of disablement certified to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e.g.*, air or naval raids.

2. Instructions for the preparation of rolls and despatch of certificates are published in Appendix I to this Instruction.

3. Stationery and materials for packing will be obtained by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, from the Controller of

Printing, Stationery and Stamps or by local purchase. The method of adjusting the expenditure involved will be notified hereafter.

[41322 (A. G.-10).
B-11.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

- (ii) When approved one copy of the roll will be returned to the Commanding Officer together with the number of certificates required.
- (b) The Commanding Officer will insert on each certificate before despatch, the regimental number, rank, name, corps, and date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Commanding Officer, *vide* (a) (ii) above. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.
- (c) The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will prepare in duplicate on a special form [see Appendix II (a)], copies of which will be supplied by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, nominal rolls of all discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the certificate and will submit the rolls to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, for approval. When approved one copy of the roll will be returned : : : : : Marine, together : : : : : .

The Director, Royal Indian Marine, will insert on each certificate before transmission to the recipients, roll number, rating, name, vessel from which discharged and the date of discharge of the recipient. He will also imprint on the back of the certificate, on the right hand top corner, the office stamp, in which is to be inscribed the serial number allotted by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, on the copy of the roll returned to the Director, Royal Indian Marine. The entry of the serial number is to be initialled by an officer.

NOTE.—The certificates bear His Majesty's signature and, except for being initialled on the back as above, are not to be signed or otherwise initialled.

- (d) The certificates will be despatched by registered post. Care must be taken that they are packed for despatch in the cardboard tubes which will be provided for the purpose by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution.

C.—General.—In the case of men entitled to the King's Certificate of Honour on discharge who die or have died before the issue of the certificate, the Commanding Officer, or Director, Royal

Indian Marine, as the case may be, will forward it to the next-of-kin of the deceased.

NOTE.—* A definition of the various theatres of operations will be found in Appendix III.

† The term "misconduct" includes discharges on account of disabilities resulting from a wilfully self-inflicted wound, alcoholism, venereal disease or other causes due to the soldiers' own act or neglect.

‡ After the regimental number, rank, and corps from which the soldier was discharged will be inserted each corps in which he has previously served during the war as follows :—

" Having previously served during the war in _____

Special care is to be taken to ensure that the certificates are not disfigured by indifferent calligraphy.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 OF 1920.

1028

Roll of discharged Indian officers and other ranks entitled to the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge.

Note—To be forwarded in duplicate to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

Regt- mental No.	Name (in full).	Unit from which discharged.	Serial No. of certifi- cate (to be allotted by Officer-in- charge, Medal Dis- tribution). This number will be inserted on the back of the certi- ficate by the Com- manding Officer before issue.	Date of discharge.	Nature of disabili- ty caused or aggra- vated by military service.	Theatre of op- erations, as de- fined in Ap- pendix III to Army Instruc- tion (India) No. 1028 of 1920, in which the soldier served.	Vernacular in which certificate is required. (a) English. (b) English-Urdu. (c) English-Gur- mukhi. (d) English- Hindi.

I certify that the particulars furnished hereon are correct, and that the above named men served in the theatre of operations between the dates for such operations shown in Appendix III to Army Instruction (India) No. 1028 of 1920.

(Place)

(Date)

The Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.
(Copies of this form can be obtained from the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution Calcutta.)

Signature and rank of officer certifying to correctness of entries

APPENDIX II (a) TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 OF 1920.

Roll of discharged Indian ratings of the Royal Indian Marine entitled to the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge.

NOTE.—To be forwarded in duplicate to the Officer-in charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

Roll No.	Rating.	Name (in full)	Vessel from which discharged.	Serial No of certificate (to be allotted by Officer-in charge. Medal Distribution. This number will be inserted on the back of the certificate by the Director, Royal Indian Marine, before issue.	Date of discharge.	Nature of disability evinced or aggravated by military service.	Theatre of operations as defined in Appendix II) to Army Instruction (India) No 1028 of 1920 in which the rating served.

I certify that the particulars furnished hereon are correct, and that the above named men served in the theatre of operations between the dates for such operations shown in Appendix III to Army Instruction No. 1028 of 1920.

Place) _____
 Date) _____
 Signature and rank of officer certifying to correctness of entries.

Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Calcutta.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1028 of 1920.

For the purposes of the award of the King-Emperor's Certificate of Honour on discharge, the definition of the various theatres of operations will be as follows:—

1. *Western European Theatre.*—To include all operations in:—

- (a) France and Belgium between midnight 4-5th August 1914, and midnight 11-12th November 1918.
- (b) Italy between midnight 17-18th April 1917, and midnight 4-5th November 1918.

2. *Balkan Theatre.*—To include all operations in:—

- (a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria, and European Turkey, between midnight 4-5th October 1915, and midnight 11-12th November 1918.
- (b) Gallipoli and the Islands of the Aegean Sea, between midnight 24-25th April 1915, and midnight 9-10th January 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre.*—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4-5th August 1914.

4. *Egyptian Theatre.*—To include all operations:—

- (a) In Egypt between midnight 4-5th November 1914; and midnight 18-19th March 1916.
- (b) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 18-19th March 1916, and midnight 31st October—1st November 1918.

5. *African Theatre.*—To include all operations:—

- (a) In British, German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia, between midnight 19-20th August 1914, and midnight 25-26th November 1918.
- (b) In German South-West Africa, and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa, between midnight 19-20th August 1914, and midnight 9-10th July 1915.
- (c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria between midnight 23rd—24th August 1914, and midnight 18-19th February 1916.

- (d) In Nigeria between midnight 4-5th January 1917, and midnight 15-16th May 1917.
- (e) In Togoland between midnight 6-7th August 1914, and midnight 26-27th August 1914.

6. *Asiatic Theatre*.—To include all operations :—

- (a) In Hedjaz between midnight 4-5th November 1914, and midnight 13-14th January 1919.
- (b) In Mesopotamia from midnight 5-6th November 1914.
- (c) In Persia and in the Persian Gulf from midnight 5-6th November 1914.
- (d) In Trans-Caspia from midnight 18-19th July 1918.
- (e) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia) on 10th and 11th November 1914, and at Perim on 14th and 15th June 1915.
- (f) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd-3rd July 1915, and midnight 13-14th January 1919.
- (g) In the Frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between midnight 4-5th August 1914, and 31st October 1918.
- (h) At Tsing-Tau between midnight 22nd-23rd September 1914, and midnight 7-8th November 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre*.—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows :—

- (a) New Britain from midnight 10-11th September 1914, to midnight 21st-22nd September 1914.
- (b) New Ireland from midnight 15-16th September 1914, to midnight 18-19th October 1914.
- (c) Kaiser Wilhelmsland on 24th September 1914.
- (d) Admiralty Islands on 21st November 1914.
- (e) Nauru on 6th November 1914.
- (f) German Samoa on 29th August 1914.

8. *Personnel employed on duty on Hospital Ships, Transport, etc*—Personnel employed on duty on hospital ships, transports, ambulance transports and store ships proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered as having served in a theatre of operations.

NOTE.—In the case of theatres in which operations have not concluded, the dates of conclusion will be notified from time to time as they occur.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1029 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920

1029. Advance issue of jerseys to recruits who proceeding to join a depôt or unit.

With reference to Note 2 (a) to Table III, Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), it has been decided that advance issues of jerseys to recruits shall be made at the discretion of the recruiting officer irrespective of the station to which they are proceeding, provided that this article is included in their ordinary scales of clothing and necessaries

[$\frac{34504 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8).}}{D \text{ (II).}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1030 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1030. Issue of gun floor shoes to the Indian Coast Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, with effect from the 1st April 1921, of one pair of gun floor shoes per man per annum for the gunners of the Indian Coast Artillery. The shoes will be obtained by local purchase and an allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 per man, per annum, is hereby authorised for that purpose.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,205, initial and annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{17639 \text{ (Q. M. G.-8).}}{D \text{ (ii).}}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
[Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1031 of 1920.

DELHI,
28th December 1920.

1031. National health insurance contributions of non-commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 287 and 371 of 1920, it is notified for information that the system of charging National health insurance contributions against the accounts of non-commissioned officers of departments of the Indian Unattached List and of the Military Works Services is discontinued. These contributions will be borne by the public for all who draw pay under the Instructions referred to above.

[M. A. G's Case.]
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1032 of 1920.

DELHI,

26th December 1920.

1032. Revision as a temporary measure of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, for the liveries of peons.

It has been decided that the biennial allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, for the jemadar peons and peons in attendance on the officers named in the margin, and for peons not in attendance upon officers and menials employed in military offices, shall, from the 1st April 1921, and for a period of two years, be treated as annual allowances.

Army Commanders.	Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 488, for the jemadar peons and peons in attendance on the officers named in the margin, and for peons not in attendance upon officers and menials employed in military offices, shall, from the 1st April 1921, and for a period of two years, be treated as annual allowances.
General officers, (other than Army Commanders) not at Army Headquarters.	
Other officers not at Army Headquarters.	

[039181 (A. G.-5),
D.-(ii).]

A. SHARP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1033 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1033. Increased pensions and gratuities to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the rates of pension and gratuities admissible under Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 736 and 740, to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, shall, with effect from the 1st April 1919, be increased by 25 per cent, as a provisional measure.

2. This decision applies to nurses now in the service, or who have retired since the outbreak of the Great War, or who have been re-employed by the Government of India during the war.

[$\frac{14711 \text{ (D. M. S. 1).}{C.}}{C.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1034 of 1920.

DELHI,
28th December 1920.

1034. Revised scale of married establishments for British units in India.

In line 2 of paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 828 of 1920, after the word "bills" insert "in the summer months."

[$\frac{24675 \text{ (Q. M. G. 3-A.)}}{C.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT.**

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1036 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1036. Revised rates of pay, etc., for assistant foremen and charge hands employed in the mechanical transport service.

In supersession of all orders on the subject it has been decided that the rates of pay and conditions of service for assistant foremen and charge hands employed in the mechanical transport service will be as follows:—

Category	Term of enrolment	Furlough and leave	Pensions, Family.	Pensions, Wound and Injury.	Gratuities, Retiring	Gratuities, Invalid.	Pay per month.
Assistant Foremen.	Enrolled on Form No III for 4 years	Under paragraph 1 Army garrison India. Volume II.	Volume I.	Volume I.	Volume I.	—	150
Charge Hands.	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	ditto	—	100

In addition to the above these men will be granted such kit and clothing allowances as may be authorised for them, free accommodation, rations and firewood.

2. The rates of pay shown in the last column of the above statement will be admissible from the 1st December 1920.

[$\frac{23694 \text{ (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.)}}{D(n)}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1037 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1037. Armourer's tools for depôts of Indian infantry and cavalry units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the provisions of Army

•Republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

Department letter* No 6977-8 (0-12), dated 16th January 1917, regarding the supply of a set of armourer's tools and materials, on loan, to certain depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry units in India, to such periods as the depôts in question remain in existence.

[6977 (Q M. G., D. D., A.).
D(h).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

2. The rates of pay shown in the last column of the above statement will be admissible from the 1st December 1920.

[$\frac{33694 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T)}{D(n).}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

MY DEPARTMENT.

INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1038 of 1920.

DELHI,

29th December 1920

ational Health Insurance.

Attention of all concerned is directed to the provisions of Order No. 432 of 1920, which is republished as an Appendix to this instruction.

[$\frac{A-607 (A. G-10).}{E.}$]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1037 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 6977-8 (0-12), dated the 16th January 1917.

¶ With reference to the correspondence ending with your memorandum No. 6977-7 (0-12), dated the 16th December 1916, to the address of the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, I am directed to say that, in the circumstances represented, the Government of India sanction the supply, on loan, for the period of the war, of a set of armourer's tools and materials as detailed in Table XLI, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services 1909, to all depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry in India, unprovided with armourers under the provisions of India Army Order 685 of 1913. The tools and materials so supplied will be returned to Ordnance charge as each depôt ceases to exist.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY-INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1038 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd December 1920.

1038. National Health Insurance.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the provisions of Army Order No. 432 of 1920, which is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A.-607 (A G.-10).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 1037 of 1920.

Army Department letter No. 6977-8 (0-12), dated the 16th January 1917.

¶ 5 With reference to the correspondence ending with your memorandum No. 6977-7 (0-12), dated the 16th December 1916, to the address of the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, I am directed to say that, in the circumstances represented, the Government of India sanction the supply, on loan, for the period of the war, of a set of armourer's tools and materials as detailed in Table XLI, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services 1909, to all depôts of Indian cavalry and infantry in India, unprovided with armourers under the provisions of India Army Order 685 of 1913. The tools and materials so supplied will be returned to Ordnance charge as each depôt ceases to exist.

¶ 2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1038 of 1920.

DELHI,

23rd December 1920.

1038. National Health Insurance.

The attention of all concerned is directed to the provisions of Army Order No. 432 of 1920, which is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[A-607 (A. G.-10).
E.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds.

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5. Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1038 of 1920.

ARMY ORDER No. 432 of 1920,

WAR OFFICE,

6th October 1920.

National Health Insurance.—1. Under Army Order 378 of 1914, soldiers specially enlisted for the period of the war who were not insured in civil life before enlistment were given the option of remaining uninsured. In addition, soldiers of the Territorial Force who were not insured before enlistment were given the option of remaining uninsured for the period of embodied service.

As the special conditions which led to the granting of this option no longer obtain, the option is now withdrawn, and all men who have hitherto been treated as uninsured from 5th July 1920.

2. Company, etc., commanders will therefore arrange for Army Form O.-1847, to be completed in respect of men who were serving on 5th July 1920, but who were not insured on that date only (under this Army Ministry of Health, Insurance, and Pensions Form W.-9. The words "Date of enlistment" on Army Form O.-1847, should be altered to read "Date of entry into insurance under Army Order 432 of 1920."

3. With reference to Army Order 370 of 1915, which provided for the continuance in insurance during the period of the war of officers of the Reserve and of the Territorial Force and of officers granted temporary commissions who were insured (either as civilians or as soldiers) at the time they were appointed to commissions as officers, any such officers who are still serving with the forces and have not been granted commissions in the Regular forces will continue to be insured, but in no case will an officer granted a commission in the Regular forces be insured.

4. *Army Reserve and Territorial Force.*—Attention is also drawn to the fact that men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Force when in training and in receipt of pay from army funds will, if they were insured under the National Health Insurance Act 1938]

immediately before training, continue to be insured *as civilians* while so training, cards being stamped weekly in respect of them and the whole of the contributions due being paid from army funds.

The procedure to be followed is laid down in Army Orders 197 of 1912 and 222 of 1913.

5. Army Order 13 of 1915 is cancelled.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1039 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1039. Revision of the pay and grading of the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services.

The sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the following revised scale of pay for the permanent Lower Subordinate establishment of the Military Works Services with effect from the 1st December 1920.

2. The permanent strength of this establishment will be 183, distributed in two grades with pay as follows:—

<i>Grade.</i>	<i>Monthly pay.</i>
61 Sub-Overseers, 1st Grade	Rs. 60 rising by annual increments of Rs. 5 to Rs. 90, and thereafter by quadrennial increments of Rs. 10 to Rs. 120. A special increment of Rs. 10 to be admissible after 20 years' approved service in the 1st Grade, and a further increment of Rs. 10 after 25 years' such service. These increments will be sanctioned by the Deputy Director of Works of the Command concerned.
122 Sub-Overseers, 2nd Grade	Rs. 50 rising by annual increments of Rs. 2 to Rs. 68, and thereafter by biennial increments of Rs. 4 to Rs. 90.

3. The appointment of sub-overseers will ordinarily be to the 2nd Grade, but direct appointment to the 1st Grade of a sub-overseer holding an overseer's certificate from a recognized engineering institution will be permissible.

2nd Grade sub-overseers drawing not more than Rs. 80 per mensem will be eligible for promotion to the 1st Grade, when the 1st Grade is on Rs. 70 per mensem, and the 2nd Grade on Rs. 60 per mensem.

New entrants to the 2nd Grade will be on probation for one year, extensible to two years, on Rs. 50 per mensem, and new entrants to the 1st Grade will be on probation for one year on Rs. 60 per mensem.

4. The new grades will be filled by selection in accordance with the following rules:—

(i) Sub-overseers of any grade now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services may be selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade, when their pay will be fixed as follows:—

- (a) Sub-overseers, 2nd and 3rd Grades, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on Rs. 70 per mensem if they have five years' or more permanent service on the 1st December 1920. If under five years' permanent service, they will start on Rs. 60 per mensem, and if they have fifteen years' or over on Rs. 80 per mensem.
- (b) Sub-overseers, 1st Grade, placed in the new 1st Grade, will start on

Rs.		Rs.
80	per mensem, if already drawing	50 per mensem.
90	" " " "	60 "
100	" " " "	70 "
110	" " " "	80 "
120	" " " "	90 "

(ii) Sub-overseers now on the permanent establishment of the Military Works Services not selected by the Quartermaster General in India for the new 1st Grade will be placed in the new 2nd Grade. If their service has been in all respects satisfactory they will receive the rates of pay to which they are entitled by length of service on the permanent establishment, according to the new 2nd Grade scale; sub-overseers now in the 1st Grade being given an initial rate of pay not less than Rs. 15, nor more than Rs. 20, above their substantive pay, and being permitted to retain the title of "Sub-Overseer, 1st Grade." A sub-overseer whose service has not been in all respects satisfactory will receive such rate of pay as the Quartermaster General in India may decide, not being less than

that which he is now drawing, nor more than that to which he is entitled by length of service according to the new 2nd Grade scale.

5. The initial rate of pay having been determined as above, increments will be given by the man's immediate superior (not being below the rank of Deputy Assistant Director of Works) after approved service, commencing from the 1st December 1920, according to the grade scale applicable.

6. Permanent local allowances, as detailed in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix II, will be drawn in addition to the above revised rates of pay in the localities affected, but subdivisional allowance and any other temporary allowances granted in view of the increased cost of living will cease.

7. The conveyance allowance will ordinarily be Rs. 15 per mensem as at present, but Rs. 22-8-0 will be admissible at the discretion of Deputy Directors of Works of Commands when a horse or pony is maintained.

[17982 (M. W. 1).]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1040. Application of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919 to officers of the Indian Army, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919, published as an annexure to this Instruction, shall be applied to all officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments disabled, and families of officers deceased, in consequence of former wars.

[039654 (A. G. 10).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1040. Application of the Royal Warrant of the 18th December 1919 to officers of the Indian Army, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 18th December 1919, published as an annexure to this Instruction, shall be applied to all officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments disabled, and families of officers deceased, in consequence of former wars.

[039654 (A. G. 10).
C.]

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 1040 of 1920.

DELHI,

28th December 1920.

1040. Application of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919 to officers of the Indian Army, etc.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 19th December 1919, published as an annexure to this Instruction, shall be applied to all officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, departmental officers of Indian Army Departments disabled, and families of officers deceased, in consequence of former wars.

{ 039654 (A. G. 10) }
C.

A. SHAIRP, Colonel,
Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

ANNEXURE TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 1040 of 1920.

ROYAL WARRANT.

For the retired pay of officers disabled, and for the pensions and allowances of the families of officers deceased, and for the pensions of nurses disabled, in consequence of former wars.

George R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision in and to the retired pay of officers disabled in consequence of former wars, and to the pensions and allowances of widows and children of officers whose deaths have resulted from former wars, and to the pensions of members of Our Nursing Services disabled in consequence of former wars :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that—

1. The retired pay being paid on the 1st day of April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any former Warrant, to an officer in respect of a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such retired pay and the retired pay which he might receive according to the degree of his disablement as certified under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if he were subject to the provisions of such Warrant.

2.—(1) The compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the children of Majors and Captains, and the pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the highest rate to the widows and children of Lieutenants and Second Lieutenants who were killed in action, or died as the result of wounds received in action in former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917.

(2) The pensions and compassionate allowances awarded at the intermediate rate to widows and children of officers who died in consequence of former wars, and being paid on the 1st April 1919, may be increased to the rates which might have been awarded under the second and fifth columns of the Second Schedule to that Warrant.

3. The pension being paid on the 1st April 1919 under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914, or under any ~~former~~ Warrant, to any member of Our Nursing Services in ~~receipt of~~ a disability due directly and wholly to service in a former war may be increased by the difference between such pension and the pension which she might receive, according to the degree of her disablement as certified, under Our Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917, if she were subject to the provisions of this Warrant.

4. In this our Warrant, unless the context otherwise requires :—

(1) "Certified" means certified by a Medical Officer or Board of Medical Officers appointed by the Minister of Pensions for the purpose.

(2) Any reference to the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 1st August 1917 shall include references to such provisions as amended by any other Warrant.

5. Our Minister of Pensions shall be the sole interpreter of this Our Warrant, and shall give such instructions as he may deem expedient for giving effect thereto.

6. This Our Warrant shall have effect as from 1st day of April 1919; provided that any increase of retired pay, pension, or allowance by virtue of any subsequent Warrant shall begin from the date when such Warrant takes effect.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December 1919, in the Tenth Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON EVANS.

